Wee II

)P 2102, 74, 746. h2107 — 7h459h 1447h2019 37,62
&. h2117h 74 746 022h 7h459h 37. 6444m 847 f40 m2 —

Peace to thy heart though another's it be
And health to thy cheek though it blooms not for me

650 00

10 6½
6
6 0
6 5
3 7
10 2

37

BARK CANTON'S CATCH.

Arrives at St. Michaels from Summer Cruise with 400 Barrels of Sperm.

A cablegram was received by J. & W. R. Wing yesterday from St. Michaels, stating that the bark Canton of this port, Captain Roza, had arrived there with 400 barrels of sperm oil for the season's work, since leaving St. Helena, June 3d. The oil will be shipped home by the Frederick Roessner.

The Canton and the schooner Pedro Varella, which arrived at St. Michaels a few days ago with a catch of 450 barrels of sperm oil, are the only arrivals thus far reported at the Azores.

The above clipping was taken from the New Bedford Standard, date of Aug. 27th 1908. The ships of forty years ago were changed into bark rigs —

George F. Winslow
Medical Director
U.S. Navy

16½ Inch fat lightter in seat or 14½ — out
17 = Scuffle the hand
2
34 Girth, do
30½ Length the Leg

43

Written

New Bedford 10mo. 1848

Copied for Lieut Maury, U. S. N.
National Observatory
Washington

By Danl. McKenzie

2

534

To

My own gratification & Satisfaction
I write or Endeavour to write
A Journal or
An slightly sketch of the most noted
proceedings & Transactions, Events & observations
Remarks & occurrences, Both common & natural
Consequences & Circumstances &c. &c &c &c &c

Which generally arises on a voyage a Whaling
to the Pacific

Oh the mariner —
Floating along on the changeful sea.
When storms are raging & winds are high
Then from wave to wave we quickly fly

& when all is still on the ocean's breast.
We lay to sleep while the waves do rest
& dream not of perils or dangers past
On the raging sea, and the stormy blast

& tho, far away we are doomed to roam
From all that we love in our distant home
Yet we whisper to every passing wind
A, prayer for those we have left behind

& when our perils & dangers are o'er.
At last we tread on our native shore, —
Our grateful thanks shall ascend on high
Still life's voyage is o'er, then happy die

At 8 A. M. On Saturday Oct. 25. 1834 M.D.
We have the Anchors to the bows. & spread the sails
to the fair breezes. & left the outer spreadsheet in the
River of Newbedford. In the Ship Canton of N. B.
A. G. Wraster, Boun. with Gods assistance to the
Pacific Ocean. on a Voyage of Whaling.....
At 11. Passed Rounduit light & about 11. cleared Gulls
light. & Discharged Pilot. H. H. H. H. So the day
Ends. Steering off the Land in a fresh breeze from
N. N. West.

Sunday Oct. 26 This day begins with pleasant weather with a gentle
breeze from the N. & E. Ship under 3 Topsails steering
by the wind to the S. & East. All hands Employed in
Stowing the Anchors & Chains. together with many other
works. Lashing & carrying H H. M.D. wind &
same but Cloudy Latter part. wind shifted to S. E.
& fresh breeze & Cloudy & rainy. Saw Normans Land
bearing N. N. E. Dist 10 miles So Ends

Monday Oct. 27. All these 24 hours Strong winds from S. E. to S. & rugged
heavy weather Ship under Sail that consistent to the
Saw a Ship standing S. W. in company with us. So
Ends These 24 hours quite rugged. No Obs

Tuesday Oct. 28. The first & mid part of this day Strong gales at south. &
thick rainy weather attended with thunder & Lightning
Latter winds hauled at the N. W. & blew a fresh breze
Employed in fitting whaleing tackle. So Ends Steering
South East with fair winds. Latt 34 45 North

Wednesday Oct. 29. All These 24 hours brisk breezes from the N. & W.
attended with something squally. Shortened occasionally
The watch Employed in fitting the boats So Ends the
day Steering E. S. E. course No Obs .....

Thursday Oct. 30. All these 24 hours brisk winds from the Northwards
interspersed with stiff squals. Made & shortened sail
accordingly. All hands Engaged at ships duty &
fitting the whaleing Tackle. So Ends These 24 hours
a Steering E. S. E. the Course ...

Friday Oct. 31. All these 24 hours brisk Northly winds & pleasant
weather Ship under full sail Steering E. by South.
Transactions Consisted in Ships duty & fitting the
boats. H. H. H. H... Lat by Obs. 37 35 North

Long..

4

Board for the P..... Ocean

1834

Sunday Oct. 1. This day commences with fresh breezes from the N. & W.ward & cloudy weather Ship under full sail Steering E. by South Mid. & Latter parts light Airs & Calms from the same.. the crew Employed in Ships duty.. & saw several humpback whales.. So Ends Latt 37. 30.. North Long.

Monday Oct. 2. Commences with fine weather & clear calm 46.. & At 6. P.M. winds came fresh from the southward attended with squalls took in the T. G.. sails & double reefed the Topsails 46 Mid. part winds hauled out West. & blew Strong. Attended with heavy squalls of wind rain thunder & lightning 46 46 46. Latter part more moderate, made sail accordingly & steered our Course East.. So Ends No. Obs....

Tuesday Oct. 3. Commences with Strong winds from the northward attended with heavy squalls of wind & rain, At 4 P.M. Split the F. Topsail badly in a heavy or violent squal, & then hove the Ship to under Storm sails.. At 6 set the Fore sail.. Mid. & Latter parts heavy gales from the westward So Ends this squally & rugged Day. Steering E. S. E.. Course No Obs....

Wednesday Oct. 4. All These 24 hours. Strong winds from west to N. W. & some squally Ship. under Close sail Steering E. S. E. course under Foretopsail to repair.. So Ends Latt 36. 46 North Long 45 09 West

Thursday Oct. 5. All These 24 hours. Strong North winds & heavy weather At 4 P.M. finished Repairing & bent the F. Topsail & double reefed & set it. to the breeze to try his strength again.. So Ends Steering our course.. E. S. E.. Latt 36.. Long 45.. 00 West..

Friday Oct. 6. All this day brisk breezes from the Northward & weather pleasant.. All hands Employed in Ships duty.. Ship. under all necessary sail Steering.. E. S. E.. Latt 35.. 35 North..... Long. 42.. 43 West...

Saturday Oct. 7. This day commences with brisk North winds & pleasant Mid. & Latter parts winds from N. too S. E. & the breeze still fresh, & Cloudy, some rugged &c. Ship. with all reasonable Sail out. Steering by the wind to the N. & East Broke the the Mizzen batteringout & reinstated the affairs &c. got a fresh on the F. & M. Rigging &c. So Ends No Obs Latt...

Saturday Oct. 8. All these 24 hours Strong winds from S. E. to S. W. & squally rugged weather.. shortened & made sail alternately for squals.. Employed in various works.. of ships duty & sent aloft the S. B. Sails hooks &c &c. &c. not to say the scene was trying.. but.. &c. So Ends Latt. 35.. 53 North Long 3 &. 40.. W. Standing to the South East..

1834. Round the Pacific Ocean

Sunday Nov. 9th All these 24 hours fine breezes pleasant weather the wind from the S.S.W.d heading to the South East under all sail So Ends. Latt by Obs. 35.00 N. Lon. 35.00

Monday Nov. 10th All these 24 hours fine breezes & pleasant weather & with A S. West wind heading S.E. under all sail At 7 P.M. saw an American frigate under our lee Distant 3 miles steering W.N.W. All hands employed in ships Duty So Ends this day Latt. 34.50.

Tuesday Nov. 11th All these 24 hours light varible winds & pleasant weather heading to the S.E. under all sail one sail sight Standing South East Employed at ships Duty So Ends this day Latt. 34.24.

Wednesday Nov. 12th All these 24 hours light airs & Calms pleasant weather Saw A shoal of Blackfish, the watch Employed. So ends So Ends These 24 hours — Latt. 33.58. N

Thursday Nov. 13th This day Commences with light winds from the — W.S.W. & pleasant weather H.C. Steering S.S.E. under all sail So Ends This day N. Obs

Friday Nov. 14th All these 24 hours Calm pleasant weather at 3 P.M. sent the Main Royal mast & yard & got Main S.S steering sail booms aloft at 10. A.M. A sound was from the head There she blows Hast thou not seen two pounds of dew. The roses leafs adorn Now

A large Spermaceti Whale. Distant 6 miles lowered 3 boats but to no effect as we did not see the whale

Latt. 32 24. North

Saturday Nov. 15th The first & middle part of these 24 hours heavy Calms At 2 P.M. the Boats Came on board latter part light breezes at N.E. & pleasant weather So Ends This day Latt. 31.54.

Sunday Nov. 16th All these 24 hours brisk breezes at N.E. & pleasant weather & steering S.S.E. course saw A Number humpe back Whales So Ends this day

Latt by Obs. N. Long 27.34 W

Monday Nov. 17th All these 24 hours fine breezes & some squally the watch Employed at ships duty & steering E.S.E. with All sail set So Ends this day.

Latt. 27.24 Lon. by Obs. 24.00 W.

Tuesday Nov 18 All this 24 hours strong winds from the E.N.E. & squally weather Under all sail standing to the on our course S.S.E. So Ends Lat. Obs. 24.44 N.

Wednesday Nov. 19th The first & midle part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the Eastward at 7 A.M. blew very heavy took in the Top Gt sails & double reefed the Topsails &c. So Ends this day Lat. 22.19. North

Thursday Nov. 20th All these 24 hours strong gales & ruged sea at 8 A.M. Furled the Mainsail & set the spencers Steering S by E so Ends Lat. 21.16. N

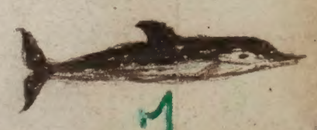
Friday Nov. 21 Comences with strong gales from the westward & ruged under doubled reef Topsails & Courses at 4 P.M. the wind veered to the N.W. made all sail steering a Coure S. by West So Ends. Lat 19.49 N.

Saturday Nov. 22 All these 24 hours light winds at N.N.E. & pleasant weather steering S.S.W. with studingsails set both sides low & aloft At 2 P.M. saw a Brig standing to the S.W. latter part light airs All hand Employed at turning in Fore rigging So End these 24 hours. Lat. 19.04 N 23.47 west.

Sunday Nov. 23 The first & midle part of these 24 hours light airs & Calms latter part a light breze from the South west & pleasant weather Employed at fitting fore Riging Steering S.S.W. and all sail. at 7 A.M. saw a ship standing S.S.W. So Ends this day. Lat by Obs. 18.45. N. Long

Monday Nov. 24 All these 24 hours brisk breze at N.N.E. & fine weather Steering S.S.W. under all sail at 7 A.M. made the Island of St. Antonio. C.D.V. bearing S.W. Distant 15 leagues. So Ends all these 24 hours Lat by Obs 17.35. N. Lon. 23.30.W

Tuesday Nov 25. These 24 hours fresh breze at N.E. & pleasant weather at 4 P.M. St Antonio bearing S.W. by S. dist. 8 Leagues. took in steerindsails & stood on the wind to the S.E. at 9 P.M. hauled up the Courses at 11 P.M. were off. S.S.E. at 12 midnight steered S by W. at daylight the Island of St. Nicholas bore East Dist 7 leagues at 5, set Courses T.G.& Sails Steringsails &c heading to the S at 10. saw the St. Jago. Bearing E.S.E. Dist 45 Miles. So Ends Latt 14 38 North. caught a porpus



1834. Bound to the Pacific Ocean....

Wednesday Nov. 26th — All these 24 hours fresh gales from the North & pleasant weather at 5 P. M. saw the Island of Bravo bearing S. W. Dist 50 miles At 7 P. M. took in Steeringsails & Courses at 1 A. M. set all sail Steering S. S. W. So Ends Latt. 11.40 North.

Thursday Nov. 27th — All these 24 hours stiff breezes at N. E. and fine weather being Clear of the C. D. Verds Isls, steering S. by W. under A Crowd of Sail wash Employed in Ships Duty at 8 4 A. M. saw a brig standing to southward So Ends Latt 9.22 North

Friday Nov. 28th — All these 24 hours strong winds at N. E and good weather standing S. by W. with all sail out. All hands Employed at Breaking out for Coal & lime. &c. So. Ends Latt. No Obs.

Saturday Nov. 29th — This day Commences with brisk breezes at N. E. & Pleasant weather Middle & latter part heavy squalls of wind and rain attended with thunder & lightning shortened sail Accordingly &c. &c. So Ends this day. Latt. 6.54 Lon. 22.59. West.

Sunday 30th Nov — All these 24 hours light airs & Calms, one ship in sight at 10 A. M. saw black Fish. part of 2 boats in pursuit but they had no motion of being hooked too so gave them up at 11 Came on board. Latt 5.50. Lon. 23.20. w the wash employed in breaking out for lime &c. &c.

1834. Bound to the Ocean

Dec. 1st Monday. Commences with light breezes & Cloudy under all sail one ship in sight standing E. S. E. Middle part brisk breezes & rainy H. Latter mutch the same the Watch Employed at rigging the blacksmiths forge &c So. Ends Lat 5.00 N. Lon. 23 57 West

Sunday Dec. 2th This day commences with light winds & pleasant weather heading to the S. E. Under all sail &c one ship in sight a working to the windward. Middle & latter part some squally the employed at filing brooms and drawing Yarns &c &c &c So. Ends this day Lat. 4.34 North.

Wednesday Dec. 3th Commences with light breezes at S by E and Cloudy first part employed at ships duty &c at 4 P M passed under the lee of an English Brig standing to the Northward Middle & latter rather squally with 2 ships in sight standing S. W. So Ends Lat. 4.05 N. Lon. by Ac. 24 00 W.

Thursday Dec. 4th This day Commences light breezes at S by W and Cloudy weather under all sail heading E. S. E. sharp on the wind. Saw 2 brigs a Clawing to the windward The watch Employed in bending a new Spanker and other small jobs of ships duty &c Middle and latter part very pleasant weather. Saw nothing of any Note So Ends Lat. 4.00 Lon. 22 W.

Friday Dec 5th These 24 hours begins with light Southerly winds & light showers rain. under all sail heading to East middle & latter part fresh Southerly winds & pleasant, westward under all sail heading to the westward, and 2 sail in sight So End Lat. by Obs 3.30 Long 23.00 West.

Saturday Dec. 6th All these 24 hours brisk breezes from the southward & pleasant weather under all sail by the wind Employed In ships duty repairing Main Sail &c &c so Ends heading to the windward, Lat 3.00 N. Lon. 23 W.

Sunday Dec. 7 All these 24 hours stiff wind from the S. by E. under all sail with a Port bowline heading to the W. S. W. saw 3 sails in sight so Ends this Day. Lat by Obs 2.00 N. Lon. 24.20. West.

Monday Dec. 8 All this 24 hours fresh wind from the S. and fine weather under all sail close hul to the wind saw a brig standing to westward, So End Lat. 1.30. N Lon. 25.00 W.

9

1834 Transaction

Tuesday. All these 24 hours brisk breezes from the South
Dec. 9th to S. S. E. & pleasant weather under all sail by
the wind to the S. & W. the watch Employed
in light jobs about the Rigging Saw a brig
Standing to the South & west So. Ends these
24 hours — Lon. by Obs. At 3 P.M. 25.11 W.
Do by Chro. D. — 24.18 W.
Latt. by Obs. 0.15. N. Lon. 26.00 West

Wednesday
Dec. 10. All these 24. hours stiff winds from the S. S. E.
to S. E. & pleasant weather under all sail by
wind heading to the S. & West — Employed in jobs of
fitting rigging &c. Latt. by Obs 1.30 South.
Lon. Do, Lunar. 27.46 West

Thursday
Dec. 11th All these 24. strong winds from the S. S. E. to S. E.
& pleasant weather under all sail close hauled to the
wind heading S. W. by. W. to S. W. Employed in
jobs of ships duty So Ends the 24 hours with one
ship in sight. Lattitude by Obs 3.30 South.
Longitude Do. Do. 28.30 West.

Fryday Dec.
12th All these 24 hours strong winds at S. E. & fine
weather steering by the wind under all sail to the
S. W. by S. Employed in ships Duty and making
the sails to the boats &c &c So Ends this day.
Lattitude by. Obs. 5.47 South.
Longitude by Act. 29.30 West.

Saturday
Dec. 13th This day Commences with fine weather & pleasant
breezes from the E. S. E. under all sail steering
S by W. Course. At 4 P.M. bent a new
Fore Topsail Middle & latter part strong
winds. H. & M. Took in Topgallantsails.
Employed in small jobs making boats sails. So
So Ends. Latt. by Obs 1.51. South.
Lon. " " 30.20. West.

Sunday.
Dec. 14th These 24 hours commences with strong Trades
winds & pleasant weather heading S. S. West.
At 2 P.M. set the Maintopgallantsail At 3.
Clewed it up & furled it At 5 P.M. single
reefed Mizzen Topsail At 2 A.M. made all
Sail Latter part steady breezes & fine weather
heading S. S. W. The Course So Ends this
day.
Lon. by Chronometer at 3. P.M. 31.
Latt. by Obs. 10.34 South.
Lon. by " 31.40 West.

1834 Journal of a Voyage.

Monday Dec. 15 — All these 24 hours Strong trades winds at E.S.E. & pleasant weather Middle part some squalls attended with showers of rain latter part fine Clear &c. Employed in fitting bands to the mainyard &c. So Ends this day under all sail Steering S.S.W.

Latt by Obs 12.34 South
Lon — 32.00 West

Tuesday Dec. 16 — This day Commences with strong trades & pleasant weather under all sail steering Course S.S.W. — The watch Employed ships duty & Harnesmilking. Saw a shoal of Blackfish & hand one boat but the fish appeared to know our Designs and Consequently they gave the boat a good birth so much so that we could not work at None of them. Middle & Latter part very fine got the fib Stay Down to fit &c &c &c &c So Ends this day

Latt. 14.55 Lon —

Wednesday Dec. 17th — These 24 hours Commences with strong Trades & pleasant weather steering S.S.W. with all sail out. Steeringsails &c. Employed at Breaking the sail room & bending a New fib Middle and Latter part much the same &c bent a New Mainsail. So Ends this day

Latt. 17.51 South

Thursday Dec. 18th — All these 24 hours Strong trades & Fine weather ship under all sail steering a Course of 2 points on S.S.W. Employed on ships duty &c Breaking of for water. Middle and latter part most beautiful weather So Ends this day

Latt by Obs. 20.11 South.

Friday Dec. 19th — This day Commences pleasant weather & fine Trades winds standing on our Course to the S.S.W. under all drawing sail &c Employed in bending a new Mizen Topsail & Fore Top Stansail. & reeving new running Rigging &c. So Ends this Day.

Latt. by Observation 22.37 S.

Saturday Dec. 20 — All these 24 hours strong trades winds & fine Weather &c. steering to the S.S.W. under all sail Employed in fitting & bending a new Maintopsail Middle & latter part very fine so got a full on the Main Rigging with various other small Jobs. So Ends

Latt 25.00 South

Pacific Ocean 1834

Sunday Dec. 21st These 24 hours with fine weather & strong breezes from the N. E. under all drawing sail Steering Course S. W. by South Middle and Latter part the Same, So Ends a More pleasant day With a French Bark in sight. Lat. 27.12 South

Monday Dec. 22 standing to the S. E. Westward under a. fresen of sail &c.. Long 36.00 W.

1834 Dec. 22 This day Commences with moderate breezes from the N. E. by N. & fine weather steering S. W. S. under all Drawing sail & square yards Middle stiff breezes & Cloudy with some sightings of rain the watch Employed in ships duty & blacksmiths Same &c. So Ends This day Lat. by Obs. 29.28

Tuesday Dec. 23. This day begins with Stiff breezes and thick Cloudy weather attended with something raining or wetting the ship under all sail steering off S. W. by S. Middle part thick weather & raining &c. at 5 P. M. took in the light sails at 10 P. M. the M. B. sail bye parts at 2 A. M. hoe a heavy squall with all three Topsails on the Cap &c.. Got the under Close reef at half past 2 A. M. wind shifted to the S. S. W. heading to the S. E. Close haul to wind Latter Clear weather and strong breezes So Ends.

These 24 hours, Lat. by Obs. 31.13 South.

Wednesday Dec. 24 Commences.

With strong breezes from the S. S. W. & Clear weather heading to the S. E by East under three Topsails by the wind at 4 P. M. Tacked ship stood to Southward & Westward, and the Topgalantsails spread, &c Middle & Latter part light winds & pleasant Employed in ships duty So, Ends with a head wind. Lat. 31.21. S

S. M.	50.00	M. A.	46.38	S. M. D.	77.31.30	59.16
	12		20		145	
S. A.	50.12		4618		77.33.15	
M. A.	46.18				16.17.1	
A. D.	78.06				1620	
	174.36		9,9905		78.05.52	
1/2 Sum	87.18		.2195		59.16	
1/2 R.	9.12		.0056		19.49	
2d R.	37.06		1,9154		1.20	
			2,1310		3.22	
					.18	
					77.29.59	
Sum A	50.12		0,06923	1d. Dt.	72.01.02	
L M	31.30		0,03738		1.31.03	2960
D Lat	66.34		9,43680	2d. Dt.	77.22.21	
	148.16		9,60818		1.32.41	2610
1/2 Sum	74.08		19.15459	Gr. D.	23.46.26	0 340
Rem.	23.56		9,57729		21.00.00	
					2 44.02	
					3	
			5.02.24		8.12.06	
					3	
					70.0.58	West

Lat by Obs. 31.30 South

Long by Obs. 40.00.30 West

1834 Remarks

Thursday Dec. 25 Christmas Day 1834

This Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant under all sail steering S. W. by S. Middle & latter part light airs & Calms Employed at breaking out for Water & sundry other Articles &c saw no whales nor nothing in fact worthy of remark. So Ends this day. Latt. 31.33 South. 42.14

Friday Dec. 26

All these 24 hours fine breezes from N. N. E. & and pleasant weather standing on our Course with all drawing sail out Middle and latter part very fine with fresh breezes & N. N. E. Employed at getting up water & stowing off. &c &c, So Ends this day Latt. 32.23 44.05

Saturday Dec. 27th

	Sum Alt.	Mcons. Alt.	S. & M. Dist.	
	60.11	63.24	50.06.45	h P
	12	20	1.45	59 46
Sum. Alt	60.23	63.04	50.08.30	
Mcons. Alt.	63.04		16.17	
½ Dist.	50.41	9.8885–9,8885	16.31	
	174.08	.3477–.3477	50.41.18	A. P. Dist.
½ Sum.	87.04	.0942–1.2909	59.31	
Rem 1st	36.23	1,9761–.1854	33.07	
Rem 2d	26.41	2.3065–1.7125	.53	
			3.29	
			20	
S. Alt =	60.23	.07559	P. P. 50.18.38	Dist.
Lat =	32.50	.03722	50.43.55	
P. Dist =	66.37	9,24324	25.11	6524
Sum =	159.50	9,52421	49.03.05	
½ Sum =	75.55	18,88024	1.40.50	2517
Rem =	19.32	9,44013	50.45.09	6007
			12 00.00	
			12.45.09	
			9 52.46	
			2.52.23	
			3	
			8.37.09	
			5	
			43.05.45	

Lat. 32.50 S. Long 43.05.45 West

Time of Ship 9.52.46

Saturday Dec. 27.

This 24 hours Commences with strong breze from the N. West. & fine weather steering S. W. under all drawing sail Middle & Latter part thick Cloudy with squalls of rain Took in Light sials &c at 4 A. M. wind hauled out S. W. by S. the ship off the wind with Starboard Tacks. board 7 A. M. We tacked ship to the S. S. Westward So Ends &c

Latt. 34.41 South — Took the Starboard In lashed &c

44.53

1834. On Board Ship Gordon.

Sunday Dec. 28. This Day Commences with moderate breezes N.W. & West with a heavy swell on heading to westward Middle Calm, Latter part breezed up from the Northward & Westward Steered our Course S. W. Saw Nothing worthy of remark, Except some Porpoises. So Ends this Day Latt. by Obs 35.08. South. Lon. by Do. 46.10 West —

Monday Dec. 29. This Day Commences, Strong winds at N.N.W. & veered, weather not very fine, H.C steering by the wind to they S. West, Middle, some squally took the Topgallant sails & Spanker fill double reef the Topsails, Latter part more fine made sail A.M. & the wind hauled a head at 12 noon Parked ship heading to the Westward So Ends Latt. – 37.00" South.

48.13

Tuesday Dec. 30th. 1834. This 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the South & East and pleasant under all sail by the wind Middle part light airs & Calms with the Topsails yards on the Caps rigging hauled out &c. Latter part light breezes at N.N.W. Made sail steeringsails &c Employed at Ships Duty fitting for high weather So Ends This Day Latt. 37.35 South Lon. 50.00 West. —

Wednesday Dec. 31th 1834. This Day Commences with breezes from the North West & pleasant, steering off S.W. under all sail at 3 P.M. had a heavy squall attended with hard thunder & lightning shortened sail Accordingly At 5 P.M. it blew on very heavy took in sail &c hove the ship to under Close reeffed Maintopsail Spencers &c. Mid & Later part strong gales & heavy squalls and a high sea on. Crossed the Mast Boat & few slighty damages of the like Nature, Employed at securing boats & stowing Lashing spars &c. &c So Ends This last Day of the year 1834 —

Latt. 38.21 South.

51.03

Thursday January 1st 1835 — This Day Commences with strong gales from the westward & heavy squalls of wind & rain at 3 P.M. set the F. Sail Caught a gony &c, Middle part strong gales and heavy squalls at 9 P.M furled the F. sail. Latter part much the same the ship Laying too, under storm sails &c heading to the S.S.E to S by E. saw nothing worthy of mention so Ends this windy day. For a New Years day.
Latt. 39.. 29 South

Friday Jan. 2. This 24 hours Commences with strong gales from S.W. with a very high sea on lying too under storm sails heading S.S.E. At 3 P.M. Wore ship to the W.N.W. Middle part more moderate at 12 Midnight set the Fore & Mizen Topsails Latter part moderate breezes with an large swell on made all sail heading to the S.W. by the wind, saw Nothing So Ends the second New years day
Latt. by Obs. 38.. 56 South.

Saturday Jan. 3. With brisk breezes and rugged under all reasonable, sail heading S.W. Middle strong gales & some raing at 8 P.M. Doubled reeffed the Topsails &c. Latter part more fine made sail Accordingly saw some Sperm Whales & porpoises &c Employed in Various jobs of Ship duty. So Ends this day

A. M.	M. M.	P. M. & Dist
64.. 35	48.. 52	54.. 26.. 00
64.. 15	49.. 12	54.. 26.. 45
128.. 50	98.. 10	108.. 52.. 45
½ 64.. 25	49.. 05	54.. 26.. 22
12	20	1.. 45
64.. 37	48.. 45	54.. 28.. 07
48.. 45		16.. 17
54.. 59		15.. 25
168.. 31	9.9133 − 9.9133	− 54.. 59.. 49
½ Su. 84.. 15	.4736 − .4736	59.. 36
1st R. 29.. 16	.0593 − .9992	23.. 41
	1.9946 − .2170	00.. 39
2d R. 19.. 38	2.4406 − 1.6031	4.. 29
		.. 24
L.A. 64.. 37		54.. 28.. 38
Lat. 40.. 30	0.11895	54.. 59.. 35
P. Dit. 47.. 08	0.03555	.. 30.. 57 7644
172.. 15	0.83075	53.. 33.. 11
½ 3.. 66.. 07	9.56777	1.. 26.. 24 9188
Rev. 21.. 40	10.55252	1.. 04.. 29 4458
	9.27626	4
	1.. 27.. 40	5.. 04.. 29 F. Time
	4.. 39	1.. 32.. 19
Sup. Time.	1.. 32.. 19	3.. 31.. 10
		5
		10.. 36.. 50
		5
Long		53.. 02.. 30

Lat by Obs. 40.. 30 South.
Long by Obs. 53.. 02.. 30 West.

15

Year Eighteen Hundred & Thirty five.

Sunday Jan. 4th This day Commences with brisk breezes from the Westward & Rugged under a press of sail standing to South west. Middle part fresh breezes and rigged under Easy sail. Latter part more fine with a pleasant breze, the ship under all sail heading to the Southward, Wind Nothing nothing of Note Employed In Ships Duty So Ends Latt. 42.. 17" South.
54..12

Monday Jan. 5th These 24 Commences with moderate breezes and at W. pleasant the ship under all necessary sail heading to the S.S.W. Middle part brisk breezes & rigg double reefed the Topsails Latter part breezed on with a heavy sea Took in the Topsails So Ends Rather a Jowling day &c. &c
Lattitude. 43..08. South
55..9

Tuesday Jan. 6th This day Commences with high winds at N.N.W. Ship under Close sail at 3 P.M. more moderate made sail by degrees, Mide light wind and Calms Later part fine breezes from the North West, the ship under all sail & Fore & Main Stevensail &c. Steering of S.W. by W. Course. Employed in ships duty unbent the Fore Sail & bent a New one &c and filling for rough weather So Ends This day
Latt. 43..48. South. Long 59..30 W

Wednesday Jan. 7th This day Commences with brisk breezes from the North with thick hazey weather at 2 P.M. Took in light sails at 9 P.M. winds veered to the S.S. West & blew Strong. Shortened sail to A Close reefed mainsail and other storm sails at 10 P.M. were ship stood to the Westward, Middle & Latter part fine and pleasant Made sail again &c Employed on various jobs Ships duty So Ends. Latt by Obs — — 44.. 26 South
59..51

Thursday Jan. 8th This 24 hours Commes in with fine breezes at North West & very pleasant weather ship under all standing on our Course S.W.by S. Middle part wind on doubled reefed the Topsails, Latter part more fine Made sail &c Employed In ships duty &c So Ends This day Latt. by Obs. 46..14 South.
Long 59..19 West

Friday Jan. 9th Commences fine with pleasant breze from the N. West ship under all sail steering for the S.W. Middle part match the same Latter wind veered out S.W. at 7 A.M. Were ship and heading west The watch Employed in various jobs. &c So Ends. Latt. by Obs. 47..10 South L. 62. W

1835. Ship Off Patagona

Saturday Jan 10th. All these 24 hours fine weather with moderate breezes from the Eastern board Middle was hauls to the Northward Latter part fine breze from the N. West and East ship under all drawing sail &c. &c. The Watch Employed on various jobs of ship Repairs, S Boat &c At 4 P. M. got soundings off Coast of Patagona 18 fathoms of water So Ends Latt. 42.00 South

Sunday Jan 11th This 24 hours Commences with fresh northerly breezes & pleasant weather steering S by West, with all saill set. Middle part. Cloudy and rainy with sharp Lightning Shorten Sail &c. Latter part wind shifted to the S.W. with very fine weather made all sail &c. Latt. 50.04 South So Ends 80. days out.

Monday Jan. 12. This day begins with remarkable pleasant weather attended with a gentle breze from the northward & a smooth sea. &c & the ship with steering sails out both sides. Steering S. S. E. Course Middle Part much the same. Latter light airs and Calms & some foggy &c. Saw a number of fishinpacks &c some Wright Whales. Wiggins &c &c Employed in easy jobs. Took in the Harbour Boat &c &c &c &c. So Ends This pleasant Day Latt. 52.20 South 81. Days out from New B.

Tuesday Jan. 13th This day Commences with light breezes from the South & West Fine rather Cloudy ship under all sail Heading to the Southward and Eastward by the wind Middle part high winds shortened Sail. at 3. A. M. were ship. Latter part more fine Made Sail Saw a great number of Wright & finback whales Wiggins or pinguins &c Employed in small jobs of ship Duty &c. So Ends This day. Latt. by Obs 52.43 South.

Wednesday Jan. 14. Commences with moderate brezes from the S. W. & pleasant weather under all sail heading to Southward & Eastward, by the wind Middle & latter part light airs & Calms. Saw many finbacks & some Wright Whales, &c. So Ends Latt. 53.36 South

Thursday Jan 15 This day Commences with warm pleasant weather attended with heavy Calms At 4. P. M. brezed up from the S.E. under all sail heading S.E. Middle part strong brezes shortened Sail. at 11. P. M. were ship to the Westward. & at 6. A. M. were ship to the S.E. &c Saw a Boy standing the S.E by the wind & many whales in sight So Ends This day Latt by Obs

1835 84 Days Out.

Friday Jan. 16. This 24 hours Commences with strong south winds & Clear weather & rolling Cold under easy sail heading S. East, by the wind Middle part light winds & Calms Latter part moderate breze from the Northward & Eastward. The ship under all sail heading S.S.W. Course. saw plenty finback whales &c The Above mentioned brig in sight So Ends this Day. Latt. by Obs 55.17 South. 64.29

Saturday Jan. 17th This day begins with very fine weather with a light breze from the northward steering S.S. West Course with all drawing sail steeringsails &c low & aloft. Middle part much the same. Latter part strong brezes from the N. & Westward attended with light showers of rain At 3 A.M. took in steeringsails & D.p. Galantsails &c at 5 A.M. more fine made sail again & At 7 A.M. Spoke the ship Erie of Newport with 2300 lbs of Oil bound Home. Some finbacks in sight &c &c So Ends this Day. Latt. by Obs 56.42 South Long. Abt. 65.00 West

Sunday Jan. 18. Commences with strong winds from the Southward & Westward & Cloudy squally weather and an short sea on, under Close sail heading S by West by the wind Middle & Latter part high winds from the Southward & westward & squally & rainy Saw nothing So Ends this day. Latt. 58.03 S Long. 65.00 W.

Monday Jan. 19. These 24 hours Commences with high winds & Thick Cloudy weather attended with some rain & a rough sea on, the ship under Close sail heading S.S.W. by the wind At 4 P.M. More ship to the Northward & Westward. Middle part light airs & flattering Latter light breze from the Eastward. Steer on our Course W.S.W. with all sail set &c At 4 A.M. saw A sperm finback. So Ends this Day Latt by Obs. 58.22 South 68

Tuesday Jan. 20th This day begins with moderate brezes from the N. & Westward with Thick foggy raining weather steering S.W. by S. under all sail. Middle the Latter part wind hauled more to Southward At 12 noon Packed Ship & stood West Course saw some porpises. So Ends this day No bs. Latt 58.00 Long 70.00 WEST.

Fair Thou resplendent, vivifying
light, whose genial lustre
gilds earth & heaven Cowp

Off Cape horn

1835 89 Days Out

Wednesday Jan 21 This 24 hours begins with high Winds from the Southward & Westward & have looking weather or in other words. The sky wore a more threatening aspect H. the ship under Close sail heading to the North & Westward by the wind Middle much the same At 11 P.M. We Wore ship to the Southward Latter Part high winds with squalls at 10 A.M. wore ship to the westward parted fib gye bolt. So Ends this day Latt by Obs 57.57 Long 71.00

Thursday Jan. 22 Commences with high winds from the S. W. & Squally & Cold Weather the ship under Close sail standing to the Westward by the wind Middle part The same At. 8 P.M. saw a Ship under our Lee, Dist. 5 miles supposed to be a whaler standing to E.N.E. under press of sail & square yards, Latter part more moderate with the wind Dead a head So Ends Beating to windward or around Cape horn No. Obs. Latt 57.48 Lon 72 West

Friday Jan. 23 Commences with Cloudy & Squally Weather and plenty of head winds heading to Southward & Westward with Well reasonable Sail set, Middle wind more to the North & rainy Latter part head winds & Clear weather, At 5 A.M. saw a large Sperm Whale, bound round the horn. In the Atlantic Ocean Our Craft & Boats taken for & Spouted away & Consequently Did not trouble him. So Ends this Day Latt by Obs 57.42 South. Long Do. Do. 73.10 West.

Saturday Jan. 24 Commences with fresh breezes from the S. W. & thick weather some rainy At under All sail heading to the S. W. Middle thick Calm Latter part a breze from the westward Made sail, At at 10 A.M. Packed ship So Ends Saw porpoises Latt. by Obs 57.42 South 74.12

Sunday Jan. 25 Commences with brisk breezes from the S. W. & Cloudy weather standing to the westward with all sail by the wind At 4 P.M. wind hauled out to the Westward & blew A Gale Took in sail hove the ship to under storms sails &c. Middle & Latter strong gales & heavy squalls & high Sea So Ends this Day. No Obs Latt. 57.55 0 79.03 W

1835. 25 Day out. Off the Horn 1835

Monday Jan. 26th Commences as usual with strong gales & heavy squall from the westward with a hall sea on 46. at 4 P.M. Were ship to N.W. set the fore & Aft Sail & close reefed Were Sail 46 Min. more fine Latter part moderate veered to N.E. Eastward & raining with strong Winds &c. So Ends. No. Obs Latt.

Tuesday Jan 27. This 24 hours Comes with high winds attended with much rain from the S.E. At 4 P.M. blew a gale the ship under storm sails. Min. the same Latter part more moderate Made sail. At 8 4 P.M. Were ship heading to the southward & eastward by the wind So Ends With plenty of hard winds & Sea &c. No Obs. Latt.

Wednesday Jan 28. This day Commences As usual with strong hard Winds & Cloudy thick weather & rough sea the ship under Double Reefed Top Sails heading S.W. by W. M.D. About the same but plenty of rain Latter part wind shifted to the S.W. gave wind once more steering to N West So Ends. No. Obs. Latt.

Long 51.. 00.. 00 W.

Thursday Jan 29. First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. & foggy Weather steering N. West At 4 P.M. blew on heavy Received Sail to Double reef F. & Main Top Sails round reef to the M.D. S. Min. wind veered more to the west with heavy squall hail & wind snow &c Latter part a little more tranquil So Ends This Rough Day, Latt by Obs 53.17 South

Friday Jan. 30 Commences After the usual Order with Winds & Sea high & rough &c. heading N. by W. by the Wind under Close sail as Close sail suits these Seas we must Comply At 7 P.M. wind dead ahead Were ship to Southward & Westward. Middle part the ship under Storm Sails Latter part a little more moderate loose the F. & Main Top Sails fit & Main Sail &c Saw some finbacks Whales, So Ends heading to the North

Latt by Obs 52.51 South

Saturday Jan. 31. This 24 hours Commences With fresh breezes from the N.W. & Cloudy weather hard of weather the ship under all Sail heading S.W. by W. by the wind At 6 P.M. Took in light Sails. Middle part gale of wind Latter part heavy Gale of wind from the N.W. by W. ship hove too under Storm Sails &c So End

Latt 53.10 South

p02776, 4W16, 1b457 7h2 w40k9

20

Remarks on board Ship. 1835

Sunday Feby. 1st. This day comes in with a gale of wind & usual head sea & cloudy weather & showers of rain Ship under Storm Sails & Reef Fore sail heading N. East with Lard Packs on board. Middle part more moderate Wore Ship to the S. W. by W. made some sail. Latter part Wore Ship Northward & made sail. Saw porpoises & Gonys &c So Ends. Beating to the windward. Latt. by Obs. 82

Monday Feby. 2d. This 24 hours Comes with strong breezes at N. N. W. attended with squalls of hail & rugged sea. Scattered &c the ship all reasonable sail heading to the northward by the wind. Middle & Lat squalls of hail, reefed the Topsails &c. Latter part wind quite favorable, steering N. N. W. Course. Wind 2 points free, &c saw porpoises Cold & rugged cant fish for porpoises So Ends. Lat by Obs 51.15. Long by Ob, 82,00 west

Tuesday Feby 3d. This day Comes with small breezes from the N. E. & Fresher Cold squally weather steering N. N. W. Course under a press of sail. Middle & Latter part much the same Catched. 8 porpoises &c So Ends. Softening the weather pretty fair. Lat. by Obs 48,08 South

Wednesday Feby 4th. All these 24 hours brisk breezes from the S. West & pleasant Ship under all sail steering N. N. W. Wind & Latter part the same Employed in few jobs of Ship Duty & Mustering up the whale gear &c So Ends. This day Lat by Obs. 45.20. 82,38

Thursday Feby 5. All these 24 hours brisk breezes from the Southward & something squally At 6 P. M. took in light Sails & reefed Top sails &c Steering of N by W. Course, Mid. high squalls. Latter more fine Got the light Sails. Employed in repairing the Wh. Boat Hooks &c. & porpoises &c So Ends Lat by Obs 43. 82,45

Friday Feby 6th. All these 24 moderate breezes from the Southward & pleasant Steering North with drawing sail set &c Mid. & Latter part much the same the Watch Employed small jobs. Got the Wh. & Bow Boats on the Crains &c making ready for Whaling. So Ends. Latt. 48,03 83,17

Saturday Feby. 7th. All these 24 hours fine fair winds & pleasant Steering of N. under all drawing sail &c Employed stowing spars & sent aloft the Royal Masts & Yards. & all Gaunts, &c, So Ends. This day Latt. by Obs. 37,36 South, - Long Dont Care & notice. 84,24 85,17

21

1835 Bound down the Coast of Chili

Sunday Feby. 8th 1835. All these 24 hours fine breze from the southward & fine weather the Ship under Comfortable Sail running down the Coast with Easy Sail nights &c. Employed in the Hold Stowed the Starboard Anchor on the bow & regulating hold & Cooper In short the whaling Tackle &c &c. So Ends saw Nothing to attract our attention — Chose 2 barrels.... Latt by Obs. 35° 31' South.
84,51

Monday Feby. 9th All these 24 hours Smart breze from the southward & rather Cloudy weather Steering N. N. W. under all reasonable sail, Employed in rectifying the whaling Implements &c. & veared the blacksmiths forge, &c So Ends This Day Latt by Obs 33° 00' South. Saw humpback whales..
83,12

109 Days out

Tuesday Feby 10th All these 24 hours light breze from the southward & pleasant Weather Standing on our Course to the N. N. W. West under All sail Employed In off all kinds of Ships duty Blacksmithing & Carpentering &c &c, &c, Saw a Number of humpback whales & black fish &c. &c. So Ends This day Lat. by Obs 30° 55' S.
83,00

110 days out

Wednesday Feby. 11th All these 24 hours light winds & Calms from the South & beliof. the Ship under all Sail moving Northward Slowly Employed overhauling B. Gaff Sails & fitt & bending our Cruising Sails &c Saw plenty of porpoises & some Blackfish So Ends one ship in Sight. Latt by Obs
29,00
82,47

Thursday Feby 12th All these 24 hours fine breze from the southward & pleasant Weather Ship under all Sail a Sawing along down the Coast N. N. W. & N. N. W. made the Land on the Chilli Coast. Saw great number of fin & hopback whales & Blackfish porpoises &c &c Employed in repairing Sails & got out the Fly fitt down &c &c So Ends This Day Lat. by Obs.
82,12

Friday Feby 13 All these 24 hours Smart breze from the South & pleasant weather under all Sail Steering N. N. W. Employed mending & bending Sails. fore Sail &c Top Sail Blacksmithing & Carpentering painting Some &c. &c. Saw great numbers of finbacks whales B. Fin & Sail in Sight So Ends Lat by Obs.
25,00
82,00

113 Days out

1835. Bound down the Coast

Saturday Feby. 14. All these 24 hours fine fair winds from the Southward & pleasant, under all drawing Sail Steering N. N. W. Employed In repairing & bending Sails & Various other Jobs off Ships Duty Saw Some Black fish So Ends This fine Day, Lat by Obs. 24.58. South

Sunday Feby. 15. All These 24 hours fine pleasant breezes from the Southward & good whaling weather Ship under all Sail Steering N. N. W. Saw nothing worthy of mention or Note &c. So. Ends. 23.59

Monday Feby. 16. All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the Southward & pleasant Weather & very smooth Sea &c, The Ship under All drawing Sail Steering N. N. W. Employed, in painting the Boats & lashed the Cutting pendants to the Mast head, & Various other Jobs of Ship's Duty So Ends This fine day Lat by Obs 22.17

Tuesday Feby. 17. All These 24 hours moderate breezes from the S. S. E. & fine weather under all drawing Sail S. Standing on our Course N. N. W West, Employed In, Painting the Inside of the Ship Saw Nothing worthy, worthy of remark &c So Ends this pleasant day Lat by Obs 20.28

Wednesday Feby. 18. All these 24 hours fine breezes from the East & Eastward Pleasant weather & Steering West west, with all Sail Spread &c Employed in painting Ship & boats Saw Nothing ate Caught an Sun fish. So Ends Lat by Obs 18.45. South

Thursday Feby. 19. All this day Light winds & variables & Cloudy attended with Some Small Showers of rain the Ship under Easy sail heading N. N. W. At 10. A. M. Saw the land bearing N. N. E Employed, Various kinds of Ship Duty Saw no whales &c, So Ends This day Lat by Obs. 16.52

Friday Feby. 20. The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from Southward Middle part light airs & Calms Latter fine breezes &c, Ship under all Sail Running down the Coast with the land in Sight, &c Employed in repairing Sail bent Fryal &c &c Saw a number of humpe back Whales porposes sword fish &c So Ends, Caught one Sword Fish

Now 7 So Ends

120 Days Out

Saturday Feby 22. All these 24 hours fine breezes from the S.S. East & pleasant weather Steering S.S. by S. under all Sail Employed in repairing mainsail &c &c &c Saw Blackfish just off 3 boats & Boats 3 fish to Ship. & Cleared the decks. &c So Ends this Lat 15.05 South Long

Sunday Feby 23. All these 24 hours fine breezes from the Southeast & pleasant Weather Steering N. West, with all drawing Sail, saw Nothing but Blackfish & porpoises &c &c.... So Ends this pleasant day Lat by Obs 13.36 So.

Monday Feby 23. All this day light winds from the South East & fine weather Standing to the Northward & Westward under all drawing Sail Employed various jobs Bent the Main Sail. & Paring rigging Some boiling out blackfish &c &c, saw Nothing at all, So Ends a fine day Lat by Obs. 12.55 South

Tuesday Feby 24. All these 24 hours light breezes from the Southward & Eastward pleasant & very smooth sea, ship under all Sail Paring down the Coast of Peru &c..... Employed in jobs about the rigging & Paring &c &c &c Saw a great numbers of porpoises & Blackfish & Sail But No Whales or rather No Sperm whales At 2 A.M. rose a Sail to windward. Standing to the Southward ... So Ends this day Lat by Obs. 11.54 South

Wednesday Feby 25. This day fine fair winds from the Southeast & pleasant weather Steering Northward & Westward under all drawing Sail. &c. Employed in jobs about rigging. Paring down Carpentering & Blacksmithing &c. Saw lots of Blackfish & porpoises &c &c...
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 9.18 South...

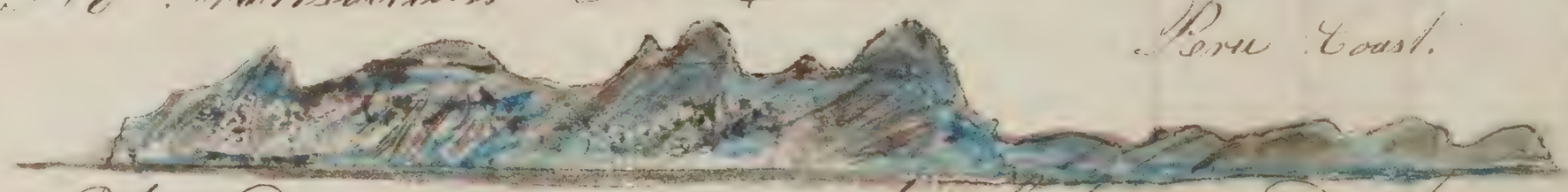
Thursday Feby 26 All this day fine fair breeze from the S.S.E. & fine warm weather Steering N.N.W. with all drawing Spread Employed in jobs of various kinds & description Saw numbers of Spouting fish but no Sperm Whales So Ends this day Lat by Obs 7.58 South

Friday Feby 27. This day light breezes from Southward & Eastward & fine warm Weather Ship with all Sail, standing Long down the Coast Employed various jobs of ship Duty Saw Abundance of Blackfish No Whales. So Ends this pleasant day Lat. 6.24 South

1835. Occurences &c

Saturday Feby 28. These 24 hours light winds & Calms and fine warm Weather. The Ship under all sail fanning Down the Coast Gently Employed In various kinds of Ships duty Saw Nothing worthy of remark. So Ends a fine day Lat. Obs. 5.. 30 South. 81.57

Sunday Feby 1st. No Transactions So Ends



Peru Coast.

Sunday March 1st 1835. This Day Commences with light winds from the Southeast & pleasant weather Ship under All Sail heading to the Northward & Eastward Saw a sail to Leeward & a number of shoals of B. fish supposed Some Sword fish &c &c At 10 P.M. saw the land off Pangta So Ends Lat 5.. 24 South 81.20 W

Monday March 2d All These 24 hours moderate breezes from the Southward & Eastward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail Standing In towards the Land At 6 P.M. Took In the Topgallantsails & Courses hauled up & hauled off the land to the Westward with Main topsail to mast At 4.15 M. More Ship & In for Pangta Head Employed In getting Ready to Bring the Ship too Anchor &c In the outer roads of Pangta So Ends this day &c. 4.55

Tuesday March 3. These 24 hours Commences With moderate breezes At 5 A.M. & Pleasant &c At 1 P.M. Came to Anchor In Pangta Roads & furled the Sail & Cleared the decks &c hauled the ship & Commenced painting the Starboard Side So End this Day With the Starboard Watch on Shore on Liberty

Wednesday March 4th All This day fine & pleasant weather &c Employed In painting Ship & the watch On Shore on Liberty At 2 P.M. Came to Anchor The Ship Zone of Nantucket with 400 Bls of Oil &c At 10 A.M. the Ship Maria of Do Cleared On A Cruise with 1400 Bls 23 months Out. So Ends This Day.

Thursday March 5th All This Day very pleasant & Warm weather &c Ended finished painting Ship With One watch on Shore At 4 P.M. Arrived & Came to Anchor The Brig Montezuma of Baltimore &c &c on So Ends This fine Day In Pangta....

Down

Fridays March 6 All this day pleasant Weather The watch Employed in Boating off potatoes & various other Articles of recruit &c. 1 Brig & Several other Craft weighed Anchor & Put to Sea So Ends This day ..... with One Watch on Shore on Liberty &c

Saturday March 7. This day pleasant weather & warm &c finished boating off potatoes & Closing up the Concerns on shore & making ready for a Cruise &c &c &c So Ends This day In Pagta .....

Sunday March 8. All these 24 hours moderate breezes at Southeast & pleasant Weather At 10 A.M. hove short At 3 P.M. took our anchor & put to Sea On a Cruise Middle & latter part light Airs & Calms &c. finished Stowing Anchors &c Cables Cleared the decks &c &c So Ends This day Pagta left some distance Stern .....

Monday March 9. All this day light Airs & Calms & pleasant weather faining along Slowly to the S.W. Employed In fitting Craft & Cutting Tickles & numerous other small jobs Ships Duty &c &c. At 10 A.M. Saw a Ship Bearing S.W. ..... & many Shoals of Blackfish In sight &c. but No Whales So Ends This Calm Day Latt by Obs. 5.20 South.

Tuesday March 10. These 24 hours light Airs & Calms mostly from the S.E. & fine warm weather Ship under all sail Standing to the westward Employed In various job jobs of Ships Duty At 9 P.M. Spoke the Above mentd Ship proved to be the Omega of Nantucket with 1800 Bls of Oil bound to Pombez, to wood & water &c &c Saw No whale kind This day

So Ends This day Latt by Obs. 5.01 S

Wednesday March 11 This day light Winds & Calms most from the S.E. East with fine weather Ship under all Sail a working to the Southeast. &c Employed various kinds of Ships Duty Saw nothing worthy of Remark on This day... So Ends These 24 hours. Latt by Obs 4.12 South.....

Thursday March 12 These 24 hours Moderate breezes from the Eastward & pleasant Steering S. West under all Sail &c. Employed In odd jobs of Ship Duty such as painting a Boat or Yellow &c Saw Nothing at all this day So Ends This 24 hours Latt by Obs 4.02. With strong Northing Current .....

1835. The Off Shore

Friday March 13. First part of these 24 hours A Clock Calm Middle part light & baffling breezes Latter part A small breeze from the Eastward Ship under all Drawing Sail & standing to S. W. Employed light of Ships Duty. &c. &c. &c. &c. &c Saw No whales So Ends Lat by Obs 4. 12 S

Saturday March 14. This day light breezes with some Calms mostly from the Eastward Ship with all Sail spread Steering So the S. W. The latter part of this 24 hours had A fine shower of rain &c Employed In various Jobs of Ships duty Saw great number of Blackfish &c purposes So Ends This day Lat by Obs. 4. 48 South.

Sunday March 15. A fine This very fair day midling fair Calms &c with decent warm weather Ship with all Sail Spread & Working to the Westward very slowly &c &c Saw 2 Shoals of Blackfish but No whales — So Ends This day Lat by Obs. 5. 02 S

Monday March 16. The first part of this day A Clear Calm & fine Weather Middle part light Airs with squals of rain latter moderate breze from the Northward Steering to the S. W. under Sail Employed in light Jobs of Ship Duty Setting or pikking Over potatoes &c the like Saw Nothing Worthy of Remark So Ends This Day Lat by Obs 5. 05 South.....

Tuesday March 17. 1835 All these 24 hours moderate brezes from the North Attended with fine squalls of rain but otherwise Clear pleasant weather Ship under all Sail Standing to the Southward & Westward &c &c by the wind. Employed in light Jobs of Ships Duty Saw Nothing but Blackfish &c..... So End This Day Lat by Obs 5. 30 South..

Wednesday March 18. This day fine breze from the North attended With some showers of rain heading to the South & west under all Sail by the wind Employed Washing Spunyarn & other light Jobs of Ship duty &c. Saw Lots of Blackfish &c No whales So Ends This Day Lat by Obs. 6. 10 South.

On Present Thoughts..... B57. 3. v41w. 7h17. 24. 1429 20, 6450. f277209, 3ll 10 210. 9102. 7h39. w16 645 9277l2 7h2 9703f2. L27. h20 wh4m 3. 939h f40. 6450. 7601826, 9h102. 18d Ch138. 59. 749 27h20 f40 l3f2.....

L 502

Natural Events. &c

Thursday March 19th 1835 yr — All these 24 hours fine breezes from the Northward & Westward And pleasant weather Standing to the westward under all Said &c. At 7 A. M. Packed Ship & stood to the Northward by the wind &c &c. Employed In various Jobs About the Ship & Blacksmithing some &c..... Saw Nothing at all. So Ends This Day Lat. 5. 36. S.

Friday March 20. — This Day Commences with rather squally weather & some Thunder & lightning &c winds very shifty And rainy &c. At 6 P. M. Took in light Sails & Double Reefed the Topsails &c. for a squall, at 11 P. M made all sail again... Employed In various light Jobs of Ships Duty Saw great numbers of Blackfish & porpoises &c &c Lat. by Obs 5. 4 S. Lon. " ... 90. 30. W

Saturday March 21. — The first part of This Day light Airs & Calms Middle & Latter part fine breze from the Eastward & pleasant weather Steering off west Course with all drawing Sail Employed light Jobs of Ships Duty Saw nothing worthy of any Note This Day..... So Ends This Day Latt by Obs. 4. 30 South

Sunday March 22 — This 24 hours Commences With light & variable winds attended with squalls of rain Otherwise warm & pleasant working to the Westward as fast as possible or with as much speed as these light winds will let us go &c &c Saw nothing worthy of Mention &c The ground about us appears to be nearly lively or at least I fancy there is no Sperm Whales here. So Ends This Sunday with Some Cloudy. Latt by Obs. 4. 32. S Lon. 91. 36. W

5 Months at So Day & no Cd.

Monday March 23 — All This day moderate & variable winds attended with light Showers of rain but Otherwise fine weather Ship with all sail Speed Sawing off the westward very gently.. Employed in saw Slightly Jobs of Ships Duty Saw not any Thing at all.. So Ends This day... Latt by.. Obs..... 4. 28. South

Tuesday March 24. — All These 24 hours fine breezes from the Eastward & fine Weather Steering West South west under all sail &c Employed In Various Jobs about the Ship &c &c &c Saw nothing as usual So Ends Latt by Obs. 4. 37 S

Wednesday March 25 — All This 24 hours Steering of W. by South under all drawing Sail with a fine breze from the Eastward & pleasant Weather &c. All hands Employed in Coopering bread & flour & Rectifying the water Casks &c &c. So End This day. Latt. 4. 42 South

28

1835. Off Shore K A

Thursday March 26 This day fine breezes from the Eastward & fair weather Steering off the westward with all speed H. H. Employed In Coopering Bread & flour &c &c And as usual saw Nothing at all This day ..... So Ends This day Lat by Obs 4.50 South.

93.38

Wednesday March 27 This 24 hours moderate & variable breezes & rather Cloudy attended with some showers of rain but fine weather for whaling Sailing off & Slowly to westward.. H. Employed in nothing of importance or very light jobs.... Saw Nothing as usual. So Ends Lat by O. 4.34 South

94.07

Thursday March 28. All These 24 hours fine breezes from the Eastward & pleasant Weather Steering off to the West &c &c At 6 A. M. Spoke the S. Ben Gosel of Falmouth with 1650 lbs. of Oil, 28 Months Out & so on..... Employed In small jobs of Ships duty So Ends Saw Nothing at all — Lat by Ob 4 32. South

94.56

Sunday March 29. This day fine breezes from the E. S. E. & pleasant Weather &c &c running to the westward with all sail At 6 P. M. bawded the or had a short yarn &c At 6 A. M. Saw 2 Ships to windward Supposed them to Whalers. Saw Nothing but porpuses & finback So Ends This day ..... Lattitude by Observation. 4.37.....

95.19

Monday March 30. These 24 fresh breezes from the E. S. E. and pleasant Except a few fine showers of rain &c Still Continue to Steer to the westward with all Drawing sail & Employed In a few light jobs on about the Ship Saw a small number of porpus But as usual no whales So Ends This day Lat by Obs.....4.40 South.....

95.43

Tuesday March 31 All These 24 hours fresh breezes from the E. S. E. & rather Cloudy with some squall of rain. H. H. &c. At 4 P. M. Saw a breach to windward 6 miles dist Could not determin what is was But shotened sail on the occasion H. At 6 A. M. Morning. Maid all sail again At 10 A. M. Spoke Ship Phenix of Nantucket with 650 lbs, nine months out &c. So Ends & goes the day Still continue to run to westward Lat by Obs 4. S.

96.23

29

Sailing Westward April 1835 4

Wednesday Apl. 1st. This 24 hours Commences like April attended with plenty Showers of rain & Various breezes mostly from the Eastward H & still Continue to run to the westward Employed In various Jobs of Ships Duty H. . . . . Saw Nothing that is worthy of Remark . . . . . So Ends This Day so rainy No. Obs Latt 4.08

Thursday Apl. 2d. 100.18 First part of this day fresh breezes from the Eastward attended with fine Cooling showers of rain H Middle & latter part light winds & small rain. Steering off to Westward with all possible haste H Engaged in light Jobs. H. Saw Nothing Except some porpoises — But No. Sp. Mr Baker So. Ends. Latt. 4.15 South. . . .

Friday Apl. 3d. 104.00 All these 24 hours light Airs & Calms attended with Warm and pleasant weather Shift Faning to the N. W. quite moderate H Engaged In various Jobs H H H of a light nature Saw Nothing actually as usual . . . . So Ends This fine day so warm Latt 3.36 South

Saturday Apl. 4th. 107.41 The first & Middle part of these 24 hours light Airs & Calms Latter part raing H with a light breze from the Eastward H faning very moderate to the Northwest Engaged in small notions of Ships Duty Saw Nothing worthy of mention Whales are very Scarce H H So Ends one more Day. Latt. by Obs 3.00. South.

Sunday Apl. 5th. 111.30 All these 24 hours light Airs & flattering with warm & pleasant weather H working to the N West very gently Saw nothing worthy of remark This Day So Ends This Sunday with Latt — 2.26 South Long by Lunar . . . . . 114.46 West . . . .

Monday Apl. 6th. All these 24 hours light Airs & Calms & fine warm & pleasant weather fanning moderately to the Northward & Westward H Employed in various Jobs of Ships notions H sent the fore Top Mast & main Top G Steeringsail booms Hoist H H . . . . . Caught a sportaneious number of yellow Tailes prpe. or small fish Saw No. Whales H So End Latt by Obs 2.18. S Long by Lunar . . . . 114.46 West

Tuesday Apl. 7th. This day Moderate breezes from the S. East with fine & fine weather Steering N. N. West with F Topmast & Topgallant Steering Sails spread & Employed In small notions about the Ship Rigging H Saw Nothing at all of any note . . . . So Ends This fine day Latt by Obs 1.46. South Long. by Lunar 115.16.15 W

1835. Offshore, Ground.

Wednesday Apl. 8th — All this day moderate breezes from the Eastward and warm and pleasant &c Standing to the N.W. under all sail &c Engaged for some small motions about the Ship &c.....
At 3 A.M. Night. saw a Ship Standing to the Westward under all drawing sail &c Saw nothing of the whale kind. So Ends this day Lott by Obs. 5 30 South
Long 115 30 West

Thursday Apl 9th — This day fine breezes from the Lotward & fine weather bearing off N. West by North under all reasonable Canvas spread &c Busied on transactions under an after the usual form &c Saw Nothing worthy ascertaining here. So Ends this day so fine.....
Lat by Obs 1 30 North Long by Acc 115 50

Friday Apl 10th — All this fine day moderate winds from the S.E. Steering N.W. by N. under all drawing Sail out Employed in various Jobs repairing N.G.S. Sail &c &c. Saw nothing worthy of remark Except proposes Latitude by Obs..... 3 13 North.....

Saturday Apl. 11th — This day moderate winds at the S.E. & fine whaling weather &c Steering Course N.W. by N. with all drawing Sail Steering sails &c free winds.....
Engaged after the usual order about the Ship & as usual saw No Whales So Ends this day
Latt by Obs..... 5 17 North.

Sunday Apl. 12 — All these 24 fine growing Weather attended with showers of rain and light & baffling winds attended with Calms &c working to the Northward & westward very gently Saw a number of Cowfish It apears that all whales are absonded from this part of ocean.....
So Ends this Day Lat. by Obs. 6 10 North.

Monday Apl. 13. — This day light airs & Calms & something showery & faneing very slowly N.N.W. Sail all spread Engaged in some slighty Jobs about the Ships rigging and some Blacksmitting &c Saw a very few Blackfish and a small lot of black porpoises &c but Sperm Whales is not to be seen here It apears.....
So End this day so fair Lat. by Obs. 6 55 North

Tuesday Apl 14 — These 24 having rather light breezes and some squally &c with dark & heavy Clouds hanging around playing to the N.N. West with all possible despatch Engaged in various Jobs about the Ship & some Blacksmitting &c & saw a shoal of Blackfish. &c
So Ends this day so fair Lat by Obs 7 14

1835 Transitting to the N. & West.

Wednesday Apl. 15. All This day fine breezes from N. N. E. & fine Moderating weather Ely, & Steering Course N° 84 W. under Sail. Engaged In light Jobs about the Ship Saw Nothing but a small lot of Blackfish & So Ends more so fair a day ..... 60 L.

Latt by Obs 132.00

Thursday Apl. 16. This Day fine breezes at N. N. E. & pleasant & Driveing to the N. 84 W. with all speed & with all drawing Sail Engaged In some very Slighty Jobs on Ship board. Saw This day 2 or 3 finback whales, So Ends This day. Latt. by Obs. 8.. 06 North. Resumed whole watches again...

135.77

Friday Apl. 17. All These 24 hours fine fresh N. E. Trades wind Steering N. 84 by West with all sail applyed to the breezes & Engaged various Jobs about the Ship & Saw Not. any Thing worthy of Remark So Ends so fair a day Latt. by Obs. 9.. 43 North.

136.18

Saturday Apl. 18. All This day Stiff N. E. Trades winds attended with Dark & heavy Clouds and getting raining & Standing on our Course N. 84 by West under as heavy forces of sail — The Watch employed In Ships duty & Saw a lot of porpoises, So, Ends No, Obs, Lat. .....

139.23

Sunday Apl. 19. This 24 hours Stiff breezes or Trades winds & Cloudy weather & Shifting the ground forward tacking to the N. W by West. Saw some porpoises & Caught So Ends This Day, with No Obs Lattitude .....

142.30

Monday Apl. 20th. All This day Stiff Trades Standing on our Course to the with all reasonable Sail to the N. W. by West & ..... Shifting the ground very lively & so much so as to cause the waters to troubled in some measure.. & Employed in Ship duty Saw Nothing So Ends This fine day

Latt by Obs. 15.. 07 North....

145.17

Tuesday Apl. 21 This 24 hours stiff Trades & rather Cloudy be times & Steering N. W. by W. for the I. Islands making all speed possible & & Engaged In various light Jobs about the Ships Rigging. Saw son Blackfish So Ends so fair a Day Lat by Obs 14.00 North...

148.00

Wednesday Apl. 22. All This day Stiff Trades winds with pleasant weather Standing for the I. Islands with all haste possible Employed In ships duty Blacksmitting some & & Saw nothing at all This day .....

So Ends So fine a Day Latt. 18.12

148.12

1835. Common Consequences.

Thursday Apl. 23. All These 24 hours Stiff Trade winds Steering to the W. N. W. Course for the I Islands under a heavy press of sail &c Engaged in bending another M. Topsail & preparing the Jib & bending it again &c other light jobs of Ships Duty.. Saw Nothing This day ... ... So Ends This Day Latt.. by Obs..... 19. 16.. North.

149.22

Friday Apl. 24 This day Stiff Trades and pleasant weather &c &c Ship under all drawing sail.. Standing on our Course to the Tamuch Islands Engaged In various jobs about the Ships rigging.. Saw nothing This day So Ends a more day Latt by Obs..... 19.. 47.. North..

Saturday Apl 25.. The transactions & Remarks on board Under 24 hours is strong.. N. E. Trade winds & rather Cloudy otherwise a pleasant day.. Ship with all reasonable sail spread to the breze Steering W by N. Course. The Watch Engaged In Ships Duty of very light nature &c & as usual saw nothing of the whale specie So.. Ends.. Lat.. by Obs. 20.. 12 North.

157.17

Sunday Apl.. 26.. All This day fresh Trades winds & pleasant weather &c Steering of W by.. N.. with all speed. possible ... ... as other Cases & Causeses that has took place they are not worthy of Remark.. So Ends This day. Latt.. 20.. 46 North

151.32

Monday Apl. 27.. Remarks This day &c rather light winds & shifting attended with squally & rainy &c Still working to the I.. Islands with haste imaginable Employed light jobs of Ships Duty Nothing In sight This day So Ends This day... ... Latt.. by.. Obs..... 20.. 55.. North

155.24

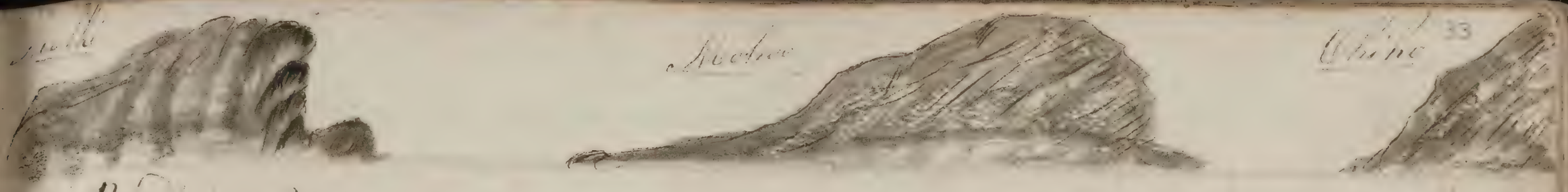
Tuesday Apl. 28 Observations on This day wind quite shifting & rather light & intercepted with some squalls of rain & dark & heavy Clouds are passing and frequently emitting sharp flashes of lighting &c &c So. Consequently the fearful aspect of the Combined Elements Caused us to reduce our linen to the common custom of double reef Topsails &c. &c. Latter part of This day very fine with moderate & variable brezes &c, so At 4 P. M. made all sail again, & stood on our Course to the westward but very gently. Engaged In various Jobs In the line of Seamen Saw Nothing worthy of the least Note on This fine day So Ends Latt by Obs..... 21. 00 North.

Wednesday Apl 29. These 24 hours light winds & Calms & shifty with fine warm weather & the Ship under all sail working for the Islands Employed as usual a filing and repairing &c. &c Saw no whale kind This day... ... ... So Ends This day Latt. by Obs 21. 10 North

153.14

153.27

33



Thursday April 30th. The most part of these 24 hours A Clock Calm and pleasant weather Latter part light airs from the Eastward & so thus in ~~Calm~~ in Sight distance 40 miles &c Engaged In ship Duty Tom Mower Seaman Ends This Day Lat 20.. 55 —

Friday May 1st 1835 First part of these 24 hours mostly Calm pleasant weather Latter part light breezes from the Eastward Standing in with the land with all speed imaginable &c &c Engaged In light jobs of Ships Duty & making way for port &c Saw Rolling off Ends Lat ~~21.. 05~~ 18 north.

Saturday May 2d These 24 hours light airs & flattering & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail Steering In for the Island of Mohee At 4. P.M. the East end of Mohee hove in sight At 9 P.M. took in light Sails & hauled up the Courses &c & stood off the land.. wore & Packed ship Main Top sail to the mast &c &c at 4. A. M. made all sail & stood In for the harbor &c.. Employed In making way for to bring the ship to and anchor.. So, Ends This Day with 1 one ship accompanying us down the Island.....

Sunday May 3. The Observations & Transactions on this fine 24 hours &c first part of this day fine Trades airs standing In for the anchorage At 9 P.M winds veered out to S. E. Dead and & often Tacking Wearing & milling about against head wind & currents, Acting like one as is it were that is betwixt a (not wishing to assail no ones ears nor eyes with immodest expressions) or at least betwixt ~~two~~ winds but neither of them is fair.. but At 10 P.M. Let go the bes bower In 25 fathoms of water & furled the sails &c At 2 A.M hove the anchor got underway for the Inner Roads of Mohee & the ship Independance of Newburyport ~~after~~ a similar manover Come to anchor and get underway So, Ends This day.. but rather Tiresome, &c. &c.....

Monday May 4 Transactions These 24 hours Commences with light airs & Variables breezes & Calms.. &c. Making use of all means possible to work the in to anchor against a strong head current But at length being favored with a light fair wind At 7 P.M. Arrived In & Come to Anchor in 15 fathoms of water & furled the Sails.. &c. &c. & Commenced the various duties of recruiting & watering painting &c. &c. At 11 A.M. the S. A. ma Perry of Portmouth took her Anchor & Cleared on a Cruise So Ends This day In mohee Roads.....

Tuesday May 5th This day fine & pleasant weather the watch employed in the various Branches that's required In port &c. with one watch on Shore on liberty too, I believe to pay the girls a visit & other Consequences of a Similar nature. So Ends

1835. At Anchor at or in Lahaina Roads March

Wednesday May 6th. These 24 hours very pleasant weather &c the Ship lying in Lahaina Roads to anchor &c with one watch on Board Employed rather slightly in Jobs of a Sea faring Nature &c and one watch on shore on Liberty &c So Ends this day So fine

Thursday May 7th. All these 24 hours fine weather & fine breezes. All hands Employed this day In filling & taking off on board a raft of water & bending the new Anchor &c with various other Jobs of Ship Duty At 12 midnight the Ship Independence of Nantucket Cleared from Lahaina Roads for a Cruise So Ends this day so fine

Friday May 8th. All this day fine warm weather & mostly Calm. The watch Engaged In the various duty's of recruiting Ship, such a taking off pumpkins & melons of various discriptions Cabbages onions Cucumbers bananers &c, & some hogs goats fowls Eggs &c &c While the Other watch is on shore on liberty a witnessing the Scenes sweet recreation &c. So Ends this day So fair

Saturday May 9th. This Day Commences as usual very pleasant &c The watch Engaged in Stowing water & wood &c & blacking the bends & various other small Jobs of painting &c &c. The other watch on Liberty A Sporting In the Scenes of life &c At 2 P.M. The Ship Adeline of Newburyport Cleared from Lahaina Roads, on A Cruise So Ends, so fair a Day

Sunday May 10. All these 24 hours fine & pleasant Weather. All hands on shore Except the Ship keepers. A Sporting in Innocent recreation &c. So Ends this day So fair. Lahaina Roads

Monday May 11th. Monday Commences with very fine weather &c All hands Employed In getting off a Raft of water & stowing it down between decks & hold, &c took on board 1 boat load of potatoes, some bananas melons &c &c At 9 A.M. the Ship Mayflower of Newburyport Arrived & Came to Anchor In Lahaina roades Mexico with 250 bbls So Ends this day So Anchor

Tuesday May 12. This day pleasant weather & All hands Engaged In taking wood & stowing away water & potatoes &c &c, & so on So Ends this day So fair

Wednesday May 13. Commences as usual, very fine weather Engaged In taking off on board potatoes & Yams Cabages &c with 1 watch & the Larboard watch is a shore on liberty A Sporting In the Smiles of sweet Recreation &c &c &c So Ends

35

1835. Leave for Ruho, & for Japan.

Thursday May 14. Fine weather all this Day & rather warm in spots or places the watch employed in boiling off potatoes yams & pumkins &c & Stowing them away &c &c Whilst the other watch is ashore on Liberty A passing the day away in sportive pleasures,, &c, &c, &c, To Ends this day so fine .....

Friday May 15. These 24 hours pleasant weather Engaged in Closeing the concerns on shore & making preparations for a Cruise &c Throw in the slack Chain,, &c,, &c,, To Ends this Day....

Saturday May 16. Commences with weather as usual very fine Took on board & left Tahiana roads & steered for the Island of Warpoo attended with fine Trades winds At 6, P, M Ruho bore N by N. Dist 10, miles Shortened sail wore ship & stood off & At, 12, midnight wore ship, stood in for the harbor at 8, A, M, Boat went on shore To Ends this day Ship lying off & on.....

Sunday May 17. Pleasant weather & fine breezes all this day the ship lying by off Ruhoo, At 3, P, M, the boat Came on board. and the marks of Inebriation apparently rather Visible in the boats crew &c &c, & At 2, P, M, the boat went on shore and returned on board At, 10,, A, M,, & bore up for Japan Employed in stowing the Chains & Anchors & Anchor geer, &c &c To Ends

Monday May 18. Fine weather & fresh breezes all these 24 hours first part finished stowing up Cleared the deck &c, Latter part set up the Main & Mizen Rigging & attended necessary jobs on Ships duty To Ends Steering West by South.

Tuesday May 19. Fine breezes & pleasant weather all this 24 hours the Ship under all Sail steering off West by South for Japan The Watch Engaged in various jobs about the Ship &c Latter part Broke out the After hole to Cooper some provision &c, &c, To Ends this day Latt 17, Obs,

Wednesday May 20. Brisk breezes with pleasant weather All this 24 hours running at Large To the westward under all drawing Sail &c The watch Engaged in Coopering provision & stowing off the After halfway with provision &c &c To Ends this so fine

Thursday May 21. Winds & weather very pleasant this day Ship with all drawing speed Steering Course West by South with square yards The Engaged watch are finishing Coopering the provision & stowing it away &c &c Saw Nothing this day,, Latt by Obs 19,, 56, North, Lon by Ob... 166,, 30, W.

Friday May 22. All these 24 hours moderate Trades Winds & fine weather for whaling Still Continue to run the this westward with all speed amagable. The Watch Engaged variously about the Ship & boats &c To Ends Latt. by O, 20,, 00 North...

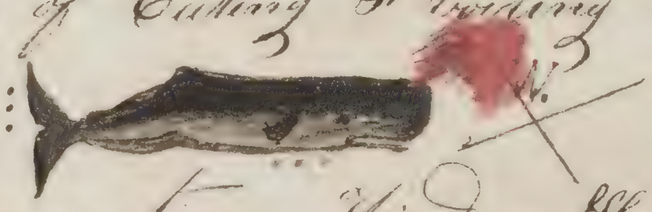
1853. Running down the Trades, & Etc.

Saturday, May 23. Pleasant weather & fine trade winds all this day. Ship under all drawing sail steering Course West by South. The watch variously Employed about the ship & boats &c &c saw nothing that looks like the whale kind. So Ends, Lat.....19°.57' North

Sunday, May 24. Moderate Trades winds & fine weather for whaling all this day standing on our Course to the West by South making all haste resonable, So. Passes one more day so fair & as usual saw 182 whales..... Lat. by Obs. 19°.52' North...

Monday, May 25. Fine Trade winds & pleasant weather for Whaling, &c. &c. Ship under all necessary sail steering Course West by South, the watch Engaged in various jobs about such as bending Foretop staysail & Spanses & repairing Main Top Gallt Sail. Saw Nothing worthy of any Note except a Sperm So. Ends this day so fair Lat by Obs.....19°.51' N.

Tuesday, May 26. Remarks & Transactions on these 24 hours Trade winds are very fine & as generally is, very fine weather, to &c, &c, &c, At 2 P.M. Saw A Shoal whales Lowered the boats & gave chase to them & as kind fortune favored something favorable we brought 1 two & took him to the Ship, & Commenced the various delays of Cutting & boiling &c, &c & So Ends this day Lat by Obs 20°.00' North,

No. 30. 

Wednesday, May 27. Transactions this day &c Rather moderate Trade winds & very pleasant weather for whale fishing &c Steering to the Westward with all necessary sail, Finished boiling & Cleared up & Washed off the decks &c. So Ends this day Lat. 20°.54' N.

Thursday, May 28. Brisk N. East Trade winds & pleasant weather all these 24 hours Standing on to the West by South with all drawing Sail, &c, Engaged in the various Concerns which takes place on Ship board, &c, &c, Saw Nothing worthy of any any assertion here, So End, this day, So fine Lat by Obs. 20°.53' North

Sunday, May 29. All these 24 hours brisk Trades & Clear weather &c continue to steer to westward with all possible speed the watch Employed in light jobs in the seamans line of business such as overhauling some of the old ropes & repairing a Main Top Gal. Sail &c Saw Nothing at all So. Ends. this day rather rugee. Lat by 20°.57' N.

Saturday, May 30. All this day fresh Trades & pleasant weather &c Ship under all drawing sail Standing on a Course to the West by North or nothe, Engaged in repairing the fore Spencer and bent St. &c, Saw a very large live a Draft supposed to be a native of the N. West Coast out in Whales So Ends Lat by Obs 21°.30' North

1835. Genes. & Ocurences.. &c. &c. &c.

Sunday. May 31. The Observations on the last day of may 1835 &c. the weather & the Trade winds are very fine & pleasant &c & Ship appears to glide on the trackless deep with all ease imaginable. &c proceeding on our Course to the West by N. with all Sail spread to the breezes &c &c Saw Nothing thing worthy of Remark Sands This day so pleasant.
Latt by Obs 21.. 50. Long by Obs..... ~~10.7..10 W.~~
172.30 E

Monday. June 1st 1835.. Commences with pleasant weather & rather moderate Trades Winds & Ship under all sail steering West-North west. The watch Employed in various jobs of ships duty To Ends This day with nothing in sight on This day so fair. &c Latt by Obs. 23.. 13.. Long by Lun.. ~~169.20~~
170.40

Tuesday June. 2d.. Pleasant weather for whaleing with light breezes from the N. & E. all the first part of This day Latter part had a fine shower of rain &c The watch Engaged in light jobs of Ships duty Saw Nothing worthy of the least note To Ends This day so pleasant Steering to the Northward & Westward.. Latt. by Obs 24.. 13.. Long. ~~170~~
170 —

Wednesday June 3d. Both fine & pleasant weather all these 24 hours attended with light breezes from the North & Eastward Standing to North & Westward very gently under all sail &c &c &c The watch Engaged in light jobs about the ship rigging but however as sharp as we have looked out we have not seen any thing looks like a whale To Ends This day so fine...
Latt.. 24.. 58.. N. Long by Lunar.... ~~174.24.45~~
168.39 E

Thursday June. 4th.. All This day light airs and Calms & warm & pleasant weather Ship paning to the N. & Westward, quite slowly The watch Engaged in repairing fore Topsail &c &c &c Saw Nothing at all on This fine day. So Ends This day So fine & warm.. Latt... 25.. 27.. Long.. ~~171.50..00..~~
168.30

Friday June 5.. Very fine weather for whaleing & attended with light & shifting breezes, all This day &c Ship working to the S. & W. under all necessary Sail The watch Employed in repairing Fore Topsail & Fore T. G.. Sail &c &c. To Ends This day But Saw 1 S. Fish on This fine day Latt.. 24.. 57.. N. West. Long.. ~~171.30..00~~
168.30 E

Saturday June. 6th. Begins with light breezes and pleasant weather Latter part rather rainy & squally & high winds & Cloudy heavy weather.. Double reefed the Topsails furled the T. T. G. S.. & Main Sail &c, Engaged in usual jobs of Ships duty Saw Nothing of any whales To Ends This Day..... Steering to the North & westward by the wind with Starboard tacks and on board.... Latt 25.. 30 North.

38

1832. Ch. Jaspar

Sunday June 7th. First part of this day strong breezes from the North and some squally with rather dangerling sea on H.C. Ship rather short sail steering to the Northward & Westward under expectation of finding some Whales but however we have not seen Nothing in this fine Day So. Ends this sunday Latt. by Obs 27° 30" 167.17

Monday June 8. Very fine & pleasant weather all this day with light breezes at N.bthe by East standing to the N.& Westward, with all sail spread to the winds H.C. Employed in light work about the ship rigging H.C with some Blacksmithing Converted the former watches into boat Crews or 3 watches Saw some fishback whales. So Ends this day & fine & so Clear. Latt..... by Obs 29.. 52.. 166.14

Sunday June 9th First part of these 24 hours light Airs & Calms with fine weather latter part light breze from the Northward.. standing to the N.& West.. Employed in various jobs bout the Ship & Blacksmithing & Carpentering and so on, H.C.... Saw nothing of the whale kind So Ends this day so fine & pleasant Latt. by Obs..... 30.10 North...

Wednesday June 10. This day commences with light Airs & Calms latter part light breze from the Northward Cruising over the ground H.C after a..... Engaged in Nothing very extensive H.C..... Saw A Sail too seaward Suppose her to be a sporter on the lookout, & a finback whale or two, But no sperm Whales, So Ends this day so pleasant... Latt. by Obs, 30. 40.. 165.32

Thursday June 11th. All these four & twenty hours fine & pleasant weather wi-whatering & moderate breezes at North H.C, Employed in light works aboute the blacksmith forge H.C & S.t.. 7.4 M Saw a Shoal of Sperm whales board 4 boats after them & after a Tought Chase of 4 hours we received them to be rather Wild & very active so consequently we gave up the Chase & returned onboard.. So Ends this day... so fine a day... Latt. by Obs. 31..03 North 163.27

Friday June 12.. Brisk breezes at N.bthe & Cloudy weather H.C all this day. Employed in some small jobs about the ships H.C & Spoke & boarded the Ship Superior of N.. London with 1150 bbs 20 mths.. Saw a wreck to windward did not ascertain what they were.. So.. Ends Latt.... 31..26. North 162.06

Saturday June 13. Something cloudy with brisk breezes, all this day at the Northward & Eastward. Engaged in jobs of Ships Duty... saw Not any thing worthing of asserting here..... H.C, Ends this day so fair a whole day H.C H.C Latitude by Obs..... 30..22 North 162.41

1835 Commencing the first Cruise

Sunday June 14. Remarks on board this 24 hours. Brisk breze at N.W. & Clear weather H. with all necessary sail on the Ship a Cruising the ground over. At 6 A.M. saw a Ship to windward supposed her to be a Whaler on the hunt. H. Saw no Whales, to day So Ends Lat. 29. 4 N. North.

Monday June 15. Winds & weather are very fine & quite favorable for whaleing all these 24 hours & As usual Cutting the ground up in horsepieces as it were in search of whales But it appears that they are shocking scarce about here At any rate there hasn't been a note of the kind in sight. on this day Employed Sew, bending a new pair of Main Top Gallant Courses, & an old Topgallantsail H. H. H. So End this day so fine. Lat. 30. 15 North

Tuesday June 16. Strong breze the most part of this day with decent whaleing weather, Ship under a press of sail Searching the Ground over H. H. Employed quite moderately about the Ship rigging Saw Nothing at all this day. So End this day Lat. by Obs 29. 30. North.

Wednesday June 17. Remarkable fine weather this day for whaleing. H. attended with pleasant breze at N. East. ship is under all Common Cruising Sail a mulling about pretty lively in search for fish H. Engaged in light jobs of Ships Duty. Saw some porpises but no whales. this day so fine So Ends this day Lat by O. 29. 12 North Long. do. ~~199. 41~~. 15 West

Thursday June 18. Comes in very fine & pleasant weather with a light breze from the North & East. Sharp lookout for whales H. Engaged very slightly nothing but Common Ships Duty. H. H. Saw nothing that resembles the whale kind. On this very fine day So. Ends. this Lat 29. 25 N. Long. ~~199. 00. 00~~

Friday June 19. Light airs & baffling brezes at N.E. with fine & warm weather. Cruising over turtles in hopes of finding some whales soon. Engaged in nothing very important. Saw nothing worthy of note. So. Ends this day so Clear. Lat. by Obs 29. 30 North. Long do do 199. 40. 15 West.

Saturday June 20 Stock calm all this 24 hours with fine warm weather H. Employed in variously about the Ship tackle H. H. H. Saw some porpises & porpises but no whales to day So End this day so Calm. Lat. 29. 35 North. Long ~~200. 00. 00~~ West.

1835 Occurrences. H. H.

Sunday June 21. Fine & pleasant weather All these 24 with moderate breezes from W. S. W. Cruising up the Ground in search of whales. But these waters appears very destitute of the sperm whale about this time. So Ends this day & Nothing in Sight. Latt. by Obs. 30. 26 North.

16040

Monday June 22. Commences with light Northerly breezes & warm pleasant weather. H. Cruising the old Japan whale ground over with joyful expectation of finding some Whale But however, as usual saw nothing to say. So Ends so far a Day.....
Latt. by Obs. 31. 15 North.....

16071

Tuesday June 23. First part of these 24 hours light airs & Calms H. latter part fine breezes from the North Eastward and pleasant weather. On the hunt, H. Engaged rather trifling. So Ends so fair a Day with no Whales.
Latt. by Obs 32. 15 North.

16039

Wednesday June 24. These 24 hours fine breezes from the Southward & Eastward Cruising over the ground H. H. Engaged rather trifling about the Ship. Saw some finbacks whales. H. So Ends this day... Latt. by Obs. 33. 30. North

16040

Thursday June 25 Stiff breezes at South. All this day with rather hazey weather. Split under reefed Short Sail Cruising over the waters for Whales but however saw nothing but finbacks whales. So... Ends rather a jogging Day. H.
Latt. by Obs 34 29 10.....

16045

Friday June. 26. Winds & weather are rather unfavorable this day for whaling H. As the breezes are quite stiff from the Southward & Westward which causes the water to be rather chopling. Somthing thick or hazey weather H. H. Ship under a reasonable press of Sail & on the hunt but Notwithstanding we have seen Nothing but 2 or 3 finbacks or jumpers & the like of them... So Ends not a very smooth day. Latt. by. Obs. 35. 06. North...

16048

Saturday June 27. Brisk breezes & hazey weather & rather rugged for whaling Ship. used rather short Sail a sawing about the ocean in search of whales. H. Engaged... Ships Tuto Saw Nothing worthy of asserting. So End not a very fine day
Latt. 36. 30. North

16053

41

1835 Jr.. Upon the Seas of Japan.

Sunday June 28. High winds at South by West.. & rugged sea & Cloudy weather, Ship under rather short sail or what we might term double reef Topsails &c.. Cruising over the waters for whales Saw nothing This day So Ends this Sunday But something doubtfully.. Lat.. 31.. 03 Nor

Monday June 29. Strong breezes from the South & westward attended with thick Cloudy & rather raining kind of weather & some rugged for whaling &c.. Ship with rather short Sail &c Latter part of this day high winds Took Fore & Mizen Top sails & Put the Ship and Close sail.. Saw not any thing that bears the resembles big fish.. So Ends a rugged Day.
No.. Obs, Lattitude .....

Tuesday June 30. Stiff breezes at South & raining heavy weather all there 24 hours, and rather short Sail spread on the Ship &c &c.. Sawing about the Ocean in strong Expectations of seeing some whale.. But as usual saw nothing This day So.. Ends a day rather moist Lat.. Not Observed..... &c..

Wednesday July 1st. 1835 Jr. Observations on the first Day of July 1835 Pitching in rough weather & winds &c on the present day appears to be rather unfavorable for our occupation as it is windy raining thick dark Cloudy & heavy dull kind of weather &c &c.. & for the most part of the day the Ship under short sail.. Cruising over the waters in the hopes of seeing some whales But saw nothing... So Ends a day so dull.. & wetting &c.. Lat... by Obs..... 31.. 48 North...

July 2 Thursday.. Light or at least quite moderate breezes what it has been this week past & pleasant weather &c Ship with all sorts Cruising Sail & plying through the Ocean In search of Whales Employed rather trifling &c. Saw some finbacks & 13.. fish So Ends a pretty fair day.. Lat 31.42 Long by Lunar? ~~Lat.. 30.~~ 158.. 30 E

Friday July 3. Positive are our proceedings In relation to our whale fishing on this day so pleasant & with fine breezes at South Japan appears very destitute of S. Whales &c. & as usual saw This Day.. 00. So Ends. Lat. 31.. 37.. 56 Long.. ~~Lat.. 45.. 15~~ West. 158.. 15 E

Saturday July 4. Very fine & Clear & remarkable good weather for whaling & various other Transactions within the limits of our profession &c. &c. Being quite a pleasant breze from the Southward & our Ship with Common Sail spread & plying over the spacious Ocean, with the joyful Expectations of Coming in contact with some whale &c But however being deceived in seeing any whales. & As we are rather out of the limits of notice of a celebration on this day I can only add to the list of witness the glowing Times of the 4 of July in warmest strides on the Occasion.. &c. &c. &c. &c. &c... So. Ends the 4 of July

Lat. 31.. 14 Long by Lunar 161.. 12.. 12 West

1835 No. 5 Cruise Japan

Sunday July 5th Excellent day for whaling all these 24 hours with fine breeze at South one point west, Ship under all sail flying over the blue sea for search of whales But however saw nothing but several jumpers & porpoises. H H So Ends..... This day very fine. Latt by Obs 37.30.. Long by K 202.00.30 158.00 E

Monday July 6th Remarks on board ship Canton This day.. First part fine breeze of Southwest & pleasant Latter part something Cloudy otherwise fair weather with whole sail breze H Ship under her Common Cruising Sail & flying over the trackless deep. & Seeking for fish H. Employed variously Saw nothing but porpoises.. So Ends so fair a day.. Latt by Obs.... 30.22 Long by Kt. ~~2.00.30.00~~ 160.30

Tuesday July 7th So passes the days with as good weather as ever bested out of the heavens & attended with gentle breezes as one would require for our recreation But notwithstanding the days or times appears rather dull & heavy In respect to our whaleing as there is nothing been seen on This Day So fair So Ends Latt by Obs. 29.19 North.. 159.28 E

Wednesday July 8th One These 24 hours has rolled past with them the pleasant weather H. H But it appears that fish is shocking scarce as there is been nothing of their nature been seen This day Except porpoises H So Ends a more fine Day Latt by Obs. 29.12 North..... 159.00 E

Thursday July 9th Light airs & Calms the first part of this day the latter part fresh breze at W.S.W with Clear & pleasant weather.. H. Ship with necessary Sail a flying over the dark blue sea. In hopes as yet.. H Employed something Slightly Saw Nothing that is worthy mention So Ends a day quite fine.. Latt by Obs 29.48 N. 158.56 E

Friday July 10th It has been a day What we might term a day that is something Inactive H Wind has been very light throughout the day but pleasant for whaleing H Notwithstanding there was any whales to be Seen Employed rather leisurely no Duty to my recollection done Except a small job in the line of an Dentist.. Which of Course I have remembered... I mean Extraction H. Ends So indeed a day Latt by Obs 29.30 North. 158.41 E

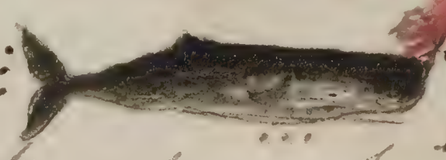
Saturday July 11 Calms as we have been on This Day So fine respecting our Transactions.. H & with manoeuvers that was shocking narrow.. as we saw some finbacks & jumpers black fish & porpoises together as we Called.. some were Breeches of sperm whales as some had strong reasons to believe & with various other marks that have gave us to understand that the was sperm whales not a great Distance So Ends... Latt.. 29.50 North..... 113

1835. A. whalefishing &c.

Sunday July 12 Events & Transactions on this day first part light winds & pleasant weather Ship under all sail as Cruising &c At 1 P.M. Saw a large whale Lowered away and struck him two & took him to the Ship & the natural process of Cutting &c &c. Commenced in the Starboard boat received a slight wrench of 3 strakes on the occasion So. Ends a pretty fair day.

Latt by Obs 29.25 North.

90 lb.



B W S L

157.34

Monday July 13. Begins with strong breze from the S.E. & Westward and some rainy Engaged in boiling the above whale. &c &c Latter part more fine Saw a school or two that Could not ascertain what it was. So Ends this 24

Latt by Obs 29.08 North

157.12

Tuesday July 14. Events & Transactions all these 24 hours for the most part of this day fine weather & Clock Calm & warm Employed in Cutting consequences &c finished boiling & Cleared up & washed of decks &c & the like of that Saw some Jumpers &c. So Ends a moderate Day.

Latt. by Obs 29.09 North

157.07

Wednesday July 15. This Day.

Begins with light airs & Calms & fine warm weather Ship under all Sail. Employed in Coopering & stowing Down Oil Saw nothing worthy of any Note &c. So Ends a day quite fine. Lat 29.13 North.

156.48

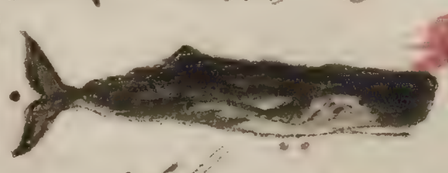
Thursday July 16.

Commences with fine weather & Clock Calm at 2 P.M. saw a shoal Sperm whales lowered our boats & gave Chase to them. It being so very Calm & still and the whales blessed with sharp Eyes that they made good their escape, &c, 5 P.M. returned on board. Employed in stowing Down, So Ends a Calm day. Latt. 29.13 North.....

156.40

Friday July 17th Fine weather all this day with light winds at E. &c finished stowing down the above whale & Cleared up & washed off, &c Latter part of this day saw shoals of Whales lowd away for them & hooked one & took him to Ship. So Ends this Day

70 lb.



S L

Latt. 30.00 North.

156.03

Saturday July 18. Begins with very weather with light breze &c Engaged in Cutting in the above whale & boiling &c &c &c. Latter part something rainy by squalls otherwise fine for our Transactions &c &c So the day Ends

Latt by 30.08 North

155.21

44

1835. On the sea of Japan.

Tuesday July 19. The first part of this day squally with rain H. Latter part more fine and steady breezes at South, Employed H. Finishe bouling & Cleared up & Washed off & got redy for fish, But saw nothing but finbacks on this day.....
So Ends a Day. Latt by Obs 30.. 2 S. North

Monday July 20. All these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes from the Southwest Ship under all Sail sawing for whales about the Ocean H. Employed quite variously in repairing whale. gear.. H.. H.. Nothing in sight but a number of finbacks & porpuses, & the like, So Ends.. Latt by Obs 30.. 05. N..

Tuesday July 21. This day fine & pleasant weather with light breezes at S. W. Saw a ship supose her to be a sperter Latter part Employed in stowing Down in main hole H.. Saw nothing of the Whale spetia or specia H. H. So Ends this day rather warm, Latt 30. 30.. N..

Wednesday July 22. Commences with fine warm weather attended with light breezes at S. West under all sail a Cruising about H.... Employed in stowing down Oil.. in the Main hole. H so.. on Saw Nothing worthy of any Note on this fine Day. So Ends a Day.. Latt by Obs 29.. 58 North,

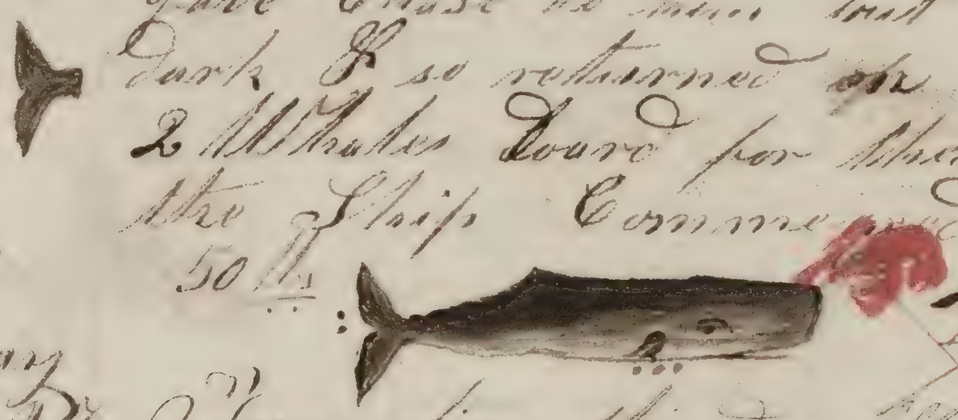
Thursday July 23 Moderate breezes at S West & pleasant weather all these 24 hours Ship under all Sail a Sawing for them H. Employement this day has been quite various about the Ship. Saw nothing of Asserting Except the is one Ship in Sight So Ends a reaal good warm Comfortable Day.....
Latt by Obs 30.. 15 North.

Friday 24 July. Yes for the most..
part of this day. So is has been attended with heavy Calms & fine warm Weather & Smooth Sea H. H. Ship with all Cruising Canvas straghtened to the light Airs H. H. So Ends not very Extensive Day. A number of finbacks porpuses & the like But Sperm Whales are very scatering it Appears.. So Ends a day with one Ship in Sight
Latt. by 29.. 45 North,

Saturday July 25. Pleasat weather All this day with fine breezes at S.S.E. Ship under all Cruising Sail a Cutting up the ground in Search for Whale Engaged rather trifling Saw lots finbacks & porpuses & the like of them So, Ends a day quite fine Latt 30.. 17 North.

1835. A Whale. Catching &c &c...

Sunday July 26. All this day quite strong breezes at S. W. but Clear weather At 4 P M, saw a large male boarde for & gave Chase to him but lost sight of him in coming Dark & so returned on board &c At 6. A M saw 2 Whales Down for them & stuck & took one to the Ship Commence Cutting &c &c So Ends 50 ⅌ Latt by Obs 30 30 North..



Monday July 27. Transactions this day. &c. strong breezes at S. W. & squally & somthing Chopping &c. Finished Cutting & Commence Boiling the above Whale, Saw not any thing that is worthy of any Note on this day. So Ends a Day rather nuggy, Latt by Obs 30.40 North...

Tuesday July 28. Transactions & Occurences on this day &c Strong winds at S. W. attended with heavy squalls of rain &c B. however finished boiling the above Whale & Cleared up & washed off &c &c &c Ship under Close sail. Saw nothing at all on this day which I may term without exageration rather Wearing. &c So Ends a day rather Dirsling.. Latt 30..55 North....

Wednesday July. 29. Commences with strong breezes at South West attended with heavy squalls of rain &c Ship under Short Sail. A. roveing over Sea in search of fish.. Employed.. on no large Scale Saw nothing but finbacks On this day So Ends Latt. by Obs. 30.. 12. S... L by Lunar 2 0 4 10.. W Or 155.. 56. East

Thursday July 30. All these 24 hours fine Weather & fine breezes at S. W.. &c, Ship under all Common Sail a Cruising &c &c &c Employed on light Jobs of Ships Duty &c Saw not any thing that is worthy of mention So Ends a Fair day.....
Latt by Obs 30.. 34 North
Long. by Lunar 154.. 40 East

Friday July 31. This day is very fine weather with light breezes from the South West. Ship under all Sail a cruising But Saw nothing worthy of remark Engaged on light Jobs of Ships Duty &c &c &c So Ends a Day fine Lat 31.. 48 Lon by Lun. ~~206.. 18~~ W
153.. 52 E

Saturday. This day remarkable fine weather with the most August beautiful breezes arragable from the S. W. &c the 1. Ship with all sail spread a sawing for them &c. the Latter part of this day at 3 P. M. Saw a Shoal of Whales Lowered from boats & struck 2 which & saved 1 to the Ship So Ends Lat 31.. 00
Long 153..

1835. General Remarks 8.

August Tuesday 2. All these 24 hours pleasant weather with light winds from the westward & S. At 2, P.M. Commenced Cutting the above whale, Whilst the 2 boats being Engaged with the Other whale some distant from the Ship, but the line parted & the whale made his escape. The boats returned at 4 P.M. Finished Cutting at 5 P.M. & Commenced Boiling. So Ends a day something Pleasing. Lat by Obs, 29 45 North

153 27

Monday August 3. All this day fine warm pleasant with light airs from the S.W. finished boiling the above whale & Cleared up & Washed off, &c &c Saw nothing but several finbacks & the like So Ends, Lat by Obs 29, 30 North.

153 28

Tuesday August 4th. This day light warm & pleasant Weather with light airs at Northward & Eastward Ship under Easy sail a Cruising. &c &c Employed in Stowing down Starboard Side Mr. Brock Saw Nothing at all this day So Ends a day warm. Lat by Obs 29, 33 North

153 18

Wednesday August 5 Transactions Ends & Occurrences &c on this day, very fine weather for our Occupation with moderate breezes at North &c Ship under all reasonable Sail, &c On the Hunt for Whales Finished Stowing down the 2 last whales Oil & Cleared the decks washed off &c Saw Nothing So Ends this 24 hours so far. Lat by Obs 30, 02 North.

153 10

Thursday Augt. 6. All these 24 hours fine weather with moderate breezes N.N.E. Sail with all Canvas Sail Lines traversing over the Gaspian Sea in search of sign &c Employed in filling some casks Casks &c &c Saw nothing worthy of the least note, on this day so Ends this 24 Lat by Obs. 30, 08 North

153 41

Friday Augt. 7th These four & twenty Fresh breezes at N.E. & pleasant weather &c Ship a Cruising off over the Dark blue with all Canvas Said &c. Employed on various Jobs on our whaling apparatus &c. Saw Nothing that is worthy of remark on this day So Ends a more day & Lat by Obs, 30, 30 North

153 38

Saturday Augt. 8. This day Strong breezes from the E.N.E. the Clear weather Ship under all reasonable Sail on the Cruise for Whales our employments has not been very Extensive on this day So Ends with nothing in Sight or been seen on this something Chopping, &c. Lat by Obs 31, 22 North

Longt by A.S. ~~[illegible]~~

153, 09

47

Sunday Augt. 9. Very fine weather with fine breezes at E S E, all these four & twenty hours &c. The Ship with All Sail Set A flying ove the Ocean In Search, &c. &c &c &c Saw nothing Except some breaches Occasioned by fish known by the Appelation of Porpoises &c. So Ends... a fine Day. Lat. by Obs. 36.30 North

Monday Augt. 10. Light winds from the Eastward & pleasant weather all This Day & quite favorable for our occupation &c. still Continue to range ove the rifled Deep a seeking for employment in our line of business &c. Engaged in Ships duty but quite variously.. Saw nothing that's worthy of the Least Note on So fine a Day.. So Ends. Lat. 30.48 North.

Tuesday Augt. 11. This Day has been attended with All the qualitys of a fine warm & pleasant, one, & with light winds at E. & very smooth Sea. &c Ship all usual Sail Spread A Cruising ove, the waters, &c Employed rather slightly about the Ship.. Saw some porpuses & Porpices & porposes, & several gonys.. and the like &c &c So Ends a Day very fair.. Lat by Obs. 30.21 North

Wendsday Augt 12. Warm & pleasant Weather all this day with light Airs & Calms, for the most part, of the Day Ship faning very gently over the Ocean &c. Engaged in heaving a few sticks in the mainsail &c. & reducing an main topgallant sail with as taking off a certain quantity of Cloth off the foot. &c, &c. Saw Nothing at all this Day So Ends.... smooth Day..... Lat by. 30.48 North..

Thursday Augt. 13. The first part of This Day light airs & Calms. latter part strong breezes of S.E. and squally with some rain &c. Ship under Easy sail a Cruising..... Employed In Ships duty.. Saw no wrecks This Day... &c. So Ends This Day. with 3 Ships in sight..... No Obs Lat..

Friday Augt. 14. All These 24 strong breezes from the S.S.E. & squally rainy & rugged weather Every unfavorable Day for whaling &c Ship under short Sail cruising &c. Not very extensive Engagements this day Saw a finback or 2 but no S. Whales So Ends with 2 Ships in Sight Lat by.. 31.20 North

Saturday Augt. 15 The most part of This Day has been fine for Whaling with pleasant breezes at S by E. Ship under All Sail a flying over the waters &c. Employed In ship duty &c &c At 3 P.M. Spoke & boarded the Ship Mentor of N. London So Ends, Lat. by Obs 31.52 Long by Lunar, 20 44 14, 45 West 0, 15 54 45 East.....

1835. 4. Cruising. Ile

Lunary Augt. 16. This very pleasant day has been attended with light winds from the W. & W. & a smooth sea on H. the Ship been on the hunt for Whale with all sail H. but saw nothing Except a number of finbacks & grampuses, H. H. So Ends a Day fair. Latt 37.35 N. Long by Obs. 263.05. 30 West. Obs. 156.51. 31 East.

Monday Augt. 17. First part of this day very fine & Latter part very squally attended with heavy Showers of rain & Thunder & lightning H. wind quite Shifting. Ship under Sail that is Consistent to the weather. H. Saw a number of finbacks and a stick of Timber & took it on board. H. Supposed it to be Drifted from the Johanna Isles. So Ends this day N. Obs. 31.57 N.

Tuesday Augt. 18 Remarkable pleasant weather for whaling H. with light winds from the N. E. & smooth Sea on H. Ship a Cruising H. Saw as usual not any thing of the Nature of Sperm whales. Employed in Ships duty So Ends a Day very pleasant H. with 2 Ships in sight.
Latt by Obs. 30.30 North
Long by Obs. ~~269.54.30~~ Obs. 157.0

Wednesday Augt. 19 All these 24 hours fine breezes from the Eastward & Pleasant Weather H. for Whaling Ship under Hole Sail a Saiving over the waters of Japan. In strong hopes of Employment But saw Nothing but Jumpers & some other Devil fish. Employed in various jobs of Ships duty Got a Rope on the lower Stays, H. H. So Ends this day Latt by Obs 29.25.

Thursday Augt. 20. The first part of this day quite fine weather with moderate breezes, Latter part strong breezes from the Eastward & squally, saiving Employed in small jobs, About the Ship. H. Saw great number of Jumpers but no Sperm Whales So Ends a day with 2 Ships in sight. Lat 30.00 N.

Friday Augt. 21. Commences with strong winds as before East by Com & Some rough kind of weather H. Ship under Hole sail Cruising Latter part more fine, unbent the main Topsail & Employed in repairing it H. Saw nothing at all So Ends this day Lat by Obs 31.06 North.

Saturday Augt. 22. All these 24 & 20 hours remarkable pleasant weather with fine breezes from the Northward & westward & a smooth Sea H. & we still Continue to live in hopes & Consequently we keep the Ship a plying over the Waters of Japan under all necessary Sail. Endeavouring too hunt the Whales, But we Come short of it this day For there is Not been seen that bears the slightest representation of Sperm Whales. Employed quite variously So Ends this fine day H. Latt by Obs 31.58 North

1835. Japan Sea

Sunday Augt 23 1835. All this day fine & pleasant weather with decent breze. at North West H. Ship is sailing about the ocean for the express purpose of finding some whales H. H. But saw Nothing that is worthy of mention Except seeing fin backs & Porpoises H. H. So Ends this day fair Latt by Obs 31.33 North.

Monday Augt. 24 First part of this day light winds from the Northward & Westward with pleasant weather Latter part A. Check Calm, & something warm but agreeable kind of weather H. Employed in various Jobs about the Ship unbent the foresail & began to have the mole in & about the weakest parts, of it. H. H. H. Saw many finbacks, no Sperm Whales, So Ends.... Latt by Obs 32.15 North.

Tuesday Augt. 25. The first part of these four & twenty hours Check calm H. Latter light wind from the northward with fine weather & pleasant Weather H. Ship under sail that's adequate to the breze & Cruising for fish. H. H. saw lots of finbacks, & a Hamper of (As we found out to be) lamp black, it bore striking evidences that it was from some part of the China Empire, Employed rather slightly H. & So Ends very still day. Latt by Obs 31.48 North.

Wednesday Augt. 26 Most part of this day has been pretty fine weather Overall it being rather squally squally between with strong brezes at West, Ship with all reasonable sail spread Cruising Co, the Brookes, Deep. Seeking for Employment But saw No Whales to day. At 10 A.M. Spoke the Ship Merrimack of Newburyport with 900 bls, 23 men & had a Decent gam, H. So Ends Latt 32.23 North.

Thursday Augt. 27. The first & Middle parts of this day pretty fair with fresh brezes from the S.W. Ship under all necessary Sail, But Latter part heavy winds & blowing raining kind of weather, Ship under Storms Sails H. & the merrimack in sight At 6 P.M. lock in waist boat, Saw Nothing So Ends Latt 31.

Friday Augt. 28. Begins with heavy brezes at S.W. attended with squalls & rain H. H. Ship under Storms & Sails hove too, but Latter part more fine, made sail & proceeded on the Cruise H. Saw Nothing, So Ends with 3 Ships in sight Latt by Obs 30.30 North.

Saturday Augt. 29. All this day light winds from the S.W. & pleasant H. Ship under all sail a Progressing the Deep H. Employed in Ships duty Saw No Whales this day at 5 P.M. Spoke & boarded the Ship Champion of Edgarton, & Do. again Ship Merrimack of N.B. So Ends this day Latt, 31.32 Long by Lunar ~~149.14.45~~ 160.49.5 West.

1835. 2d. Cones &c. On the Sea

Lunary Augt 30. Commences with Strong breezes from the S.S.W. & rather Cloudy, Thick, squally weather Ship with Double reef Topsails, on the search for whales, H.. At 8. A.M. Spoke the Ship Brunian of St Johns N.B. & then Cast Come hard, of us, H.H. Saw Nothing of the Sperm Whale, spera, So Ends with 3 Ship in sight — & 1 a trailing something rather uncommon.. Latt. 31,16. Long 161.15 East.

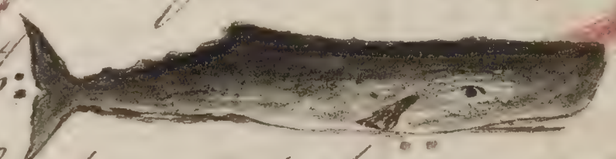
Monday Augt. 31 Most part of these 4 & 20 hours high winds from the S.S. West, & rugged weather H.H Ship Under Close sail, lying by Engagements H.. Sent down the Main Topsail to repair & as usual Saw Nothing at all of the Whale spera. So Ends with 3.. or 4 hungary Ships in Sight H.H. Latt 31.20. North. Long by Lun.. 161.19 East..

Tuesday Sept. 1st. 1835. High Winds & at S.S West. & rugged sea on H.H Ship Sails with Close sail sawing over the Dark blue sea & Jumping Latter part more fine made all sail & remain the usual Transactions, H.H Saw no Whales So Ends this day rugged with 2 Ships in Sight. Latt. 30..33. North. Long 161.36.

Wednesday Sept 2. The whole of this day has been very moderate breezes & quite fine weather, Except an the ground swell, which Causes the Ship, to make Active motions H.H, But however Saw Nothing of the whale kind, So Ends Almost day With 4 Ships in Sight Latt. by Obs. 31..16. North. 161.11

Thursday Sept. 3. Warm & pleasant & smooth Sea, & with quite light breezes at N. little westerly, H.H Engaged in duty of the Ship H.H Saw nothing no not even the slightest mark of Whales.... So Ends a day Comfortable, With 3 ships in Sight & 1 of them boiling H.H, H.H, Latt. by Obs, 31..00. North. 160.57

Friday Sept. 4. Light winds, from The S. & West. & remarkable pleasant weather, Ship with the sail a traversing On the Ocean, At 8, P.M. Spoke the Ship Fortune of Plymouth, then boat Come on board, H.H, At 6.A.M. Saw A Small Whales Load away & gave Chace to them Struck & 2 to the Ship, So, Ends Quite fair. Latt 36,2

50 lb. W  50 lb.

Saturday Sept. 5. Light Airs & heavy Calms all these 24 hours & warm pleasant weather H.H Ship with usual Sail spread when Cattle H.. Employed, In Cutting the above whales H.H boiling. H.H, Saw nothing of the whale* kind this day. So Ends With 1, Ship in sight a Manouvering H.H, H.H Latt by Obs 30..30 North... 160.45

* Line ones

1835. Off Japan

Sunday Sept. 6. This day very pleasant, with breezes quite light &c &c &c Ship with all Cruising Sail, &c, Employing in bailing &c. Saw nothing that worthy of mention Except one Ship being in Sight. So Ends a day something like Lat 30,, 28 North

160 W

Monday Sept. 7. As usual very pleasant weather Wind moderate breezes at South, Ship under all Cruising Sail, & Cruising about &c &c. Finished bailing & Employed in the various acts & transactions which generally Arises &c &c. Saw No Whales This day So Ends a very fine day. Lat by Obs 30,, 37 North.

160 21

Tuesday Sept. 8th. Light breezes from the South & East with pleasant weather, &c, This day, Ship under all reasonable Canvas &c, Sawing about for fish. &c, Employed in Coopering & stowing down oil of the last Whales, &c &c. At 4 P. M. for some wise purpose or other, we Spoke the Ship Fortune of Dublin Again, &c, So Ends This day Lat, 30,, 24,, North, Long 160,, 30 East.

Wednesday Sept. 9. The general Observations & transactions on this day were Weather very fine with light winds at N. North & Eastward So Consequently very fair weather for Cruising &c &c, Finished Stowing down the above whales & Cleared the deck &c, At 7 P. M. For some good reasons or other we hoisted Again The Ship Peruvian of St. F.s Spoke & Came on board of the Captain, So Ends with 3 Ships in sight. &c

Lat. 30,, 19 North

Thursday Sept. 10. It appears to be after the usual order P. M. very fine & pleasant weather with light breezes, from the S. & E. Ship with her Common Sail on the Search Employed quite variously Saw several finbacks & porpoises &c But no Sperm whales So Ends a day fine With 3. What I may term hanging Ships in Sight. Lat by Obs. 30,, 46 South.

156 W

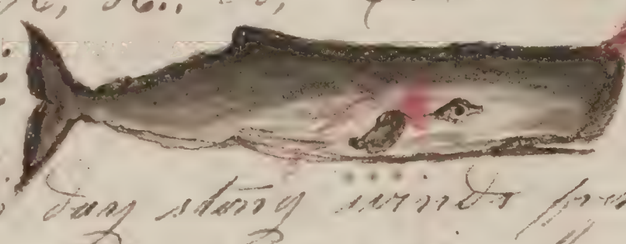
Friday Sept. 11. Light Airs & Calms for the most part of this day, &c. Ship a faning about, quite moderate with all Sail &c. Engaged, for some Slightly Jobs, about the Rigging Saw nothing Worthy of mention, So Ends a day quite smooth,,, Lat by Obs, 30,, 44 North

Saturday Sept. 12. This day Commences with very light winds mostly Southerly and pleasant weather. Ship on the Cruise under all Sails. &c Lately fine breezes at S by West Employed in Ships Duty Saw several finbacks & Grampers, porpoises &c So Ends a day very fine with one Ship in Sight. Lat 30,, 35

Long 160,, 56 West.

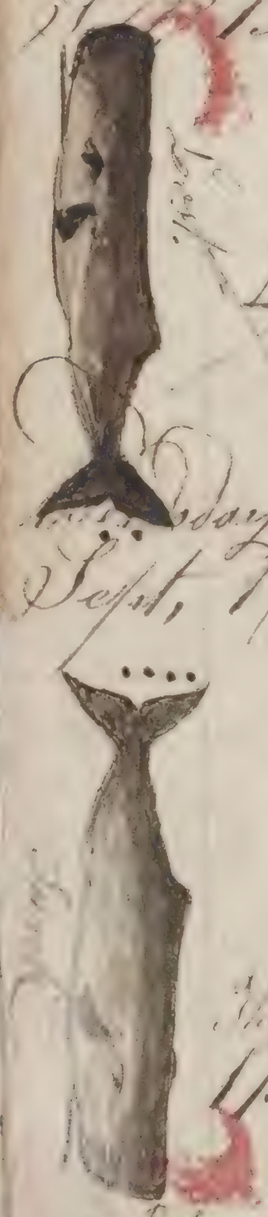
Transactions &c, Events &c.

Sunday Sept. 13 — Commences with strong breezes from the Southward & pleasant weather. Ship with her common cruising sail &c. &c.: At 3 P.M. saw a shoal of whales. Lowered our boats & struck & took 1 to the ship. & cut him in & commenced boiling &c. &c. So ends this day Lat. 30.35 North 16.12



Monday Sept. 14. All this day strong winds from the southward & rugged weather, employed in boiling &c. & with various other transactions which generally arises on such occasions &c &c So ends a rugged day Lat by Obs. 31.05 North, 16.07

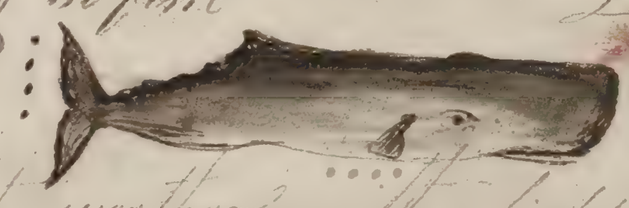
Tuesday 15. All this 24 & 20 hours strong breezes at South & quite rugged whaling weather ship under short sail, &c. At 2 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered the boats & struck 1, & had various manouvers & transactions the whole stove 2 boats. One rather slighting the other matter the contrary & the whale went off spouting thick blood &c, employed in boiling. So ends Lat 30.44 N 16.35



Wednesday Sept. 16 — Strong breezes, this day & something squally from the S. & westward ship all reasonable sail. on the lookout &c.. Finished boiling, cleared up, & washed off &c &c &c, At 10 A.M. saw 10 whales put off & struck & killed & sunk 1 whale so goes another 80 lbs to the whale, rather unfortunate. So ends this day Lat. 30.48 North, 16.54

Thursday 17. All this day fine & pleasant. With fine breezes from the Southward ship under all cousing sail on the trams, Employed in cooping & stowing down, &c. &c. saw nothing worthy of mention on this day so fair. So ends Lat. by Obs. 30.27 North. 16.12

Friday Sept. 18. Light airs at about South & fair & pleasant weather, &c. Ship under all necessary sail &c on the cruise. Finished stowing down & cleared up some &c, &c, First part of the day saw sperm whales a long distance to windward so we did not give chase. At 6 A.M. Sunrise saw as we supose the same shoal of whales, lowered & gave chase to them & struck & killed 1 & took him to the ship. So ends this day so fine Lat by Obs. 30.42 North. 16.37



Saturday Sept. 19. 25th. Pleasant weather with light winds at the Eastward &c Employed in boiling in the above upots & boiling &c &c saw sperm but nothing of remark on this day so pleasant so ends this day. Lat. 30.22 North. 16.57

1835. In the line of Whalefishery. &c.

Sunday Sept. 20 Fine & pleasant weather all these 24 hours with fine breezes from the Southwest, Ship under all sail on the Course At 10, P.M. finished boiling. Cleared up &c &c &c.... At 6, P.M. Spoke the Ship Marcus of F. Haven with 1100 lbs Oil 24 Months Out So. Ends this day.... no, 3, Whales in Sight, Lat., 30,, 15,, North.....

Monday Sept. 21. Pleasant weather for whaling All this day with winds quite variable and light &c Ship under all Canvas Sail on the Search Engaged in mending boat, & various other Jobs of Ships duty Saw no 3, Whales this day So. Ends With 2 Ships in Sight Lat 30,, 16

Tuesday Sept. 22. All this day fine & pleasant weather for fishing &c With light airs at about South At, 8, A.M. saw Sperm Whales, lowered our boats for them So Ends this day With the boats still on Chase, & 1 ship in sight with her boats for trying the spermes &c, Lat 30,, 26 North

Wednesday Sept. 23. This day very pleasant weather with moderate breezes South West &c, At 4 P.M. 1 boat got fast - & had Irons, broke But however hooked to her again & fanned the whale & took her to the Ship At 5 A.M. day light hooked on & Cut her in Commenced boiling &c &c &c So Ends this day, Lat. 30,, 38 North....

Cpt. 50 lbs.

Thursday Sept. 24. Very fine weather for Whaling &c with fair breezes from the Southward Ship under Canvas Engaged on the Spermes, Finished boiling the above whale & cleared up Some & rectified the matters & stowing overcome &c &c, So Ends this day quite fine Lat 30,, 36. North.

Friday Sept. 25. All these 24 hours fresh breezes at South Ship under reasonable Sail on the search for whales &c, &c At, 3, P.M. Saw whales & Lowered away & hooked on to one & took him to Ship, At 6, A.M. hooked on & Cut him in &c & Commenced the various proceedings which naturally arises on such Occasion So, Ends With 1 Ship in Sight Lat..... 30, 52, North.

Saturday Sept 26. 57 lbs. Commences with strong breezes from the Southward & rainy kind of weather & Ship under Close sail. Engagement this day Consists the boiling & breaking out for Casks, & Filling some Casks, &c &c &c, So Ends a rainy Something Chopping With, 1, Ship in Sight, Lat. 30,, 15 North.

54

1835. The Acts in General

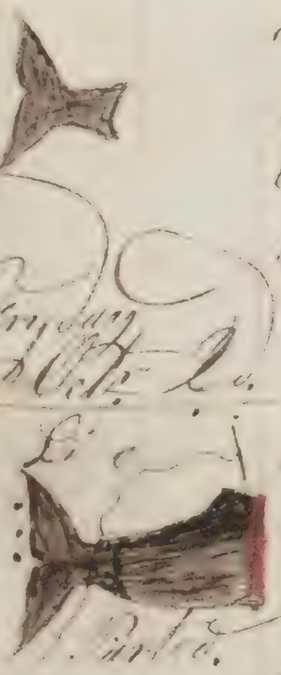
Sunday Sept. 27. The Transactions & Observations on these 24 hours. Winds quite strong & rather Shifty & interrupted with heavy squalls of rain Thunder & lightning H. H. The appearance of the Elements gave strong Indications of Stormy weather. Employed In boiling & sending part of the Oil off deck down the F. hole. & securing things H. H. Latter part more fine but an heavy swell H. finished boiling Cleared up wash off H. H. H. H. H. H. Saw some finbacks. & 1 Ship. So Ends This Day 30.50 N. 166.11

Monday Sept. 28. This day fine & pleasant weather with fine breeze of Sail under all necessary Sail & Sawing over the ground H. H. Engaged In Coopering & Stowing down Oil, starboard side Fore hole, Saw not any thing that worthy of the least note, on this day so pleasant, So Ends, Lat. by Obs. 30.19 N. 166.19

Tuesday Sept. 29. Pleasant weather All This day with quite moderate breeze of South, Ship with rather easy sail on the tramp for whales, full of business a Coopering & stowing down H. H. Saw nothing worthy of mention on This day So fair So Ends This day Lat. Obs. 30.19 North 166.31

Wednesday Sept. 30. This day we a may term fine & pleasant, Except we had what I mean Call a Thunder Shower about Dark, blew up near & moderate breezes from the S. E. Ship under Sail & Sawing over Gallant for the Express purpose finished Stowing down & Clear I washed off the Decks, H. Saw some finbacks, So Ends. Lat 30.58 N. 166.52

Thursday Oct. 1st 1835 This first day of Oct Commences Remarkable fine weather attended with gentle breezes from the S. East. Continue the tramp over the Ocean under all sail, At 4. P.M. Saw as we supposed a small sperm whales a long Distance to the windward & Consequently we did not give Chase as sunset being near H. So Ends This day something pleasant Lat. 30.30 North 167.13



Friday Oct. 2. Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward & some rough Ship under a reasonable moue of sail & wandering over the Sea, H at 5. P.M. Saw Sperm whales run the ship close aboard of them & Lowered 2 boats after Sunset. but however we soon struck 1 but as fortune would have it the line parted & Whale went off. It being rather late in the evening to see the whales, Consequently we gave up the Chase & Come on board Latter part of this Day high winds & Sea ship under Storm Sails hove too, So Ends This day. Lat. by 31.20 N. 167.42

Saturday Oct. 3. This day high winds & Sea Ship hove too under close sail & Latter part more moderate but something squally & heavy swell or no weather for whales Saw nothing but 1 Ship on this day So Ends This Day Lat. No. Obs. 31.11 N. 167.51

1835. On Japan.

Sunday Oct. 4th. This day has been about half midling wheathers &c With wings rather stiff from the Northward attended With an heavy swell and rugged sea, &c. Saw nothing worthy of remark Except 2 Spouters being In Sight & A. bird of the Cowlew kind Came on board in order to rest his wings I suppose as well as his foot. &c.. &c.. S.E. Lat by .. Obs.. 31.00 North.

Monday Oct. 5. For the Most part of this day fresh winds from the N. & East with something Cloudy & Squashing kind of Weather &c.. Ship under all reasonable sail on the Search for fish. Employed quite vigorously about the Ships Table.. &c.. &c.. &c saw nothing actuall to Day Except 2 Ships on the horizon So.So.. Ends This day pumping, Lat by Obs. 30.45.

Tuesday Oct. 6 These 24 hours has been Snowing unpleasant weather for Morning S.E. high winds at about S. East. and rugged sea & sweel &c. &c Ship under Close sails At Lawing for them &c &c &c Employed in Ships Duty such as Repairing some sails & painting the L. Boat, &c Saw some finbacks whales, &c So Ends.... A Day quite Rugged, Lat by Obs. 30.17 North....

Wednesday Oct. 7. All This 4.. & 20 hours, high winds from the S. Westward.. & rugged. Attended with thunder Squals, & rain &c &c Ship part of the time under storms sails, Latter part Close Sail &c &c. Employed rather Slightly Saw Nothing worthy of mention On This rugged Day. So Ends This day Lat. 31.02 No.

Thursday Oct. 8. Unfavorable weather All This Day for whaling Blowing a tonce with strong & shifting winds with some raing & squally & rugged &c. &c. Ship under rather Short sail on the Search for whales. Employed in a few notions of Ships duty. &c &c Saw Sperm whales on This Day, rather Dull times on This day however Rugged Day,, So Ends Lat. 31.00 North..

Friday Oct. 9. These 24 hours has been Attended with high winds from the Northward & Westward Accompanied with Copious quantities of Rain & rather unfavorable, Weather for our Compation &c Short, or moderate press of Sail,, best suits the weather,, on the Ship,, This Day Saw 1 Ship but no Whales, Employed, rather Slightly on This Day quite rugged,, Lat.. 31.16.. North.

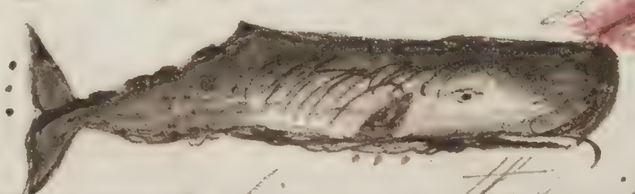
Saturday Oct. 10. All This day strong winds at North & rugged unfavorable weather. Ship under rather Short Sail On Scout. &c &c.. Employed In Breaking out for several Casks of sails & rigging &c As we have I am rather Inclined to believe a slightly motion of bending some new harpoons & lances, &c &c, Saw not any thing that's worthy of the least Note or remark.. So Ends Lat 30.47 North.....

1835. Transactions.

Sunday Oct. 11. First part of this day brisk breezes from the Northward & some rugge. After part fair & pleasant weather with moderate breezes & N by E. Ship with all Crousing sail standing. Taking off the Tops. Nothing of the Whale kind this day. So Ends this day moderate fair. Lat 30.07 North.

Monday Oct. 12. All these 24 hours strong winds from the Northward & Eastward & rugge & heavy weather. Ship under gallant short sail & Coming for fish. Employed various jobs. Bent a fine new fore topsail & repairing one of P.F. Sail. At Saw nothing of the Whale kind on this rather ragged Day. So Ends this day. Lat by Obs... 29.27 or 37.N

Tuesday Oct. 13. This day commences as usual with stiff breezes at N. & E. & Cloudy. Ship very heavy. Chopping kind of sea on. At 1 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales. Lower our boats & bent after & took him with some trouble to the Ship owing to his sinking quite heavy. At 5 P.M. Having hooked on & cut in. So Ends this day. Lat. 29.26. North.



Wednesday Oct. 14. All this day very fine weather with pleasant breezes from the N. & Eastward. Ship with short sail a rovering. At 6 P.M. Employed in extracting. At with various other transactions which transpired. At 12 midnight spoke the Ship Oregon of F. Haven with 700 bbls, 12 months. Saw nothing worth of mention. So Ends a fair Day. Lat by Obs... 29.08 North.

Thursday Oct. 15. Quite fine weather this day with decent breezes at N. West. Ship with all necessary sail on the Cruise. At finished extracting the Oil from the tubbs & Cleared up & washed off the decks. At At. At Saw no whales this day. So Ends this day. Lat. 29.18 N.W. Long. 2.5 Obs. East

Friday Oct. 16. This day strong wind of N.N. West. & rugge. Lay we the fishing. Ship under double reef sail. Standing to the Eastward. Employed in coopering Oil, making ready to stow down. At Saw nothing of the nature of large fish. So Ends this rugge day. Lat. 29.29 N.

Saturday Oct. 17. All this day strong wind from the Northward & rugge sea. Ship under double reef sail. Standing to the Eastward very gently but meeting with a great motion such as nearing from the sea. At At. Employed in coopering & stowing large Oil main hold. Saw no Whales or this Sounding Day. So Ends this day. Lat 29.40 N. Long. 2. Lower.

1835 Oct — Japan —

Tuesday Oct. 1st. All These 24 hours high winds from N. West to N. East & S. E. Fresh squally weather At 6 P. M. took in sail to a Close reef main topsail Hove the Ship too H. finished Stowing Canvas & Cleared the Decks, H H H. Saw nothing At dark on a Reged a Day To Ends This Lat 29, 31 North

172,02

Wednesday Oct. 1st 19. These 24 hours begins with pales from the N. N. E. Light & some squally Latter part more fine Made sail the M. Yard Sail 12 reefs, At ½ past 11 Saw 3 Sperm whales Lower our boats got fast, & killed one So Ends. Lat. 29,42. 9. 4 boats, At Chasing more Chases H H. Lon. 187,46. West.

50 lbs.

Thursday Oct. 16 This day fine weather, with light Northerly breezes. H. At 3 P. M. got fast to the Second whale But the whale Stove the boat so that she Ceased to be a boat, & repairing her work be very unreasonable, At 4 got a whale to the Ship Sent the other boats off killed the whale At 7 took him of the Ship, H. & remains of the Stoven boat, H H H. At 7 A. M. morning hove on Commenced Cutting H. & Ends, a Day with Some hard Lat. 29,34 N. Lon 187,15 West.

75 lbs.

Friday Oct. 21 This day light airs & Calms Employed in Cutting H. & P. M. got all in but a Case, Middle & latter part very rainy Got the works Clear & Commenced boiling & Cutting pink, H H. At 7 A. M. hooked on & hauled the Blue Case & Cleared up Some & set the fore sail. H H H So Ends, Lat. 29,30, North, Lon. 187,50 West.

Saturday Oct. 22. These 24 hours Commences with fresh breze & Variable, H H & Latter hard, pleasant, Employed in boiling & putting away & various other transactions which Occurs H H So Ends. Lat. 29,15, N. Lon 187,20 West.

Sunday Oct. 23. All These 24 hours light breze, at N. E. & pleasant weather At 10 A. M. finished boiling & Cleared up Some of the Decks, H H. H So Ends This Day fine. Lat. by Obs. 29,15, N. Lon. 187,10 West.

Monday Oct. 24. All These 24 hours light airs & Calms from 12 to 7 P. M. Employed in Stowing down Oil At 7 A. M. Saw a short Sperm whales Lower our boats in Chase got fast but Lost him Dropped got fast again & killed 1 So Ends these 24 hours Still in Chase of whales but to small Chance of getting fast. H. H. Lat by Obs 29,25 N. Lon 187,32 West.

50 lbs. 68

1835. Sailing Over to the Eastward

Sunday 25 Oct. This day light breezes from the westward & pleasant weather at 11 hrs, gave up the Chase at 3 P.M. got the whale to the Ship at 4 Commenced Cutting at 6 got all in & braced full &c, Middle & Latter part fine weather Employed In boiling & Coopering Oil to Stow Down, &c &c, Lat. 29.43 N. 157 West.

Monday Oct. 26 365 Days out. All these 24 hours light wind from the Westward & very pleasant weather, Employed In Coopering & stowing Down Oil fore hold At 7 A.M. finished boiling &c &c &c So Ends this day fair. Lat 30.30 Long 157.00

Tuesday Oct. 27 This day rather strong breezes from the northward & westward something unfavorable for whaling &c Employed in stowing Down &c &c finished stowing the Oil that is Cold &c. So Ends this day Lat. 30.49 156.20 Long

Wednesday Oct. 28. The 24 hours begins with fresh Northerly winds middle part light Latter part, fresh fresh breezes from the Eastward & increasing Took in T.G sails & mainsail fitted Double reefed the T sails &c, &c, So Ends this day Lat. 31.55 North. Long 155.40 West.

Thursday Oct. 29. These 24 hours begins with strong gales, from E.S.E. To E.N.E. & hard squalls At 2 P.M in M.T. Topsail & low hand close reefed the M.T topsail &c, &c, Middle hard squalls attended with strong gusts of rain Latter strong gales & high sea Ship under Close reefed M.T. Topsail & fore sail Steering E Along E.N.E. So Ends Lat. 31.16 North, Lon by Acc. 153.15 west

Friday Oct. 30. All these 24 hours.

Oct. 31. Strong gales from West. N.W. to N.N.W West, attended with an high sea & rugged, bad weather Ship under C. Reefed F. & Main Topsails & F. Sail Steering E.N.E. & middle, A Sea came & Stove the Waist boat & broke her gunwales & many other Damages, So Consequently we took the weather bad, & to the Dary heads, &c Latter part made the same. So Ends A day with high weather Lat. by Obs. 31.08 N. Long. 150.00 W.

Meridian.

Saturday Nov. 1. All of these 24 hours, Lines rather more moderate, & at Noon by Obs. S.S.E. Still the Elements assumes a stormy threatening aspect attended with high Sea & Ship with Double Reefs Topsails Main Sail fitted &c &c, Steering Down the Eastward Lat. Ends a Day Lat. by Obs. 31.27 S. Long by Obs. 178.11

Sunday Nov. 1st 1835. All this day strong breezes at N.N.E. & some cold rugge & unfavorable weather, but Weather so far favorable standing to Eastward under Storm Crow of Sail Saw as Days supposed A Shoal of Whales But it proved to be nothing more than the reflection of the Sun on the water, H. So Ends this day Lat by Obs 32,00 North.

Monday Nov. 2d. This most of this day quite moderate breezes at N.E. & fine weather & Ship under all Sail standing to the Southward & Eastward by the Wind, Employments this day as Usual in repairing the Waist boat, & some Slushing Spars, about the Ships, rigging H.H. So Ends this day quite fair Saw nothing.. Lat. by Obs. 31,40 North....

Tuesday Nov. 3d. All these 24 hours light winds from the N.E. & fine weather Ship with All Sail standing to the North, & westward by the Wind Employed In repairing the Waist boat & N.T. Top G. Sail & Coopering the Last wrapper oil to Stow Down, H. Saw nothing of Whale on this fine day So Ends.. A good Day for fishing. Lat. by Obs, 32 02 North

Wednesday Nov. 4th This day light breezes mostly at west Interrupted with heavy Calms & fine weather, smooth Sea, H. Ship under all Sail A. working to the Eastward Employed In repairing Waist boat & stowing Down Oil, H. Saw nothing worthy of Note, Usual fine weather this day. So Ends a day very Pleasant.. Lat. 32,05 North.

Thursday Nov. 5th The first part of these 24 hours mostly Calm & pleasant weather Latter part light breezes from the Southward & Ship steering to Eastward with All speed. H. Finished Stowing Down & about the N. Top Sail & repaired it. & bent it again H. Saw no whales this day So Ends so fine A Day. Lat. 32,00 N. Long 161. 31. West.

Friday Nov. 6th These first Part of this day fine weather & moderate breezes from the S. West & Increasing At 12, P.M. midnight heavy winds from S.W. to S by E., In Top G Sails & N.T. Topsail Spanker fitted N Main Sail, & Double Reef the Fore & Main Topsails & fastened the footrope of the main top Sail, H. H. H. But however the sail received a rather bad Rent on the occasion but we soon applied a Lapper to it & straightened the Sail to the breze & Steered on our Course E.N.E. At 5 P.M. Took In W Boat, H. H. So Ends this Lat. 32,34

Saturday Nov. 7 Commences with strong gales & high Sea Speed the Northwest But rather on the Increase At 10 P.M. Ship under all sail At 3 A.M. A Check Calm At 5 light breze at Sett. Latter part high winds Shorted Sail Accordingly Employed In bending the new Main Topsail, H. & So Ends Lat. 32,32 N. Steering E by North

60

Transactions &c &c.

Sunday Nov. 8 This 24 hours begins high gales from the South by West attended with an high sea & Dark Cloudy mean weather & some Cold H. M. P.M. In sail the Double reef Fore & Main Topsails & fore sail & the reefed M. Topsail & 2 S.M. F.S. sail Sea in, Blew an gray attended with hail Cross seas A.M. In, Fore Sail & Tow the Ship la. I wore ship & stood on the other tack of the Sea rol & pur the sea & Steering East by Comp. & Cries This day with heavy weather. Sic. Lat by Obs. 36.41 N.

Monday Nov. 9 Begins with Strong gales at west attended with rain & dark Clouds heavy threatening weather. high sea H. Ship under Close sail steering East by South. M. the part more fine more sail latter part strong winds & quite pleasant Engaged on various jobs, aboard the Ship. So Ends Lat by Obs 30..30 North. 160.45

Tuesday Nov. 10. Commences with this fine wind & an following sea & pleasant & stiff breeze A Crew of Sail Standing on the Course East by South, Transactions has been quite various Rent a new foresail H. H. latter part wore ship at N.E. & F. Blew an strong Thickening sail Reefing & reefing. E. by E. by the wind. So Ends This day with rugged. Lat by Obs, 28.50 N. Long by Ex, 157.15 West

Wednesday Nov 11. Comes In with Strong Easterly winds & Cloudy rainy & rugged weather. Middle part light baffling winds at S.E. & squally H. wore ship & stood to the N.E. by E. by the wind latter part fresh winds & rugged Transactions has been rather Limited however unbent the M. Top. Sail, & Replaced it with one that is more Equal to the winds & weather. So Ends working Ship for S. Sales, Lat. Obs, 28.32 N. Long. Lat. 155.10 West.

Thursday Nov. 12. All these 24 hours stiff breezes at S.E. & Rugged unpleasant weather winds Increasing At 11 P.M. In Spanker fore M. sail & double reefed the topsails H. latter wore Ship to the Southward & westward All. A.M. Winds increasing In Fore & Main Topsails H. Engaged some slight jobs bent A. new spanker H. H. So Ends Lat Obs. 29.01. Long. 155.05 West.

Friday Nov. 13. All this day Strong winds at S.E. Dead head & rugged Thick weather, Ship under Close sail A pumping at 8 & occasionally wearing Ship with expectations of a Change of winds wore H. Employed in some jobs not very Extensive. H. H. H. H. So Ends a Day Dull, Lat by Obs, 29 02 North. 155.10

Saturday Nov 14. All these 24 hours Stiff winds at S.E. unpleasant weather Ship under R. Sails of Sail Standing to the Southward & eastward by the wind Employed In the mainmast some of the Ropes. Lay the Ship to get a bill on the Larboard M. Rigging & bent A new A. Sail H. So Ends Lat. 28.35 North, Long. 154.41 West.

Hones of the Pines &c. &c.

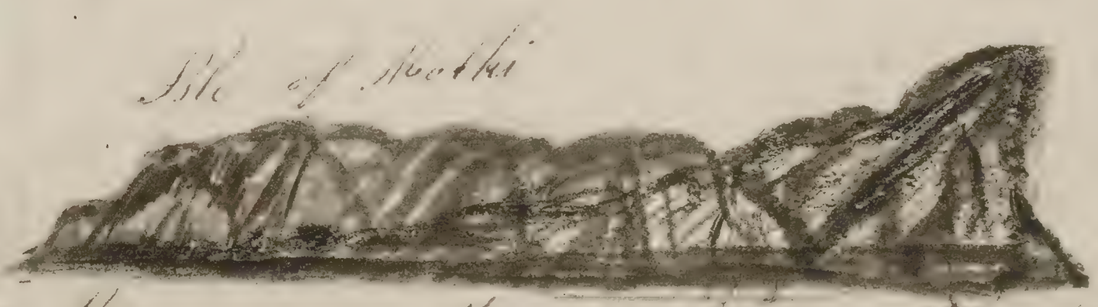
Sunday Nov. 15. Wind from S. E to E. S. E all this day Attended with rugged squally bad weather At 11 P. M. Packed Ship heading N. E. At 7 A. M. Packed Ship again to the Southward Latter part much the same &c Carring A heavy press of Sail Drawing the Ship to the windward with All possible speed So Ends this Day &c Jumping At 9 P. M. Lat 27.28 N. Long 155.00 west.

Monday Nov. 16 High winds all day at E. S. E. & rugged rough squally weather Ship under all reasonable Sail Drawing the Ship passed out first &c. Against the heavy seas first on one Tack then on the other making his way Slow At Anchor &c. Carrying Jib Latter part &c. Continued wet Drifting So Ends Lat. 26.08 N Long. 155.28 west.

Tuesday Nov. 17. This day Commences with strong winds At E. S. E. & rugged & squally weather &c. Ship under A heavy press of Canvas heading South by the wind. Middle & Latter part more moderate & rather more favorable so that the Ship Come up S. by E. As every mile is required to the windward to gain our port. &c. Employed In Ship's Duty So Ends This day Lat. by Obs 24.30 N.

Wednesday Nov. 18. All this day & Twenty hours fresh breezes about East & S. E. fair weather Considering Ship with All her Canvas sail in to the Bowes &c. Heaving S. S. E. by the wind Employed In light jobs of Ship Duty & seeing up Shooks for Mahoe &c. So Ends This day Lat 22.16 N.

Thursday Nov. 19 This day Commences as usual Hill Off Point of Cas. S. Some Squalls & Ship under All Sail heading S. E by S on the wind At 12 P. M. made the N. E point of the Island of Molokai, Bearing S. S. E. Distance 20 Leagues At 7 P. M. backed Ship & hauled sail stood to the Northward & Eastward At 2 A. M backed stood in for the Land &c. All hands Employed In making preparations to bring the Ship to Anchor In Lahaina Roads. Molokai So Ends This day. Running Down the Passage. &c.



Friday Nov. 20 Commences with very fine weather & light baffling wind as is frequent the Case At 3 P. M. Started various manouvers. We brought the Ship to Anchor In Lahaina Roads In Company with 11 other Ships of whose names Rates & Calibre will be noticed in a List of ships &c Engaged In the natural proceeding which arises to port. &c &c — So Ends.

Saturday Nov. 21 The weather is fine & pleasant as is usual the Case at Lahaina. 4 Ships left for Kuhe &c One Watch Employed Clearing heads & Various other proceedings which arise &c. & the Leisure on Shore at Liberty So Ending this day So Ends

1895 Jc. Abstract of the Proceedings

Sunday Nov. 22. Commences with Pattern equally of the Land but otherwise fine & Cattle very pleasant, H.C. from 2 to 4 P.M. Cleans from here to Leeward for the Cruise on Shore, H.C. So Ends this Day to Windward in Calaboza, Roads, With the Starboard With no Show of Liberty.

Monday Nov. 23 All these 24 hours are F. pleasant weather H.C. H.C.... All hands Employed In hoeing the potatoes Yams, & various other sorts of Fruit & throwing them away Hacking the lands a various other Jobs which generally waves. H.C. So Ends a fair Day At Anchor.

Tuesday Nov. 24. Very fine weather all this day All hands Employed In hoeing off potatoes rooting bananas H.C. H.C., & Closeing up the Concerns on shore, and making ready to take the Stopper H.C. H.C. At 5 P.M. took & stood for the Island of Aruba, So Ends In Company with 2 Ships — On this fair Day.....

Wednesday Nov. 25. Commences with fresh Breezes & pleasant weather H.C. Ship under all reasonable sail a running down for for the Island of Aruba;... & At ½ P.M. let go the Anchor In 25 fathoms of water the cable bears of Hondure. At 7 A.M. Took the Anchor & drafted down in 15 fathoms, H.C. Boat went on Shore H.C. H.C. So Ends this two

Thursday Nov. 26 The first part of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate brezes & Calms, Sent A raft of water Cask on Shore & various other Jobs transacted at home the Ship, Latter part fresh brezes, mostly at N. At 6 A.M. hove short, & made preparations to tow the Ship In the harbor of Aruba But fresh land winds prevented, our Design H.C. H.C. So we gave her 50 fathoms of Cable & lie wait for a more favorable Time H.C. So Ends this Day at Anchor, In the Roads.

Friday Nov. 27. All this high winds & equally & no Time to take the ship into the Inner harbor, Employed In setting up the F. Main & Mizen Rigging H.C. H.C. & Repairing some of the Old ropes with a boat Crew on Shore So Ends this Day at... Anchor back of the bar on the outer roadstead.....

Saturday Nov. 28. All this Day as usual high winds, Ship at anchor off work on the outer roads, Still In wait for moderate weather to take Ship In. Employed In repairing & fitting Rigging & various other Jobs of Things only which Serve H.C. So Ends this Day At Anchor, — — — —

(C3192, h28 m6, f480 h2107, 84 m462 m597 f h45 p48 d20
48, g c2829 m4, 02 m2 m b1862, h2 D, d210.
g540 f197. 102 ill, 6450. ch100 m g. 2 v28 h4 v29, g16 3 ill 59 34 8.
f h17. 4502, d30 f h39 h4 94 m Ch220 — H.C.....

1835. At The Islands

Sunday Nov. 29. Commences with fresh trade winds & some squally weather, & after past gale light airs &c. At 4 P.M. Took our Anchor & towed the Ship In the harbor of Honolulu, & moored the Ship, &c &c. So Ends This Day In Anchor,

Monday Nov. 30. Pleasant weather with light Trades winds All This day &c &c, Engaged In various past transactions such as making preparation for the paint Shipship & together with various other common Consequences, which naturally Arises on Ship board So with one watch on Shore on Liberty & So Ends

Tuesday Dec. 1st 1835. Very pleasant weather all This day with moderate winds. & warm &c Engaged In painting the Ship, & some other jobs that was nesesary to be Done whilst one watch is on Shore In their Liberty &c, So Ends This day At Anchor at Honolulu.

Wednesday Dec. 2d. Commences, fine & Clear & pleasant, with fresh Trades from off the Shore, Employed, In painting Ship, together various other Jobs of a common Nature, whilst Watch, on Shore, In their Liberty, &c &c So Ends This day being Laying to Anchor, in the harbor, of Honolulu, ...

Thursday Dec. 3d. All This day as usual, very pleasant pleasant weather . . . transactions has Consisted In taking Casks on Shore & filling them with water &c, & some other Slightly Transactions &c &c, Whilst one watch being on Shore In their Liberty . . . So A fair day Ends In Anchor

Friday Dec. 4th. Weather has been very fine & pleasant all this day Engaged In making A raft & water on shore & painting the Ship & filling In Shipbread to the waist boat & various other jobs which arises, &c Whilst one watch Shore on Liberty . . . . . So This fair day Ends In Anchor Port of, Honolulu . . . . . .

Saturday Dec. 5. This day quite strong Trades with squalls, be times but otherwise pleasant day. &c, Engaged, In painting same & cleaning the Decks, &c &c, So Ends This fine day All, one watch, on Shore In their Liberty & viewing the sweet Cane of Life in the City of Honolulu, ...

B21576. 47h 4802. m382 2629. 199136d.
Wash. 956d52.d m6. 9456.9 1ff267348
Cs/3d9. d107 83d 94 fo2v18.d
Ph7. 3 w19. b045h7 74. h39 956f3c7348... 86. 86.

1835. Sc. Anchor. the Isle of Cuba

Sunday. Dec. 6 Light Breezes with the usual fine of Days all though Clear & quite pleasant, Commencing H.C. Everything has been at no time on Board the whaler yet, On Shore at the Commencement of the Wedding H. Nothing more that is worthy of mention. So A pass day Comes to the Anchor. ..

Monday. Dec. 7. Light Breezes with fine weather as the Season. H. The transactions has Consisted in Towing from water H. yet, Some Casks on Shore for water, H. H. So this Day Comes to Anchor at Honolulu, Isle of Ruba

Tuesday. Dec. 8. H. This Day fine weather as it usual the Case in a year Tender to Water, H. Employed In Stowing down water H. H. I mean other Jobs which takes place. So this Day Comes. ...

Wednesday. Dec. 9. This day has been Attended with Strong Trade wind H. Squally H. Employment this Day has been rather slightly Light, receiving a boat filled with Fish yet H. from the Shore on Board ship, H. H. So Comes this Day to Anchor, with one anchor, on Board

Thursday. Dec. 10. Weather this Day has been rather boisterous H. Employed in Stowing down water Thursday, H. Employed In Stowing down water H. H. H. H. So this Day Comes to Anchor

Friday. Dec. 11. Light Trade winds H. yet, At 8 Day 4 hours In Engage Rather Light H. Some small fish about the Ship H. Some Comings In Going from the Ship H. Shore. H. H. H. blow on heavy so that 2 or 3 Ship Dragged from Anchor H. so Cast off the other anchor H. Continue to hold on with both Anchors around So this day Comes with both hooks above

Saturday. Dec. 12. Light winds H. H. This day H. H. have Employed In making preparations for sea. First engaged In Closing up the Cow ones a more H. Work part something Engaged In taking Cow of H. securing the Combings of the Ship H. H. H. ... Lately past Took the Larboard H. hove short on the Anchor H. Steamed our warps H. H. H. ..... So this day Comes with a mixture of Joy & Grief

Joy for: Hope soars & hopes for
When future life never can Allay

1835.

H. — Lemaire — F. Lemiq.

1835. Departure from the Isle of Oahu

Sunday Dec. 13. Commences With Strong trade winds & pleasant weather &c
At 12 M. Took the Anchor & after various manouvers &
Some difficulties we got the Ship under way & left the harbor
of Honolulu on A Cruise In Company with 3 other Ships.
Engaged In Stowing the Anchors & Chains & various other Concerns
& Clearing the Decks, &c So This Day Ends Steering S.S.E
Lat. 19.44.

Monday Dec. 14. Begins with quite moderate Breezes & pleasant weather &c.
Ship under All sail heading from S. by E. to S.S.W.
by the wind, Engaged quite variously. In B. boat & preparing her
for painting & some other jobs which generally arises on ship board
afterwards leaving port, Middle & Later Strong breezes & some
Rainy Showers Sail accordingly. So Ends This Day
So &c.

Tuesday Dec. 15. This Day Commence with variable winds & Cloudy thick weather
attended with heavy rains. &c Ship under all reasonable sail
heading to the Southward & Westward At 3 P.M. Wore ship
to the Southward & Eastward, Middle Strong winds at S. West.
Latter much the same, Engaged In fitting whaling Tools, &c &c.....
So This Day Ends. Latt. by Obs. ~~16.46~~ North.

Wednesday Dec. 16. All These 24 hours quite pleasant weather but rather strange winds.
As the wind has been from the S.W. to S by E. Steering S.S.E.
Course part of the Day & E by S by the wind &c under all sail the men
Engaged, in Reinstalling the whaling implements & painting the Boat
boat, underout & bent another Mainsail, &c &c So This day Ends
Latt. by Obs 16.02 North.

Thursday Dec. 17. All This day fine & pleasant weather with winds about South, & weather
light Ship under all sail heading E.S.E. Middle much the
Latter part, winds veered out S.E. at 5 P.M. Wore Ship to the
S.S.W. Employed In Repairing sails & bent the Fly. jibs &c &c
Saw a finback whale &c, So This day Ends, Lat. 15.28

Friday Dec. 18. This Day pleasant & Clear weather attended with moderate
Trades winds & Reasonable seas &c, Ship with All sail Employed
to breezes heading S.S.E. by the wind Employed In Repairing
Mainsail &c Saw not any Thing that worthy of any Note
So This fine day Ends Latt. by Obs, 14.16 North.

Saturday Dec. 19. All These 24 hours fine & Clear weather Ship under all
usual sail & bustling her way through the rippled sea &c
heading S.S.E by the wind Employed quite variously
however sent Aloft the Fore & Main Royal yards with
some other small jobs of like Nature &c &c
&c unbent & Spencer, Saw nothing afloat This day
This day Ends So, Latt. by Obs, 12.22 North
Long. 154.00 West

1835 Familiar

Sunday Dec. 20. At 11 this 24 hours Strong Trade winds at N.E. & pleasant Crowding some light squalls of rain H. M. Ship under as Crow off Sail Steering by the wind S.E. by S. nothing in the whale nature has been in Sight on this Day Ends this Day Lat Obs 16.06 N.

154.12

Monday Dec. 21. Commences with strong Trades but pleasant weather H. M. Middle wind Increased, In Top Gallantsails & Double reefs the Topsails Latter part moderate same Employed In Repairing Mainsail H. This Ends this Day Steering S.S.E. by the wind, Saw nought this Day Lat Obs, 7.30 North,

154.27

Tuesday Dec. 22. This first part of these 24 hours fine Pleasant weather with fresh Trades Steering by the wind to the S.S.E. under all Sail Middle Strong winds. Latter part Strong squalls attended with Copious quantities of Rain at 4 P.M. Split the M.T. Gallantsail In a rather stiff Squall, Employed Chiefly In pricking over the Jackstaff H. Saw Nothing that's worthy of remark Ends this Day Lat, No, Obs, 3.43 N.

154.38 N

Wednesday Dec. 23. This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes & hazy rain & some Lightning Occasionally, Shortened Sail according to the winds H. Middle part more fine Latter quite pleasant most part of H. Employed In pricking over jackstaff & repairing Mainsgallantsail & some other Small Jobs around the Ship Rigging Saw no fish this day & this day Ends So Lat Obs 2.09 North

Thursday Dec. 24. At this Day fine weather with fine N.E. 5th Trade winds Steering by the wind to the S.S.E. with All Sail H. Employed In Repairing & lengthening Main T.G. Sail & other Slightly Jobs at the Time of the Mariner H. Saw as usual whales & So this Day Ends, Lat. 2.28 N.

154.59

Friday Dec. 25. This 24 hours fine weather with rather Strong trades N.E. East Ship under all reasonable sail Steering S.S.E. & variable to P.M. So P.M. Lay with the Main topsail to the mast, on account of unsupposed Island to be In this Day to Employed not very extensive this Day, but have unbent the Main & Maintopsail & bent the old Crossing Sails, So this Day Ends, nothing in Sight Lat. 4.3 miles

154.47

Saturday Dec. 26. At this Day fine weather with fresh trade winds Steering by the wind under Common Sail H. No Extensive Employment this Day more than we undert the all, Shortened Sail Taking Sail H. 26 Day Nothing at all this Day this Ends this Day Lat Obs 1.16 South.

154.35 West

1835 Pr. Consequences &c &c. on.

Sunday Dec. 27. All this day has been fresh Trade winds but Clear weather Standing to the S.S.E. by the wind, under a reasonable press of sail & with Expectations of falling in Contact with some whales some one day &c. but saw nothing Except a Sunnort fish & this day so Ends Lat 3.03 South,
Long by Lun. 155.05.30. West.

Monday Dec. 28 Pleasant weather all this day with fine Trade winds &c. Ship under her usual sail Steering by the wind to the S.E. by South Employed in breaking out for Corn Rice Powder Raggin &c whilst the Cooper being in active service a fitting a Cask or two, & the blacksmith being busily Engaged in Erecting his forge & Commence some Transactions in his line &c & the Carpenter being on his post, a passing his judgement on an old Mizzenmast & finally condemn it & deliver a large portion of it unto the hands of the Cook which Consequently he was not able in applying the remains to his Caboose. &c &c. saw no whales so this day Ends
Lat 4.20 South.

Tuesday Dec. 29. As usual fine winds & weather pleasant for Industrious Ship sailing over the ground in search of fish under Common sail &c, The Carpenter Cooper & Blacksmith Apparently are all Engaged with the addition of repairing an Fore sail &c &c. saw Nothing & so this day Ends Lat by Obs. 3.55 South.

Wednesday Dec. 30. Strong Trades All this day & Legs Rugged for old Darling Ship with reasonable Sail, on the hunt &c. Employed in Repairing Foresail & bent a new pair of Crosstrees to the M.T.S. & Gallant boom &c. saw no fish this day & this day Ends so Lat by Obs. 2.25 South.

Thursday Dec. 31. Strong Trades All this day & quite rugged Season, &c.... Ship a sawing about the Ocean in search of whale with a decent Crowd of Sail, Employed repairing Mizz Topsail saw no fish this windy day this Ends, Lat 1.18 South.
& Shut too the last of 1835.

Friday January 1st. 1836 This first day of the year 1836 begins with quite a show of Trade winds and warm & pleasant weather Considering the times, Ship under her sail as usual a Cruising over the Seas for whales, Employed in Repairing the Cutting Tables with some Blacksmithing & Carpentering &c &c &c &c. saw a track a long distance to windward did ascertain what it were, & the new years day Ends so, Lat 1.34. S

Saturday January 2. Commences with stiff Trade & Clear weather &c, At 3 P.M. saw whales leave our track & small 2 & took them to the Ship at 5 & made them fast At 5 A.M. Hoisted on & Cut in & Commence boiling so this day Ends Lat 1.16 South.

1836. Pacific Western Ground

Friday 3. At this day Stiff Trades & some Rugged for the Season of
June 3 some boiling the L Whales Together with some other transactions
& more Consequences which naturally arises on such an occasion
saw nothing that Could bear the appelation of S. Whales this day
& this the Day Ends, Lat, by Obs, 1.23 S. 156.4 E

Saturday 4. At these 24 hours look pretty hard nothing or Rugged
for whaling, St still on the quest for fish. Employed
variously, about the Ship and C.B. saw nothing resembles whales
So this day Ends this day Lat. about 1/2 Sath. Long. —

Sunday 5. Fine Trade winds this day & rather a Choppling sea on H.C. He
& at 4 P.M. saw whales crept down the boats & fastened
to 2 whales & the first whale fast Stove the Larboard boat two
three strokes & after some manouvers, the fish Capsized the wood B.. &
broke Several planks, & Consequently the whole off & we the
L. & W. Boats returned As is generally Termed with the loss of
Craft, & some hundreds fathoms line, But however took a fish to
chief & Cut him In & morning Commenced boiling & H.C.
& this day Ends So Lat 1.4 S. Sath.

Monday 6. 28th: At times through the day has been rather more moderate & quite
warm for our employ H.C. day, but Engaged In boiling
L.A.W. oil. H.C. & Cleaned up some washing &c H.C. H.C. H.C..
saw no whales & So Ends, Lat by Obs 1 39½ South.

Tuesday 7. Fine pleasant with fine Trade winds for whaling this day..
Ship under sail a Cruising the ocean in hopes of
transactions this day has been quite various such as repairing a cycle
& lifting & rigging S. new boat & fitting whale Tools & Blacksmithing
some H.C. So this day Ends, & saw H.C. finback two but
no from fish Lat by Obs... 2.30 South

Wednesday 8. Fresh trades the most of Unique & pleasant Ship under
no wind. Carries a flying the Jack table sea in the prospect
looking for Whale Employed variously Repairing Tools
Sail, Etc. that of the day Commenced Repairing the S.
boat, & blacksmithing & many other parts of Ships Duty
saw A. Ship bars under Lee the subject her to be a
shooter, on the hunt, & the Day Ends Lat by Obs. 00.47 South.

Thursday 9. Brisk trade winds & generally fair weather all this day
continue to keep the Ship under Active movements over
the Seas, a hunting.. H.C. Employed In Ship duty &
such As, mending the L Boat & painting her
Carpentering Blacksmithing As usual, together with
a bright look out for fish as usual, But saw none...
& the Sun Ends So Lat. 1.48 South

1836 Jno. H. Cruising

Tuesday 11. Wind N.E. & Strong breze as usual, & some rough sea
Jany 11 Ship with Single Reef Topsails &c H Cutting up this morning
& that something lively In search of Whale But saw none
This day & Pass Ends Lat by Obs 3.33 South,
Long .. 157. 25 west.

Wednesday 11. Wind at E N E. & as usual Strong breze & something rough
for whaling But Clear weather, Ship with a Canvas & Traversing the seas In search &c, Employed
In Repairing Mast & Boat & that the L boat out on
the Cruise, & some, something &c &c Nothing seen In
sight But large numbers of birds of the sea &c &c
& the Day Ends So Lat 4. 44 South..
157.28

Thursday 12. Wind E N E. & strong breze & quite a rough sea
on for our Trade, &c &c, Ship on the move or motion
Transactions & acts In mending Boat & Repairing L. T. G.
Sail, &c &c, Saw H. Shoal of Porpoises & they appeared quite
solitary & sorrowful, &c, So, Ends. Lat 6.. 08. S..
157.29

Friday 13. All this day Strong brezes from the Eastern board & quite
pleasant, weather & Ship with all necessary Sail out
Standing on the Cruise, Employed in Carpenters
B Smitting painting Mast & boat & Repairing & bent
a fore Top Gallantsail &c &c, Saw a Sunbeck exhaustey &
So this Day End Lat. 5.12. S.. Long. by Lunar 157.26. W.

Saturday 14. Commences with light Trade winds Mild & pleasant &c
Ship under All Sail Middle & Latter part Strong brezes,
Sea some Disturbed, Shoten Sail Occasionally, Engaged variously
holding yarns some &c &c Saw Nothing that bears appelation
of Sperm fish, birds numerous, & the Day Ends Lat. 3.30 S.
157.45

Sunday 15. Strong Trades throughout the day & rather unfavorable weather
for whaling Ship under Reef Top Sails & Traversing the Cruise
Transactions has been not very Extensive on this day, the
Carpenter has been something engaged In filling on Turning down
& some small Jobs in the line of the mariners has been adhered
to &c Saw B. fish, & purpose Catched one of the latter &c
But no big fish, & the day Ends Lat. 2.. 08 South.

Monday 16. Wind at E. N. E. & Strong breze & overall fine
weather &c Ship with all Consistant Sail, on the look out
for whale, But none Came In view, Occasioned In natural
proceedings which generally arises on Saturday &c &c
Birds In large flocks on wing & passing to the windward
& So goes the days & no fish to be seen matter not to
Lat. by Obs, be Catched.

1856 Western Ground

Friday
May 16. Winds N. & E. Strong breze throughout the Day with Pleasant weather in the morning saw no Ship with a Sail Scence the breze, at Calling the Ship up in Watches as usual, in Search for whales but nothing of the kind Came within our view This day So the Day Ends Lat. 40 15 South.

Saturday
May 17. This morning pm. Pleasant weather with a fresh breze at N. E. Sail away to the wind & Sail scence to the wind & washing through the night Sea, for a Good whale, But Nothing of their nature has come within our view This day Employed in numerous Jobs, as usual in Search for whales But nothing of the kind Came within our view This day So the Day Ends Lat 40 15 South.

Sunday
May 18. The sun rose pm. N. E. & a fine pleasant Sea with a Squaring Ship on the Ground as usual with the wind aft & the breze, Nothing of the shape of the whale has been in sight This day Engaged In Repairing our Mainsail with new foot & leech ropes, painting boat & numerous other small Jobs of Ship Duty, Saw a Ship this day about 12 miles Dist So the Day Ends, & no fish Lat by Obs 3, 03 South.

Monday
May 19. Day fine weather This day Ends with a pleasant breze sail before at N. N. E. & Ship on the motion saw nothing like a whale very tired of the Sport of whale about here Engaged In repairing Mainsail & some Jobs round about Ship, So This day Ends Lat 3, 01 South.

Tuesday
May 20. Winds at N. N. E. & fresh breze & weather fine All This day Ship a Rowing, Engaged In finishing the mainsail Sail & fitting new S. S. Gallantmast rigging & some Smithing &c &c saw as usual nothing At all, So, Ends Lat 6 02, South.

Wednesday
May 21. This day with N. N. E. strong breze, with quite a fine weather Ship rowing Engaged In running Jobs of Ship Duty, at 11. AM. We saw whales & lowered the boats got fast soon after whales Cheared or knowed the line off & Consequently the whales was off, So These 24 hours Ends, & the boats still In Eager pursuit &c, No, Wh. 5 35

Thursday
May 23. All 24 hours. N. B. E. wind & A Strong breze & some Chopping Sea, at A. M. 1. P. M. The boats got up to the whales & killed two & after lowering the lines of one or two bit off and some other bad Consequences on the Occasion, we saved 2 & took them to the Ship & cut them in Commenced boiling &c &c So the Day Ends Lat 5, 15 South.

24 lb. 24 lb. 24 lb.

156 110

1836. About the Equator &c. cruising

Friday January 24. This day strong breezes at S. by E. & rather rugged for our Canoes &c

Saturday January 1836. Ship under all Consistant Canvas, on the Transits &c. &c. his first presented or Came within our view This day, Employed In Trimming &c & fitting in bulking Packets, Craft &c &c So the Day Ends Lat 5 30 South.

Monday January 25. This day wind S. by E & strong breze, in. mostly fair weather, Ship under all reasonable Sail a Cruising over the Sea, &c finished bulking the above packets & broke out the Foreholds, to stow down oil, &c So the Day Ends & no whales been In Sight Lat by Obs 6.. South

Tuesday January 26. Weather & winds As usual & every appearance seems offer for whaling Ship is pumping, are the seas under a Crowd Sail in Search, Employed In Stowing down Oil for note & nothing been In Sight This Day & The Day Ends with 120 more down, This Day Lat. 6.. 34 South.

Wednesday January 27. &c. This day winds at E. N. E & strong breze & seas quite rugged &c otherwise decently faire weather &c first part, Employed In Stowing off off the hold with Cask & other traps & trash &c Cleaned the Decks washed off. &c. Latter part, same Trifling Jobs & fitting Craft &c &c Saw Nothing off the whole Kind This Day, At 7 P. M. the alarming sound on Deck was loudly Exclaimed, A man overboard, but however we very soon heard & heard & hastened to his assistance & relieved him of his situation.. So the Day Ends Lat by Obs 7.. 00 South

— — Long by Obs of the Sun & moons nearest Limbs at 4. P. M. 156.. 44.. 15 West.

Thursday January 28. Commences As usual with winds at E. N. E. fresh breze & decently pleasant &c Latter part quite moderate & fine Ship in the mean &c Transactions has Consisted In making some alterations in the Spankers & Converting it from the twist to the braces &c. Saw Nothing of Sate So the Day Ends Lat by Obs. 8.. 00 South.

Friday January 29. This day wind at E. N. E. & Light breze & fine warm pleasant weather, Ship with all Sail Spread to the breze &c Wandering Over the Seas, Transactions has not been very Extensive This Day however some small Jobs of Ship Duty has been attended to &c &c Saw nothing that bears the Appellation of the whole So Ends Lat by Obs 7.. 48 South

Saturday January 30. Winds at E N E & moderate breezes weather remarkable pleasant for our Occupation &c. Continue to Give the Ship about the Ocean &c Cruising for fish but nothing of their nature has Come within our view This Day & they appear to be very scarcing about here Transactions has been quite light such as small or trifling Consequences & some B. Smithing &c. &c.
& Thus the Day Ends Lat by Obs, 8.. 03 South.....

1836. Genes. Accompanied With.

Sunday Jany 31. Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E. & fine weather with the Latter part strong Winds & quite rough H.H. Mingled with Dark heavy Clouds. Ship under all Consistant sail & sweating in the rose very freely H. Saw Nothing as usual. So the day Ends.. Lat. 8.32.S. Lon 155.48.W.

Monday Feby 1st. 1836. Throughout this 24 hours strong winds at N.N.E. with rough disagreable hazy wet weather for whaling allowing there was any whales to be with H.H. But however we Continue the Cruise over the sea. H. Transactions has been quite limited. various, This day Ends with numerous birds in sight on the wing H. Lat by Obs. 8.59 South.

Tuesday Feby 2d. Begins with strong N.N.E. always attended with dark & heavy Clouds inceasing & having appearances of raing weather H. At 2 P.M. Saw Whales, & made the Ship for them & made preparations to tow, H. got within about 2 miles of them, As fortune rather proves unfavorable, its it Come on to rain heavy for 2 hours so Consequently lost Sight of them. H. Middle part raing by squals Latter part fine Employed In Ships duty Saw many birds on the wing & making great havock among the fly fish. H. So the day Ends Lat. by Obs. 5.45 South.

Wednesday Feby 3d. This day Ship wind at N.E. by N. attended with frequent squals throughout the day with a rather a rough sea on for business. H. Ship under all Consistant sail on the Cruise H. Transactions chiefly has been In making a quantity of small rope for rattlings H. & Ds. usual. The day Ends with no whales sight. Lat by Obs. 7.38 South.

Thursday Feby 4. Wind this day wind N.N.E. Strong breze H. & fine weather at intervals squals, on the day H. Sail on the burnt fresh Employed quite moderate Saw light birds about the Ship. Saw a track like the leewave but not ascertain what it was, or at least knew all that was seen this day. This Ends. Lat. by Obs. 6.30 South.

Friday Feby 5. This 24 hours weather fine with wind at N.E. & fresh breze H. Ship under all sail on the tramp for fish, at 12 M. Saw a Ship at 4 P.M. Spoke her, the Prabella of Kingsmiller, 140 T. 29 Months Latter part Employed In turning In the M.L. Rigging H. So Ends Saw nothing Lat. by Obs. 5.10 South.

Saturday Feby 6. Wind at N.N.E. & an fine wholesail breze & weather throughout & sea smooth. H. Transactions has Consisted In Putting the M.L. Rigging down & various other jobs about the Ship of no great magnitude. Saw a number of Porpoises but not even the glimpse of the Sperm whale This Ends. Long. 155.03. West. Lat. by Obs. 4.30 South.

155.42

Inactive Transactions, in These Seas. 1836.

Sunday Feby. 7. Pleasant weather all this day, winds N.N.E. fresh breezes &c.. Ship still a traversing the Deep under all sail for the purpose of expedition &c however nothing that bears expectation has been in view this day & thus ends the days without much Encouragement — &c

4480 153°74

Monday Feby. 8. Decently fine weather all this day with fresh breezes N.N.E. &c Ship under her usual Cruising Sail, a slipping on the ground in some hopes, as yet, Transactions has Consisted In Lowering down the Main Rigging &c, So ends & nothing been In sight that worthy of an insertion Lat. 6°,00 S. Lont 152,40 West.

Tuesday Feby. 9. Lost sight of this day quite fine & pleasant with wind N.N.E. Employed on the Main Rigging at 4 P.M Saw as we supose a Shoal of Whales a long distance to the windward but however bowed our boats & gave Chase, but all to no Effect, as they were not seen from the boats & it Coming on Dark we returned onboard Middle & latter part Strong winds with something squally & Rugged Saw porpoises hooked on the one but that was of no effect, as the iron drawed & the fish sunk, thus Ends.

Lat by.. 6. 08 S.. L 152. 10 West.

Wednesday Feby. 10. All these 24 hours Strong wind N.E. by N. & rugged & attended with large masses of heavy black Clouds &c shewing unfavorable weather for our Occupation.. Employed very trifling, Saw as usual nothing thus Ends Lat. 5,28.. South.....

Thursday Feby. 11. Winds at N.E. & Strong breze & rugged throughout the day & very unfavorable weather for the Whaling Trade, &c Ship under Double reef Topsails & Jumping over the Seas, &c Transaction has Consisted mostly this day In Rattling the M. Rigging together with some light Jobs a round about the Ship Saw a small number of porpoises but nothing larger thus Ends, Lat. by Obs, 6,05 South

Long. by Obs. 151,45,30 West.

Friday Feby. 12. The weather & winds appears to be rather more mild & Tranquil on this day, but quite fresh breezes from the N.E. throughout the day but passable whaling weather allowing the Men frequent whales to get upon &c, & Consequently Times are very Dull as fish are shoking scarce about here as there is not the least sigh of the whale Came within our view this day. Chief Transactions has been to day was Rattling the Larboard M. Rigging this Ends.. &c

Lat 6,25 South

Saturday Feby. 13. Remarks & Transactions All this day the winds at N.E. by E. fresh breze & weather quite fair Ship on the Tramp Various has has been the proceedings this day &c a Nothing of the whale has been In sight &c So this day ends But some a gony something quite remarkable for these Seas —

Lat. by Obs .... 5,02 South.....

Long ..... 150 40 West.

1836. Listing to the Southward.

Sunday
Feby. 14. The These 4 & 24 hours proving at S. & E. & pleasant weather
1836 & nearly something quiet &c. and the horizon... Continue to be
on the move with the Ship under a press of Sail &c &c &c &c
but all to no purpose, as it appears.. As we have saw no sight
The day A.S usual,, Thus Ends Lat. 9.. 04 South.

Monday
Feby. 15. Very fine & remarkable pleasant weather the Sun rises &
shines with moderate breezes from the Northward & Eastward
on some of the showers of rain Continued in day &c &c. The Crew
sometimes has Consisted in shifting over S. S. Jibs & Royals
Rigging to their masts & Regulations of &c, with a few other
light Jobs of time of mariners &c Saw Nothing worthy of
mention on this fair warm day Thus Ends Lat. 9.. 48

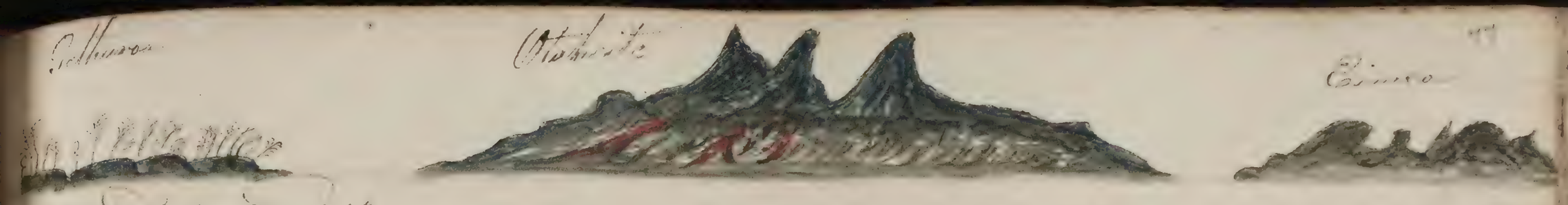
Tuesday
Feby. 16. Very warm & pleasant weather All this day Fresh with
delightful breezes from the Eastward Ship with all her Canvas
Spread abroad to the breezes &c.. A Traversing the ocean so blue...
Employed in Rating the fore & fore & Maintopmast rigging
& various other Jobs of Ships Duty & Blacksmithing &c &c &c....
Not the least sight of whale has been Seen.. Thus Ends
A fine day.. In the Latt of 10.. 15 South.....

Wednesday
Feby. 17. Weather warm & pleasant breezes moderate & from the East
N. East Smooth sea &c, throughout the Day Ship a rambling over the
rifled Seas &c. Various Transations has took place this day such as
Blacksmithing making nothing rare, & nothing rare sighting &c, many other
works rather too numerous to mention.. Saw of the whale species, or
specie, 00,& So the Day Ends.. Latt by Obs 11.. 31. South.

Thursday
February 18. Weather fine delightful breezes and S. E. & E. Smooth Sea
throughout the day & Occasional shower of rain &c Ship under
all necessary Sail & tacking off & on the S. E. by the wind
Employed in setting & taking Rigging & various works of like nature
Nothing has perhaps been in sight this day & Ends so fair day
Latt by Obs 12.. 57 South.

Friday
Feby. 19. Weather warm & pleasant breezes, moderate from the Eastward
Sea Smooth & tranquil &c Ship with all Sail extended to the
breezes & working to the Southward for some secretegious purpose or
other.. Employed in Ship duty &c, Nothing that resembles the
whale has been within View & this pleasant day Ends.....
Latt by Obs. 13.. 47 South.

Saturday
Feby. 20. Fine & pleasant weather with Winds Eastward & fresh breze
tended with fine Showers of rain occasionally &c Ship under
Common Cruising Sail standing I believe in for the Society
Isles,, Bent on other Mischeif & some other slightly
Jobs however not very Extensive,, Saw not the least sight
of a whale. & a more day so fine must End,.....
Lat by Obs. 15.. 36. S. Long Mend 149.. 36 West.



Sunday July 21. Weather warm & pleasant breezes mostly light & from the Eastward with light squalls occasionally throughout the Day. H.C. Ship with all sail shread, Standing to Southward for some good design. At half 4 P.M. Saw the Ile of Otahite bearing S.E. by S. Distance 50 miles & 2 other adjacent Isles. H.C. but nothing of W. Pole has been in Sight. & the Day Ends. Latt by Obs 16.45 South. Long — 149.36 West.

Monday 22. Begins with moderate breezes at East & pleasant. Ship under all sail standing in for the land. At 4 P.M. Packed Ship & Stood off the N. & West on the Course for whale, but saw no signs of any. Middle & Latter part moderate variable breezes & squally & rainy H.C. Employed in Ships Duty. This Ends with Pelhuro Isle, Bright. N. Obs.

Tuesday July 23. All this Day Strong wind at S by E. Tended with rugged squally rainy weather very unfavorable Day for our occupation & for the most part of the Day Ship with no more sail than Double reefed Topsail & foresail. At 9 A.M. Saw 3 Sperm whales tacked 3 boats in Chase but of no effect. As the whales were not seen from the boats. I suppose them bound to the windward lively As it being quite rugged they soon Cleared from our view. So Ends A rugged Day. N. Obs

Wednesday July 24. This 24 hours has been tedious with a young Gale of wind from the Northward & Eastward & very squally & with copious quantities of rain. At anyrate no weather for whaling if any was seen. H.C. Ship under close sail. & part of the Day with F.& Mizen Topsail in. So Ends A dowsing Day. Lat by Obs 17.03 South.

Thursday July 25. Hard winds & heavy squalls attended with much rain & A rugged Short sea on. H.C. Throughout the Day Ship under Short Sail A Jarring o'er the ground rendering it fit for some whales. but saw none as usual. Transactions nothing but working Ship & looking out for whale. So Ends Lat. 17.01 South.

Friday July 26. This day the weather appears rather more Tranquill & mild but Notwithstanding the Day has been attended with strong breezes N.E. & some squalls of rain. H.C. Ship with all reasonable sail on the search for whale. Transactions has been trifling & no whales seen. So the day Ends with the 3 above mentioned Islands in Sight. Latt. & Long of the Isleands. ....

Saturday July 27. Winds from the N.E. fresh breze, weather pleasant Sea smooth. H.C. Ship under, on the hunt. H.C. At 3 P.M. Saw a track & Stood for it but saw nothing more of it so bared full again. H.C. Employed in Ships duty. So Ends P.M. Venus Otahite bearing S. distant 15 miles & Pelhuro & the Isle of Eimeo under our lee distant 25 to 30.

1836, Trial to Talite

Sunday Feby 28 All these 24 hours fresh breezes N. N. E. & pleasant Excepting an occasional Squall or so on the Day Ship under all common Cousing Sail & traversing around the Islands No Sound of Whales, Nothing as usual has appeared within view on this Day so fair, & so the Day Ends Lat 17° 1/2 South.

Monday, Mch. 1st 1836. Fresh breezes All this Day & pleasant Excepting something Ship with few Common Sail & Cousing At 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Lancaster of N. Bedford & bounded here 86. Employed in various jobs of Ships duty Saw nothing to End with Talite 15 miles distant.

Tuesday Mch 2 Commence with fresh breezes from the N. E. Ship under all sail standing off the land At 1 P.M. hoisted Ship. Boats in & made preparations to bring the Ship to anchor into the bay of Babelo Otabite & At 4. took the pilot & sailed in & let go the anchor in 5 fathoms of water & kept there for the night. At 7 M weighed the anchor & warped up further up & to a more Convenient Situation & let go the anchor 8 M ... & Commenced the various duties which naturally arises in port. To End

Wednesday Mch. 3. Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout day At 10 M arrived the an English barque Brixton of London & came to Anchor, off a Cruise, All hands Employed in Rigging down Rigging & rattling some & various other jobs such as shifting bends &c &c. Thus Ended the day Ends in the bay of Babelo.....

Thursday March 4. All these 24 hours remarkable fine weather, Split of Anchor Stanchions on various works such as taking some Casks on Shore for water & setting up shooks Clearing Ship's Lines &c &c... At 6 A.M. hoisted in towing the Boat Alexander of Boston out the harbor bound home, & the Day Ends in here &c, I went on Shore at Neew Liberty

Friday Mch 5. Fine & pleasant as usual throughout the day the Chief transactions has Consisted in setting up Shooks & breaking up for empty Cask for water & split some other light jobs about the Ship. Thus End this day with one Watch on Shore to their Liberty & viewing the smiles of beauty & the sweet scenes of life &c &c, &c, &c &c.

Saturday March 6 Weather as usual very pleasant & good warm Comfortable weather throughout the day winds quite light & Ship's Engagements has Consisted in Taking a raft of Casks on Shore & Jacking Ship's Lines & painting some, about in Spots. At 11 Whist one Watch on Shore Amusing themselves with the pleasing scenes of the Isle, But not say anything in relation to the young Ladies

& Sun 5 Ends. W. Tucker Babelo Bay. N. S.

1836 Society Islands. &c

Tuesday March 6. Weather fine & pleasant, Winds light & straight in here to anchor from 1 to 3 P.M. had a fine shower of rain H. H. H. With most of the Crew of the Ship on Shore on liberty to go to the Church. H. H. & the Day Ends pleasant

Monday March 7. Pleasant weather throughout the day, with moderate trade winds the first part of the day Light airs & Calms the latter part with quite warm weather. H. H. All hands Employed in Taking water on board & Stowing it away & Clearing Ship for sea H. H. So the Day Ends at Anchor at Raiatea ...

Wednesday March 8. Usualy pleasant All these 24 hours & Comfortably warm H. H. Transactions has Consisted in taking water on board & some other light Jobs which Generally arises on Ship board in port. At Sunset one watch on Shore to their liberty. At 11 A.M. Ship Milo, Took her Anchor & Cleared on a Cruise, And Thus the Day Ends, So, Anchor

Thursday March 9. This day Usualy pleasant Served with moderate breezes from the N.E. At 2 P.M. Arrived the Ship Daniel Webster of S. Harbor From to anchor in the harbor of Tamarour At 4 P.M. Stowed her down to bevale, & Engaged in Taking on board water & wood & Stowing it away with one watch at their liberty ... on Shore, At Ringing with H. So Ends, So Anchor

Friday March 10. Weather on this day usualy fine throughout the day with light breezes mostly from the Northward & Eastward ... The watch Employed in taking on board wood & water & stowing it away & clearing Ship for sea H. H. H. H. whilst the watch being on to their liberty on Shore. H. H. & Thus the day Ends pretty fair H. So Anchor

Saturday March 11 Fine & Pleasant warm & Comfortable, with light airs & Calms, mostly from the Northward & Eastward. Transactions has Consisted in taking on board a small raft of water & wood, together with some blacksmithing Jobs & filling the Iron work ... one watch being on Shore for their Liberty H. H. This day Ends So & So So Anchor at Bebela

Sunday March 12. Weather As usual very pleasant & fine Warm H. throughout the day H. At 4 P.M. Arrived here the Ship Halcyon of New London In Distress very Leaky & some other bad Consequences H. H. & with no Oil on board, understood they left out the Oil they had taken At 10 A.M. Arrived Ship Stewart of Newbury & Came to Ring at 2 P.M. Commenced out, & Fill Casks of N. Bedford Sunshee here with 1400 lb. wh. 16½ Month out, bound to the Isle of Canes, to received H. Transactions this day on Ship board, away to 2 Sundays Coming together so Consequently the Crew Mostly went on Shore. So Ends ...

1836. See Anchor in Pabalo

[illegible] Clear & pleasant All the Day Send Fourth fine breezes most
Mon. 13 from the N.E. Employed In various kinds of Ships Duty
& Shaving some casks & water H. H. H. A. & P. M.
Long & Cooper Mess the Ship Fathers of Nantucket,
at 5 Bbls. 26 gns, & 1 Bbl. of Oil; Indifferent day
[illegible] on board Ladies H. H.
So Ends

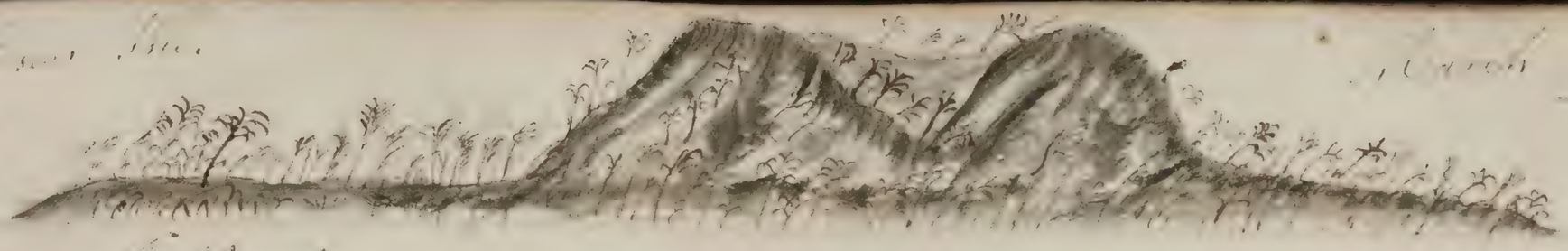
Tuesday Fine & warm As usual throughout the day Employed
Mch 14. the most in Taking on board some Casks bunnos &
Casks Sugar & various other articles preparatory to proceeding
off to M. Island Ship Jris of Wilmington Del.
at 5 Bbls 22 months So Ends See Anchor
Well on board on board for this Liberty H. H.

Wednesday
March 15. As usual very warm Employed has Carried
on Ship's Duty about the Ship & taking on board Fresh
water & Sugar H. H. A. & P. M. Mess
at Plum & Andrews Ship Jackson of Fair Haven with
All bad 21 gns, & So the day Ends with the weather
[illegible] Liberty H. H. A. Anchor & Sails

Thursday
March 16 At this day Pleasant As usual throughout the day the mate
Employed taking on board fresh provisions & some water H.
While the mate was taking on board it something about H.
So the day Ends. While the Anchor Drew
the Ship Thomas was Sold to Bos. for 8,

Friday
March 18. Very pleasant Throughout the day with Strangers and
visitors most of the day H. Still Sailors on Shore Crossing
the S. Harbour on Liberty to go to Church As it being
Sunday on Shore H. H.

So this day Ends, See Anchor In Pabalo Bay.



Sundays March 20 All these 24 hours fine weather & fine breezes mostly at the Northward & Eastward. All hands Engaged on Jobs of various kinds. Sent Jos taking on board a small raft of Cheates & half load of orange bannanes &c together with some blackmatting &c &c, So the day Ends So fair So Another

Monday March 21 Weather monday fine Pleased with light winds & shifting &c Transactions has been rather moderate but however took a small raft of Cask on Shore & filled them & took it on board & Stowed it away &c Whilst the other watch being on Liberty & Thus the day Ends quite fair So Another

Tuesday March 22 This day very pleasant As usual & fine & warm &c &c & the watch Employed quite moderately In labouring off a boat load of potatoes, Sugar Canes &c &c, whilst the other watch being on Liberty, we were the sweet Canes of Life &c Arrived At 10 A. M. Ship Arabella of Lancaster with 1400 lbs, Also Ship Prakase of London with 500 lbs 2 Bimo... So the day Ends, So Another

Wednesday March 23 All this day pleasant weather Light & with gentle breezes from the N. & East. The first part of this day All hands Employed In Clearing the Concerns on Shore & making preparations for to take the Anchor &c, Latter, At 5 A. M. my Lord, A. P. Took the pilot & Anchor Made sail & left the Land of love, with a gentle breeze, At 11 the pilot & Capt went on Shore &c & & Ship Lancaster after a similar manoeuver left the harbor &c So the day Ends

Thursday March 24 Commences fine as usual, with Light airs & Calms &c &c Ship under All Sail laying off & on With Capt & boats Crew on Shore A. settling all the Concerns, * &c. &c. &c. &c. &c. So This day Ends with Ship Lancaster in Company

Friday March 25 Weather fine as usual breezes light and from the S & East. Employed In Stowing the Anchors & Chains &c &c P.M. At 4 Boat Came on board & Stood of Shore to the North & westward In Company Ship Lancaster At 5 A. M. Steered Southwest for Sanders Isle At 10 Saw the Island bearing S. S West Dist. 45 mls. So Ends

Saturday March 26 These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes & pleasant weather The boat landed on S. Island for the purpose of obtaining some Grass but returned unsuccessful. & Made all Sail by the wind to the North At Sunset The Isle of Hawkins Bore S. S. W by Comp dist 40 miles At 11 A. M Hawkins bore S. E dist 6 mls & So This day Ends In Company with Ship Lancaster

* & singing, scures & arrangements &c.. Receipting Also...

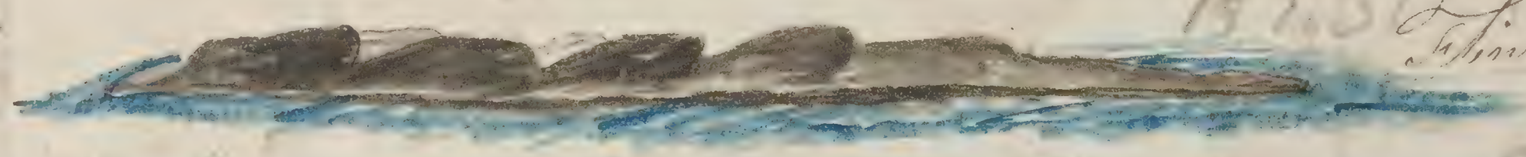
Sunday 27. Begins with fresh N. E. winds & pleasant weather. Invest. Sea &c
March. Ship under all Sail, Off the harbor of Crokers bay, Huahina
with fine yard aback. first hat the Cabt went on Shore, at 4
P. M. Six Men of N. Bedford boat Came off after letters &c
At 11. A. M. our boat Came off with Seven profes &c &c
the midas has 1.116 lb 28 lbs Wh. & So Ends the Day In Company
Ship Lancaster, & Lying by Off & On &c &c &c

Monday 15 09
March 28. This day Commences with fresh Easterly & pleasant &c &c
first part the rest west on Shore. At 4 P. M. the wind
veering with some hailstorm Cumulus ranges &c &c &c
Took the boat up & hoisted full & Steered off N. by W. West
on St Course, In Company Ship Lancaster Noon Pt. &c
had Some sharp lightning & Lightning & sharp
Squalls &c, & This Day Ends Lat. 15 30 South

Tuesday 15 20
March 29. Begins with light Airs & Squally Accompanied with
heavy thunder & sharp lightning & rain &c Moderate & Latter part
fine & Clear with Steady fresh Trades, Ship under all Sail steering
to the Northward by the wind In Company with Ship Lancaster
The watch Employed variously, So the Day Ends Lat. 14 64

Wednesday 15 28 48
March 30. At this 24 hours pleasant weather with fine & steady trade winds
Steering off for the line under all Sail At 4 P. M. the Lan
boat Came on board & had a small gam. &c & Latter part with the
same. So the Day Ends Lat. by Obs 12 16

Thursday 13 03
March 31. Fernando Island



First hours & pleasant weather throughout the day. Ship under
all sail Steering for the line by the wind At 4 P. M. the
Lat. wind around & Lanc. Hove at 5 Passed Fernando
Noronha at 6 Distance 2 Miles. The watch Employed in
small jobs about the Ship & So this Day Ends
Lat. by Obs 10 18 South

15 36
April 1 Best hours & pleasant &c & steady fresh
trades, Ship under all sail &c &c
Engaged in the Ship
Lat. 3 12 North

15 31 27
April 2 Fresh breezes throughout the day & pleasant weather Except
an occasional squall & some Rain &c Steering by the
Balance with all sail Employed in small & various
jobs about Ship &c Saw a Sperm whale & winnowed & dried
enough what it was So the Day Ends In Company
Ship Lan.r Lat. 6 16 North
Long. 15 54 W

April. 1836. Gone Again

Thursday April 3. This day fresh Breezes & pleasant weather attended with an occasional Shower of rain throughout the day. Intending by the aid of Providence and all Sail, In Company with Ship Lancaster saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends This day 24 H.
Long 152.30 West

Friday April 4. Pleasant weather at gentle N. E. Trades throughout the Day Ship under all Sail Standing to the Northward & Eastward. At 7 A. M. The Lancaster Saw us & set her signal, H. F. both Ships lowered away & gave Chase, At 10 boat got fast & took the whale to the Ship. So Ends. Lancaster Still In Chase Lat 4.11 North
Long 152.53

Saturday April 5. Fine weather with gentle N. E. Trade winds, Engaged In taking the blubber off the whale. At 10 M. got the whale owing to their being Lady frightened H. H. At 1 P. M. her boat Came on board H. H. So the day Ends on the Search Again Lat 4.07 South.
Long 152.36 West.

Wednesday April 6. Fresh breezes at N. E. & pleasant Weather throughout the Day Ship under all Sail on the Wind, so that we saw nothing to Chase. Employed In cutting & Stowing the Fresh whale. At 6 so finishing cutting & Stowing the fresh whale. So this day Ends In Company Ship Lancaster Lat 3.11 South
Long 153.32 West.

Thursday April 7. Pleasant weather with gentle breezes from the Eastward Ship under all Sail on the Trade Engaged In repairing Boats Tackle & some other light Jobs about the Ship. H. H. Saw nothing worthy of remark. So Ends In Company Ship Lancaster Lat 3.05 South
Long 154.02.45 West

Friday April 8. All these 24 hours fine & very pleasant weather with gentle [illegible] Strong Expectations of finding whale, but none has been In view this Day. Occasions this Day has Consisted In pumping & bending another mainsheet & overhauling the Rigging generally & some other Jobs of a more slightes nature. So this the Day Ends. Lat 1.30 South
Long 154.36.30 West

Saturday April 9. Pleasant [illegible] with light breezes [illegible] N. to N. E. Ship [illegible] South Sea [illegible] Ship [illegible] Lat 1.13 South
Long 154.30 West.

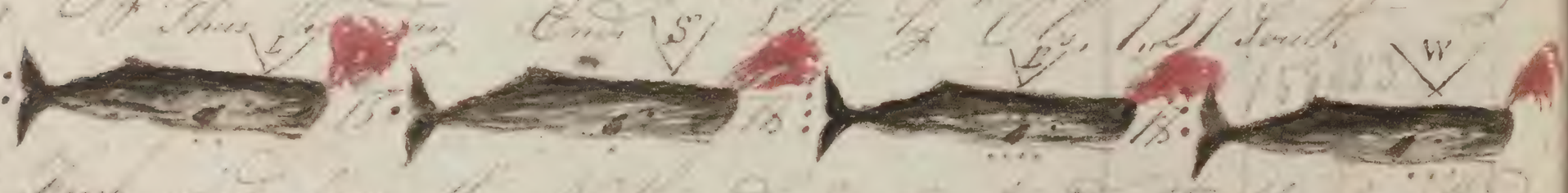
1836. Wales off Shore Ground. A.

Sunday April 10. Wind pre[illegible] throughout the day & gentle. At 11 [illegible] N. E. Ship with her Canvas set and in Company [illegible] Boats. But saw nothing that [illegible] Lat by Obs. 1.00 S. Lg. 156.47 W.

Monday April 11. All this day fresh breze from the Northward & gentle pleasant. Ship with all sail standing on the Course but saw Nothing at all that [illegible] mark of Whale. Employed in [illegible] & [illegible] Ship [illegible] In Company Lat by Obs. 1.19 South. Lon. 157.49.45 W.

Tuesday April 12. Fresh breze & from the Northward & Eastward At ½ P. M. Lowered a Boat & Got her [illegible] & both Ships stood for them & bore away the Boats near together from both Ships but our Boats soon gave up the Chee owing to it Coming on Dark but the Lon being more prevailing got 2 whales & At 10 P. M. saw a whale again from both ships & Lowered two Boats & got 1. & our Ship Still In Chace, So End this Day with fine wea Dist 4 miles — Lat. 1.30 S. Lon. 158.44 W.

Wednesday April 13. Wind from the Northward & Eastward & fresh breze Ship under all sail standing off to the Ocean for the night At ½ P. M. lowered all the boats & got 7 fish to each boat & back to the Ship At 6 finished cutting 2 of them & In the morning Cut in the other 2 & Commenced boiling & Cleaning away the [illegible] In Company with Ship Lancaster & Cutting off Shas [illegible] Lat by Obs. 1.21 South.



Thursday April 14. Fresh breze from the Northward & Eastward throughout the day Ship under 3 Topsails In company with Lancaster employed in boiling & mustering up Casks & filling them with Oil & the Day Ends In Comp. Ship Lancaster. Lat by Obs 1.18 South. Lon. 158.29 W.

Friday April 15. At 1 Saw 24 Sperm whales from the Northward & Eastward & everything ready for whaling Ship under 3 Topsails standing on the Course for Sperm & boiling & Cleaning up Oil & getting for more whales & In this Day Ends saw nothing In Company Ship Lancaster Lat. 1.06 South.

Saturday April 16. At 1 saw 24 large Sperm whales from the N. E. & ready for Ship under 3 Topsails & Lowered all the boats & got 7 fish to each boat & back to the Ship At 6 finished cutting & Cleaning away the [illegible] & Lowered one boat [illegible] Chace [illegible] Ends with fine wea [illegible]

1836. Cruising & fishing

Sunday April 11. Commences with Strong breezes from the Eastward & pleasant
April 1836. Middle & Later part Light breezes & remarkable fine & smooth
for fishing Ship under Full Sail on the towns for minutes
last Lat. Nothing worthy of the least Note & thus
this day Ends, so fair Lat. 1,30. South.....
Long 158.56 West

Monday April 12. Remarkable fine & pleasant — Throughout this day Terminated
with gentle breezes from the Eastward Smooth Sea. & the
Ship under full Sail Sailing to the Northward & Eastward
Engaged in Coopering Oil. To Stow down & Looking out
for more Sh but Nothing Came within Except Porpoises
So the Ends so fair. Ship Lat. in Company, Lat 0,, 56. So
Long 158 34 W

Tuesday April 13. Fine weather with light breezes. All the day Generally
Eastward & so Lat. & Lo. & &c. Ship under all Sail
& Running on The waters in search of whale &c....
Employed in Stowing Down Oil in the After hold
saw nothing of the whale this day. At 2 P.M. saw
a Ship & changed Ship her course sea. So Ends
this day in Compy. Ship Lat. Lat by Obs 1,, 01 S.

Wednesday April 20. Very pleasant All this day & gentle breze of E.S.E.
Ship on the course, but saw nothing worthy of mention
Employed in Stowing off & Cleaning the Decks of the
only Boiler &c. &c. At the close of this Ship Spoke
to the Ship Illinois of Newport & had a small conversation
& so this day Ends with Ship Lat in Sight
Lat by Obs. 1,41 S.

Thursday April 21. All this day very Strong for our course with light
Easterly winds & a smooth Sea &c. &c. Ship under Lat
Sail & wandering for the Sh but saw nothing but porpoises
either light Ships only saw two Transactions this day.
So this day Ends in Compy. Ship Lat. Lat by Ob. 1,, 41 S.
Long. 159,, 22 West

Friday April 22. Very fine & pleasant with gentle winds at E.S.E.
Ship on the course but nothing Came in view
Employed in Stowing off & Cleaning the Decks of the
only Boiler &c. &c. At the close of this Ship Spoke
to the Ship Illinois of Newport & had a small conversation
& so this day Ends with Ship Lat in Sight
Lat by Obs. 1,41 S.

Saturday April 23. Winds N.E. & fresh breze Ship under full sail Steering
N. West. At 2 P.M. made Jarvis Island At 4 the
went on Shore to view the scenes of the Isle & get eggs
fish but however Caught no fish, found that few Eggs &c.
returned on board. Saw great numbers of porpoises & Dog
&c. Morning Shot in for the Isle & L. [illegible]
fishing & got [illegible] the Ends
Illinois So [illegible] Long. 159,, 26 West.

Jarvis Isle.

1836. Western Ocean

Thursday April 24. All this day Strong breeze from the Northward & Eastward with rugged Sea & all the Ships Company were thereabout at Sea squalls of rain & Ship water 3 Feet with G. A. B. G. Blubber Starboard Side at 11h for Vessel of whale but saw nothing of it. To the Day Ends In Compy Ship Lancaster. Lat by Obs 00. 30 S Long 160,,30

Monday April 25. All this day from Northward & Easterly winds & fair Cheerly weather for fishing. Ship under a press of Sail Steering S.W. Days & Comming too under Short Sails at night. Employed quite variously with as making 3 yarn & bent the M Spencer & Mt 10. & M Saw & heard & nothing more. To the Day Ends By Compass Ship Lat. 55 Miles South, 161,,12 West

Tuesday April 26. Very fine with Westerly & gentle breze & smooth sea & Ship under full Sail & Sailing over the rifle & Day in Strong hopes of getting in with some fish..... Engaged In Sight Ships Sail however nothing very urgent To the Day Ends So fair In Compy Ship Lan. Lat by Obs 1,,10 South. Long 162,

Wednesday April 27. Commences Remarkable fine weather for our Occupation & moderate breezes at South & East & Ship with Mt sail & Cruising overall grounds In Some hopes to find some whale some time yesterday saw a Sperm right. This Day Employed in mending Sails. Middle & Latter part fresh breezes & cloudy & hazy & So Ends This Day with 2 Ships in Sight..... Lat by Obs 00,,06 South Long 163,,50,,30

Thursday April 28. Light breezes & very fine & pleasant throughout the Day Ship with Full Commes Cruising Sail & Sailing over the rifle & Day & Saw a number of hopes but no whales Employed In repairing Sails To the Day Ends So fine In Compy Ship Lan. Lat 46 miles Long 164,,40,, West & North

Friday April 29. Begin with gentle Easterly breezes & very pleasant middle & latter part fresh winds & Ship under reasonable sail standing to the South & West & looking for whales. & saw nothing of them. Employed In making yarns & marking Lanyards & So Ends this Day In Lat. Lat 2,,09 North.. Long 164,,47,,15 West

Saturday April 30. All this Day winds from Easterly winds & hazey weather & gentle breezes & Ship under reasonable sail & Employed in various jobs but nothing more burning on the Harpooning has not been very Extensive This day & this Day Ends for Company Lancaster Lat by Ob. 1,,30 South Long 165,,05,,12 W.

1836 On the Hand.

Sunday May 1st 1836 This day has been tended with Showery or fresh Easterly winds & rather thick hazey time of weather for two hours Ship a sweeping at all times a reserve the fires of Sail &c but o Come within view of the whole time & So the first day of may Ends In Comp.y S. Lam. Long 166.. 57.. Latt. by Obs. 45 miles South.

Monday May 2d. Fresh breezes & fair the Eastward with pleasant weather Consisting. 46, Ship under full Sail a wandering over the Sea in Search of whale, At 11, A M Saw a Spam whales run per them & Lowed 2 boats but they were not seen from the boats, now the ship again so Consequently the boats returned on board. A. Sofs presuming the fish to be gone to the windward very lively... So This day Ends In Comp.y Latt. by Obs. 1.. 10 South.

Tuesday May 3. Brisk trades & Southerly winds throughout the day Ship under a press of sail Standing off to the westward in search of the whales, Nothing been In sight this day, Employed Sailmaking, Employed slightly unshipped the Blacksmith forge &c &c So The Day Ends In Comp.y S. Lancaster Latt. by O. 1.20 South, Long 168. 33.. 30 West.

Wednesday May 4. Brisk Trades & Something Confusing sea on &c &c.. standing to the westward, believing to find whales but being deceived as the has been no Sights This day of any whales, Employed quite indifferent on Ships Duty So the day Ends In Comp.y Ship Lancaster Lon.. 169. 42 Latt by Obs 47 miles South..

Thursday May 5. Brisk Trade winds & pleasant weather throughout this day Ship under full Sail Steering off to the S & west In the Expectations of finding the whales but all as were to no effect As the is nothing been In Sight Except a Solitary finback.. Transactions has been quite light on Ship board. So This day Ends Latt. 1.25 South. In Comp.y Lancaster

Friday May 6. First part of these 24 fresh trades Ship under all reasonable sail, A cruising.. At 2 P M Saw a breach Did not ascertain what it was being some distance to the windward Middle & Latter part light winds & very pleasant Saw nothing more. Employed variously about the Ship.. So This day Ends In Co.. Latt by Obs. 1.. 4 S. South Lon. = 171.. 11. West.

Saturday May 7. Very fine & pleasant with gentle breezes throughout the day Ship Cruising As yet but nothing has been within view that worthy of mention.. Employed In Coopering a quantity of bread in pipes between decks &c. &c. So Ends This fair Day In Company Ship Lam. Latt by Obs = 1.. 15 South.....
Long by Obs = 172... 30. West...

Scenes of The Most Striking Events, &c. &c. &c.

Sunday May 5. Pleasant & very fine Throughout the Day Attended with light N.E. Trades winds & smooth sea &c &c Continue to Cruise under full Sail over Ocean in strong hopes of coming in sight of the fish soon, As there were many purposes & some pinched in sight. On this Day = So does this Day End In Co. Ship L. Latt. by Obs. 45 Miles South Long by Obs 173. 10. 15 West.

Monday May 6. All this Day brisk Trades & quite rugged &c There has not any thing been seen that's worthy of mention. Ship under a press of Sail astanding the N.E. Westward &c. Employed Ship duty Sent down the Cutting Tackles & fitted on the Cutting pendants So Ends In Co. Ship L.r Latt. by Obs 46 miles North. Long 174. 35. 35 West

Tuesday May 10. Commences with brisk Trades & rather Rugged. Steering N.N.E. 10 At 1 P.M. A Shoal of negates broke under Our weather of the Ship. & we lowered all the boats but all to no effect As the whales was badly frightened at the sight of the Ship & the made their way to the windward beyond our speed &c. Consequently the boats returned on board Latter part more fine with light Trades &c. &c At 2 P.M. Saw a large long whale Lowered all the boats In Chase to windward So this Day Ends with the whale down boats laying by for him to rise, Lam.r In Co, Latt. by Obs 31. 48 N. Lon. 174. 48 W

Wednesday May 11. All this Day brisk Trades & something thick & hazey &c &c At about 2 P.M. with some occasional manouvers one boat got fast but shortly the warp parted & consequently the whale was off. Latt. Came on board. &c. &c. &c. &c. &c So must this Day Ends In Co, Ship L.r Latt. 3. 00 N. Long 173. 4 b. West

Thursday May 12. Begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward. Keeping Chasing &c Ships standing under A press of Sail to the N.E. Westward. Saw Nothing on this Day worthy of mention weather is A transacting nothing more than common Ships run So this Day Ends, In Com.d Ship L.r Latt 5. 02. N

Friday May 13. Begins with [illegible] from the Eastward [illegible] pleasant weather. Smooth sea on the &c Ship under all sail & steering has may be [illegible] Latter part strong breezes with squalls of rain &c Occasions light. Saw Nothing but porpoise. So Ends In Co Ship Lancaster Lat. Obs. Lat. 2 N 173. 01 W

Saturday May 14. Wind At South & fresh breze throughout this Day Ship under full sail Steering N.E. by West, Cruise &c. the with Employed In Ship's duty. Saw no whales but many porpoises & birds on wing. So this Day must End In Ship Lancaster In Sight Latt by Obs 31. N Long. 173. 15

1836 Whaler Generally Voyage

Sunday May 15. This Day Begins with fresh winds from the Southward &. Cloudy, Steering course N.B.N. West under full Sail Middle part light winds & Shifty attended with Copious quantities of rain Latter part fine weather with steady breezes at S.S.W. West, Saw As usual nothing worthy of note So this Day Ends, The Lat. In Sight, Lat. 3.52. North.

Monday May. 16. First part of this 24 hours fine weather with light Easterly breezes Ship Steering N.B.W. Course and full Sail Middle part much rain Latter part fine & Clear with light breezes at South. At 10 A.M. Saw a ship to the Windward but no big fish. Ships daily is the Transactions, on board. So Ends In Lat. ~~Lat~~ North.

Tuesday May. 17. All this Day light & Shifty Airs & Calms & very hot warm H. Ship under full Sail belongs, & Cruising towards the Sea of Japan At 4 P.M. Spoke the above mentioned Ship the Enterprize of N. Bedford Capt Hunt go board of her some few minutes H. Employed rather slightly on Ship board. Saw nothing larger than porpoises & Thus this Day Ends so Calm with 2 Ships in Sight Lat. 9. 50. North. Long

Wednesday May 18. This Day has been tended with light baffling breezes & quite Shifty with squalls of rain H. H. Ship rowling to the N.B.West very gently Saw many blackfish & porpoises but Nothing larger, Employed rather slightly So the Day Ends with 2 Ships In Sight Lat 10.00 N. Lon. 175.16

Thursday May 19. Begins with fresh breezes at about 4 P.M. & Cloudy with rain Steering off North West Course, Middle light Airs mostly Southward & Eastward & much rain Latter part mostly calm. At 4 P.M. The Crews of the Ships Cap. &c. Came on board, Spent half dozen minutes H. H. The watch Employed In Ships duty, Saw A number of porpoises & grampus & the Day Ends pleasant Lat 10.45 North Long.

Friday May 20. This Day Begins fair & pleasant & winds S.E. gentle breze Ship under full Sail Steering Course N.B.W. Middle winds light & Shifty Latter part both winds & weather fine The Usual Employee In the Duty of the Ship. H. H. Sighted or mark of a Whale has been sought this Day. H. & Thus Ends the Day Lat. 12.06 North Long

Saturday May 21. All these 24 hours fine breezes from the N.E. & Steering N.B.W. Course with all speed, H. In the affairs of the Ship. H. of a pleasant kind has been In view, So the Day Ends & 2 Ships In Sight Lat 13

90

1856. Bound with Space to the

Monday May 22 At Noon fine Breezes from the Northward & Eastward & quite Pleasant weather Hd. Steering Course N. W. by N. with full sail spread. Saw Nothing but worthy mention Otherwise than my Captain & the Boat Crew around the Ship, So Ends this day pleasant Lat 15.30 North Lat. 2 Ships in Sight, Long 176.49.15 West.

Monday May 23. Pleasant weather & fine Trade winds throughout the day Ship under full sail Steering N. W. by N. Course Transactions has Consisted in light jobs & Ships Duty Coopers working Engaged for making a bad Cask for fresh Oil So Ends this day. No 2 Ships in Company but no fish Latitude by Obs 17.8 North Long by Ch 177.31.45 West.

Tuesday May 24. All day 14 hours fresh Trades & pleasant Coopering in creation a small of rain a two throughout the day Ship under full sail Steering N. W. for Japan sea, Our transactions has been in the Cooping, Coopering the Coopers being very materially engaged in my large Cask, Saw 4 usual Sailing & So Ends, with 2 Ships in Co, Lat 19.12 North Long 179.52

Wednesday May 25. This day strong N. E. Trades & rugged Ship under full sail, Lat Double reefed Topsails Steering N. West Course westward the Main & Mizz. Top Gallantsails owing to their remaining on Deck all night for want of time, & Cant get a fire more than the Jib sail, & we, are very along very jeopardous &c &c &c & N. N. N. to N. some heavy Seas & all hands broke out Gibs, Stowed on hatch very lively & towed our boats in Chase, In Co, with the other 2 Ships boats, & after making a number of moves & Cutting some shines we hoked on to a Sperm Whale 16 ft. So the day Ends rugged Lat 19.34 N. Long 177.21.30 N.

Thursday May 26. Commences with strong Trades & rugged Sea Ship under full sail Cut the blubber off more fine Stars shining bright, Ship under all rugged Sail standing S. S. W. Employed in Cutting the Ends in Co Lat 22.29 North Long 178.52

Friday May 27. Commences & pretty rough Ship under full sail Steering S. W. by S. Course Trades E. & E. N. E. Cant make much Sail owing to the Sea & Cant get a fire more than the Jib on my Cook Lat 23.24 North Long 178.07

Saturday May 28 Begins with strong N. East winds & pretty rough Sea & squalls, Cook turn Gambling Steering to the S. W. with Spanker and Topsails Employed in Ships Duty Made more fire, Killed Hard fire & blubber with Stars, Saw a number of Sperm whales 24 ft. Sun Set Ends in Co Lat 25.11 North Long 178.07

1836 Sea of Japan --

Sunday, May 29. This day begins with fresh winds at N.N.E., & something of a rough sea on it. Ship steering Course N.W. by N. under Crowd of Sail, Middle part windy, increasing. In Pass. G. sails Crossed the Spread, Latter part fine made all sail & persued or proceeded on our way. So Ends the day in Course Lat. 26.. 13 N.. L.

Monday May 30. Commences with light winds & fine Weather & steers Steering to the N.W. Middle Part mostly Calm. Latter light & variable. Saw a number of fin backs, & purposely Employed in Repairing N.R.G. Sail. So Ends fine in Company Ship L.. Lat. 27.. 40 N. L.

Tuesday May 31. Begins with light winds at West & pleasant & a working to the N.& West under full sail. Middle part much the same Latter part Strong Northerly wind & Cloudy thick hazey rugged weather Shortened Sail according employed in rectifying the Courses in the B. & rectified the B weather again So Ends windy... Lat. bright, Lat.. 27.. 27. 13 N. L.

Wednesday June 1st. 1836. All this day Strong winds from the Northward & Eastward & Cloudy hazey Cold & rugged weather Ship a proceeding under a Crowd of sail, Saw a number of breachers, but being Judiciously Engaged, & Called them gamphers, but H.M. Employed in mending N.R. Sail So this day Ends rugged... Lat.. 28.. 47. N. Lat. Long 170 36 E

Thursday June 2. Commences with Strong Easterly winds & rugged Cold & hazy bad weather for unbending Ship under all the sail she could bear Making about N.E. & Middle & latter fresh winds & N.E. & Cloudy At 6 P.M. the Lancaster came down, and the Capt. Came on board.. & Mr. Stockstring seems to be a rough organ hair more or less He took a round of our, Pairage or age Dine we well, But ah Starking to relate. In the Lange a good, over the parting Glass He, returning it was, Left all Dissatisfied, So consequently I shall make no Remarks although Grievous upon the Extreme. H.M. & Employed in mending Mainsail. Long a Lat. Stand & Did not ascertain what it was. So this day Ends, Steering to the westward & Ship Lancaster out of sight Standing to Eastward. Lat 29.19 N. Lat. 167.03

Friday June 3. Fine gentle winds. A.E. Ship on the Course Saw nothing Employed in mending Sail. So Ends. Lat

Saturday June 4. Pleasant for unbending all this day & fine S.W. winds. H.M. Saw porpoises gampers & English killers but no whales. So bent the main Sail, & Spanker So Ends Lat 30.15 N. Lat.

92

1836 On passage in

Friday June 3. Fresh weather & fine breezes from the Eastward throughout this day, but very thick weather, & much of it, steering from & finding under the lee coast of Long Island. Thought the weather to be very clear & very Cold. Lat. 36 ..... Lat. of this day Obs. Lat. 31.18. N. Long. 19 min. W. 167.30 L

Saturday June 4. Begins with fresh Northerly winds & Cloudy, fair weather, Wind & Cold, but Cloudy rainy thick weather with high seas & chilly. Saw nothing of the Ocean and birds, but a number of gangs & porpoises was seen in the Morning. Thought the water to be very cold, as been quite high Cyp. 16 16. So this day Ends raining. N. 1.

Sunday June 5. All these 24 hours Cloudy rainy thick bad weather & Cold Winds from N. West to N. N. E. & moderate sea. This morning at Sunrise 16, M. 4, P. M. Saw the remains of a whale after the back is been off, & 3 large Carcheret, & other birds as usual. But no fish of any kind, five ones, water as usual very cold but fair weather & suppose it to be a sign of good whole ground, 16 but I don't know. So Ends rather more pleasant. Lat. 30, 31, North. Long 193.10 West

Monday June 6. This day has been fresh with fresh N. West winds & many small gangs the mostly, 16 which causes great motion in the Ship. Saw some porpoises & heard a small finback and tops. Only has been the Seasons on this coast, water clear & cold, so birds not so numerous. So Ends Lat. by Obs 30.16. North. 166.8

Tuesday June 7. Fresh part of this day moderate gale from the N. N. E. & E. & E. N. E. & E. N. E. & E. N. E. part of it Airs & Calms, smooth sea 16. Nothing of the whale kind in view, birds very few. Water very clear & of its usual Colour. Emptied some more fish & fishing around. 16, 16, 16 so, on this day End So, Lat 29, 52. North. Long 165.31

Wednesday June 10. Begins with light breezes & Squally N. E. & E. Latter part Check Calm & something foggy so the weather otherwise very pleasant. 16 Saw great number of porpoises & an finfish square ones & more numerous, Varegated & Coloured Colour the water Dark blue, Engaged Fishing. So Ends this Day. Lat. 30.11 165.11

Saturday June 11. First part of this 24 hours Check Calm & warm pleasant weather. Saw great numbers of blackfish & we Fished down a boat for two to day a Cast 16, so Consequently we hooked on to 1 fish & notes him off & the hooks let go & he sunk. Ends this on Saturday July Latter part light S. N. E. breeze. So Ends Lat. 30.15 North. Long 164.[illegible]

1836. Search of Whale.

Sunday June 12. Gentle Southwesterly breezes & pleasant weather for scudding of 36 throughout this day. Ship a wandering over the Gulf from water in Search of whale but nothing has been in view Except a lonely Finback & the usuall fowls of these seas are not so numerous as usual. So goes this day Lat 29,, 27 North.

Monday June 13. All these 24 hours gentle breezes from the S. [illegible] pleasant fine scudding Ship a Bumping over the ground in search of whale, & on Finback [illegible] has been in sight & nothing more Encountered in various parts of Ships Duty So Ends this day Ends Lat. 30. 00. N. Long. 164. 27

Tuesday June 14. This day has been Ended with remarkable pleasant weather & gentle breezes from the N. E. Ship a drawing [illegible] Expectations of Coming in contact with Some fish, but nothing of this kind has been in view. The last [illegible] P. M. Saw & Shake the Sails Preparatory of a Starboard tack, Fifteen feet Came on board & Consequently a small gam took place, So Ends Lat. 30. 48. N. Long 164.

Wednesday June 15. Usually fine & pleasant throughout this day Ended with moderate breezes at N. E. Ship on the Cruise [illegible] Saw no Sights of Whales time, but an [illegible] has been in sight. A [illegible] has been playing around & Petrel, & by his superior size he probably was a Cock or male, one Engaged very lightly. So Ends this day Ends so fair. Lat. 30 00 North.

Thursday June 16. Fine weather yes very fine all day & gentle winds at S. E. Saw nothing & did nothing So the day Ends Lat 30. 52 N.

Friday June 17. All these 24 hours pleasant weather & fine winds at the S. E. So Lat Ship on the cruise. We saw many jinfins porpoises & the usual fish in time but not been. Been Employed quite moderate for Ships Duty So Ends so [illegible] Lat 31. 46. North.

Saturday June 18. Commences very fine & pleasant & gentle S. West breezes Ship a working to the westward, under the Expectations of finding fish Middle & latter part somewhat Clouding (Presagenic with what I among term an Indian mist altogether unusual for a month) & Ship winds. We saw nothing worthy of mention, Employed in various Jobs, So Ends this day Ends [illegible] Lat 31,, 18 North, Long [illegible]

94.

1836. Consequential.

Sunday June 19. The most part of this Day has been blended with smooth rain & light rogue winds from the S. W. to West, Ship under Fore-sail & Foresaile Crossing H. Saw nothing as usual as Whales appears not only scarce but this not any to be seen about here. So Ends Sunday. Lat. 31. 29. 38 Off.

Monday June 20. Pleasant throughout the Day with winds about South, Ship a Bramsailing over the Fall, Complyed in nothing but looking sharp for whales, &c. but saw none still, but a few Feathers, & numerous birds on wing. H. H. H. & So the Day Ends very fine Lat. About 31. 10 North.

Tuesday June 21. This Day fine weather, Sunny with gentle Westerly winds, Ship a Cruising for whales. H. Complyed in looking for whales. Saw none. Most roses, appears quite numerous Birds as usual & the colour of the water is about as usual. So The Day Ends Lat. 30.40 North, Long by Obs 139. 42. 45. West. Or. 160. 15. 00 East.

Wednesday June 22. This Day begins with decently fair weather with fresh Southwesterly winds Middle & Latter parts Cloudy foggy rainy & the Latter part in particular very squally with rain. Ship a Bramsailing for the whale, Saw nothing worthy of mention. Complyed as usual, So Ends rather more fine. Lat. by Obs 30. 3 North.

Thursday June 23. This Day begins with fresh winds from the Southwest & pleasant Ship on the Cruise H. 10 the first nearly Latter a fog shoving up from the S. & East, H. H. H. Saw the End of the Day Dimmed & spout blackfish, Ship fast to Day a bait but all to Spout. As the fish were Emigrating to the Eastward yes. & but be quite fresh Engaged Cutting & Stowing the Day Ends pleasant. Lat. by 30.25 North, Long 200. 30. 10 Or. 159. 30. East.

Friday June 24. Fine weather & fresh S. & westerly breezes smooth sea H. Ship under all sail in hopes to be near the point right a Cruising on Cruise, saw Sperm. As the wind is Ringing to Attitude of the whale kind. I was allowing Sperm fish, to the was nothing but Jumpers & of like type. In Charge Transactions Mostly to be most bad looking for whale. So Ends Lat 30.34 N

Saturday June 25. Commences with quite Strong South westerly wind & some Rain. Middle part Cloudy with rain Latter Cloudy Ship. This morning been Engaged Cutting & am heavily relieved from the S. Day several Grampers, & Sperm. Saw no whale but Cutting Off Head. Employed In Saturday for the Ends Lat by Obs 30.52 North.

Sunday June 21 This day has been Calm from the first of the
& an heavy swell on which causes the vessel
to roll, Lat 36 North, no Longitude. Latter part
these 24 hours Have Boxed up from the
West, & South South East to the southward & eastward
Dark of rain or fog. H.H. Discovered a shoal of porpoises
numbers & Grampuses, or Devil fish appears always scarce &
Consequently old Jackson says are often illuminated with
water by them. H.H. & This This day Ends Lat 36.

Wines June 22. Wines at S.S.W. & Gentle breze & pleasant This
day saw as usual some Grampuses & porpoises H.H. Dull & S.
Transactions on board Slightly So Ends Lat 36.25

Sunday June 23. First part of this day fresh Southerly winds & Cloudy.
[illegible] 31.32.

June 24. Commences with light Southerly breezes, & very
pleasant. Night & Latter parts, Clear Cloudy. Same as
usual. Nothing worthy of mention Employed not &
& This day Ends So. So. Lat by Obs. 36.25 North Long.

Sunday June 31. Begins with light Southerly Airs & Calms &
& pleasant warm weather H.H. Saw nothing a
Employed So following A few strokes in the Mor-
& with an addition of my number of prices of [illegible]
So. & about the weakest parts H.H. Middle
parts Gentle S.W. breezes, So the day Ends
Long.

Saturday July 1. Remarks & Transactions on this first day of July
the weather has been remarkable fine & pleasant for
Profession. H.H. & Attended with winds from the S.
& the breze gentle. H.H. The chief Transactions have
consisted in stretching the Eye from the masts to
together with a few trifling arts or Transactions about
the Deck & H.H. At 9 A.M. & bearing A. Line &
pinnack Came in view but nothing more.
& This the day Ends fine. Lat 29.56 North

Sunday July 2. Remarks on board this 24 hours. Wines Southwest &
gentle breze & remarkable pleasant & comfort
throughout the 24 hours. Saw many [illegible]
but no Sperm whale, [illegible]
& This day Ends & [illegible] 29.46

1836. On the Sea of Jappan.

Sunday July 3. Fine weather & clear throughout this day. [illegible] with light breezes from S.W. to West. Saw several finbacks & [illegible] [illegible] & a number of small [illegible] around the ship, of which several were taken [illegible] [illegible] inclined to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] &c. So this day ends. Lat. by Obs. 28.36 N. Long. by Obs. 202.26.45 W. Or 157.33

Monday July 4. 1836. The 4th [illegible] fine & pleasant weather to [illegible] [illegible] from the heavens. Attended with light & gentle Southerly breezes & the sea smooth & [illegible] &c. &c. From 2 to 4 P.M. had small showers of rain, which I am inclined to believe would have been beneficial, were it on the land of liberty [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] of the smoke of powder &c., [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] by those who [illegible] have assembled around the Star Spangled Banner for the purpose of [illegible] homage or reverence to the splendour of the day &c. &c. Apparently it was of no [illegible] use on [illegible] board. The occurrence was only an ocational [illegible] [illegible] to the life. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] celebration of this [illegible] on these seas. It would be of no great [illegible] [illegible], although we might [illegible] a [illegible] of patriotick zeal, by firing our guns & [illegible] many other acts or transactions which [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to the occation, & even [illegible] the [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] the mast heads of our ship &c. But the roaring [illegible] of our guns would only serve to frighten the whales, if there were any, of which there is but a small chance. & As to wearing our flags to the mast heads, they would only attract the attention of the [illegible] of the seas &c. [illegible] [illegible] of a celebration that I [illegible] rather inclined to believe would be consistent to our present [illegible] [illegible] would be to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] flags or [illegible] on a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] &c. but being deprived of those [illegible]. I am [illegible] to believe that all other [illegible] of [illegible] celebration would be almost useless on these seas ——

& Thus ends the 4 Day of July, So & So. Lat. 28.30 N. Long. by ... 202.40.45 West. Or 157.19.15 E.

Tuesday July 5. This day is [illegible] fine & pleasant. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] by a gentle breeze & [illegible] [illegible] &c. &c. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in making a quantity of [illegible] [illegible] for [illegible] &c. Nothing of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] of this fine day & so ends. So [illegible]

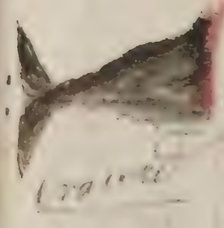
Wh. [illegible] the Day. Lat. by Obs. 28.50 N. Long. by Obs. 203.21.15 West

156.38

1836. At Cruising & Fishing

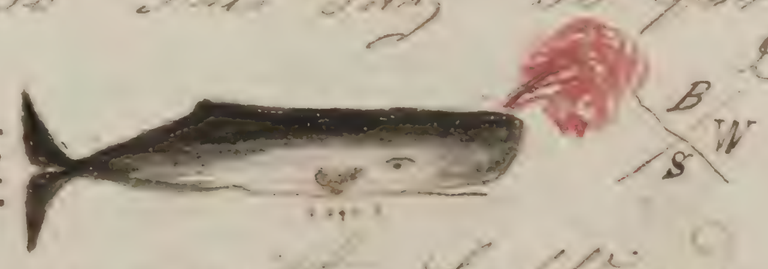
Wednesday July 6th Winds S. S. W. & S. S. E. fresh breze & pleasant weather for our Employ. At 4 P. M. saw a Ship under our lee bound S. S. E. — We were hearing her to the Southward & we all together so hungry that the general cry was that we were under orders to run down & board her in the act of supplying the wants of the hungry & weak or have more fish. —

At 5 P. M. saw a Sperm of large size, which we on the Starboard 3 to 7 miles, Run, & lowered our Boats for them & soon got fast & broke it from the Boat & got fast to another one, Swimmed strong. & over the Craft, fast however took 1 fish too the Ship. & running towards us & Cut. At 11. & 46 hove to & hoisted the Boat 46 46 Got the wind ahead & Lay To This Day. Lat 29, 31 North. Long. 213, 50, 30 West



Crowd

60 lb.



Thursday July 7th. Commences with S. W. winds & squally Employed in cutting & stowing Craft. At 4 P. M. Spoke & hailed the Ship Mariner of London Captain of the Sperm with 31 Months out Middle Moore fine Lattes spare Sperm & two boiled & Circles soon Heading. So Ends Lat 30, 00 N.

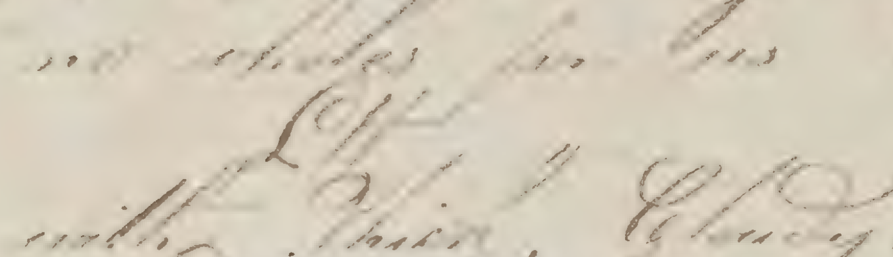
Friday 8th. Commences with fresh S. W. winds attending up Middle fast made the Ship under Lee, Hove to & Lay Off,

Sunday July 10. Wind Southward & strong breeze or a young gale with cloudy & rainy weather disagreeable weather throughout the day. Ship under short sail. So Ends this Day No. Obs. 30,16 153,11

Monday July 11. Commences with rain squalls & high S. W. winds & rugged bad weather throughout this day. Ship under short sail, Employed in stowing down oil in after hold, saw some Grampus & finback & the like but no whales for us &c & So Ends this day Lat 30,20 North 156,44

Tuesday July 12. Begins with thick cloudy & some rainy &c with strong S. winds, finished stowing down the oil, Middle & Latter parts more pleasant, saw nothing worthy of mention & the day Ends So Lat about 30. N 156,20

Wednesday July 13. All these 24 hours Decently fine weather & fresh S. Westerly winds. At 3 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats in chase, And after the common manoeuvres hooked on to 1 & took him to the Ship, & morning cut him in & commenced trying &c &c &c &c— D. Law & Spoke the English Barque Admiral Cockburn of London, with 40 bbls, & So the day Ends fine. W.L. Lat 30.15 N



L/W 156,40

Thursday July 14. Winds from the S. W. & a fresh breeze & pleasant ... Employed in Extracting &c &c together with other necessary Employments as such an occasion as whale taking. Saw nothing excepting a strange ship in ... some 12 or 20 miles to the windward & So Ends this day fair Lat. 30,35 North. Long 15[illegible]

Friday July 15. This day begins with fresh S. & West winds & weather fine, Middle & Latter part Cloudy and rainy weather &c, &c, finished boiling at midnight &c, saw not any whales in this day & the day Ends Raining. Lat 29.47 North,

Saturday July 16. First & middle part of this day gentle breezes from S. W. to S. W. & pleasant fine & warm weather, Latter part light baffling, rain, & calm, Time was consumed in cooling the oil of the above whale for stowing down &c, saw several spouts a long distance to the W. but could not ascertain what they were, & A. ship ... 12 miles, the Japanese ... no occasion, So Ends Lat 29,51 157 [illegible]

1836. Whaling

Friday July 12. All these 24 hours rather severe & Calms Day Excepting an occasional Calfer or two, but fine & warm pleasant H. H. Pm Side, saw many Grampuses & breathing & spouses H. Just after Sunset made, no sailors & this Day Ends So & So

Lat 30 Lb. 30 2 K. Long. 157 20

Saturday July 15. Commence with fresh breeze & Cloudy weather H. Middle part moderate the same Latter — more towards pleasant weather — Engaged in stowing down Oil in the hold, Saw many blackfish, finbacks rorquales & grampuses H. H. To the Day Ends, Lat 30. 14. N. Long. 2 Ships in Sight. 157 0

July 16. All this Day fresh southerly breezes & pleasant for fishing, finished stowing down & Cleared the Decks, washed off, H. H. At 4 P.M. spoke Ship Fortune of London 1500 Bs. 27 months out, & Ship Champion from & the Transactions consisted in game Hawing Nothing Came in sight of the nature of S. Whale & So End this Day with 1 Ship in sight, the C.

Latt. 30. Lb. North. Long 157. 35 East

Sunday July 20. Wind S.S.W. from two to three & pleasant H. H. At 4 P.M. Received an order from the Capt of Company to Save a stray ship in the Sea At 8 P.M. Saw S. Whales Lower the boats & look for the Ship, So Ends with a whole list of off, & the other boats cruising on board. H. H.

Lat. Lb. 30. 50. N.

Thursday July 21. 45 Bs. W.S.

Weather Strong. The Day has been quite favorable for Sowing & fresh Southwesterly winds H. Engaged in tearing the above fish & boiling out Water At sunset Saw several Sperm whales Distant 4 miles, to late to give Chase — So Ends & 2 Ships in Sight — Lat 30. 42 N

Friday July 22 This Day comes from S. 11° to — S. Easterly & fresh breeze & decently fair for whaling, finished boiling & Cleared the decks washed off H. Together with some other routine transactions appertaining onto — H. Saw nothing Cruising 2 or 3 whalers, & sweating at it — H. H. So Ends.

Lat 29. 36 North

Saturday July 23 All this Day has been remarkable fine & pleasant weather H. & from Southwesterly breezes Engaged in tearing Engaged in Sewing Jobs & refitting Starboard H. H. The Ocean has been invested with numbers of finbacks & grampuses H. But not even one Sperm whale has been in sight So this Day Ends, lat Lat 30. 16 N

Long

1836. On Japan A

Friday July 24 Wind's South & Easterly & gentle breze & remarkable fine and smooth sea & H & H Throughout the Day, Saw a Praun and over ground, Many finbacks whales and seen in sight the Sailors & Sighs, Sailed up on Coast supose it to be the Town of the Japanese Isles Continued nothing being Done & this Ends this Day, Lat by Obs. 30.30 Nor. Long 157.16

Monday July 25. The this day has been the most beautiful and pleasant gentle breezes of South for the first part, middle something Calm, Latter fine breezes from the Eastward & Comfortably warm, & remarkable smooth sea H & H, saw many finbacks whales, but nothing of the species Porpoises & Ship birds Sights, So Ends this fine day. Lat about 30, 00 North Long 157.

Tuesday July 26. Weather very fine & pleasant, Winds South, Easterly & gentle breezes, Throughout the day, Transactions has Chiefly Consisted in the Sails line such as Turning in the P & Main Topmasts bigging H & H, great numbers of finbacks has been in sight but nothing more & the Day Ends So. Lat by Obs. 29.49 North Long 157.12

Wednesday July 27. The part & middle and of this day, gentle breezes from Eastward & fine warm & pleasant, Latter part more Calm, Employed in Sails about the Rigging H & H & H, many finbacks porpoises & Grampuses has been in view, Sperm whale not even, A quiet Close & So Ends this day Lat 30.05 N. Long 156.54

Thursday July 28. Weather Pleasant & Pleasant in the Extreme Winds South West & very favorable for the whaling business, Through the day ..... Employed about light Sails & Ships rigging & some tackling & Scrubbing on the Latter H & H. Saw nothing worthy of mention & this A fine Day Ends Lat 30.19 N. Long 156.

Friday July 29. Begins with very fine weather & gentle Southerly breze and fresh breze Latter part fresh winds & squally with rain, some tackling H & H, & by A Gradations all so stow Commence Taking down the Cut of the Last whale H & H, So ends the saves A whale, So Ends Cloudy Lat by Obs 30.25 North Long 156.21

Saturday July 30. This day has been Tender with winds mostly fresh & from the S.W. & moderate rain through the day by squalls H & H, Employed in Stowing Blubber, finished Stowing down & Secured the Decks H & H. A lovely Sunset has been Light & Light as usual. Nothing more, & So Ends A week with the 2 Boats & 102 & 302 H & H Lat 30.10 N. 156.17

1836 Sperm, Whaletakeing 46 — —

Sunday July 31 This Day has been remarkable for the Capricious quantities of rain that has fallen & the shifting winds & squals attended with thunder & lightning H. There was a squall particularly strong & we lost off "Jonathan", but received no damage as the Ship was under Short Sail. & the weather, through the Day has been Extremely unfavorable for seeing whales, knowing they were numerous..... Birds of the gony & tropick kind has been very plenty & on the wing.. So the Day Ends Fresh from Rainy. N. 6 Lt.

Monday August 1. 1836. All this 24 hours squally, rainy night. Disagreable & windy kind of weather throughout the day & consequently Saw nothing, But rain showers & squalls, H. So End Latt 30 00 North Long 156 40

Tuesday August. 2. First part of these 24 Stormy & Hy. rainy & squally & rain H. H 2 P.M. Saw whales some distance to the windward, worked the Ship for them & At 4 lowered our boats, but lost the fish was under active movements Consequently the Saw outstrip & sheered. So At Dark Came on board & took in sail as usual. H. H. Morning Saw as many Spouts in some minutes. No pos, them by first sight of them for 2 or 3 hours owing to their very squals and rainy day, but near the End of the saw them again, neared the Ship for them So the Day Ends, whales ahead Lat 30.45

Wednesday August 3. Stormy & Wy. Wind & rainy & some squally between At 2 P.M. lowered the boats for the above whales & hoped to 1. & after many Shines & a deal of manoeuvres & 1 last slightly Struck, we took him to the Ship in great time and then hoisted to another whale slipping Chance & took lowered, morning Cut him So Ends Lat 31.00 North

70 lbs.

Thursday August 4. Fresh & Hy. winds Saw more Cruising on boiling & gurkling, Lowered 3 times & finally hooked two & at last him to the Ship, So Ends fair Lat. Lat. 31.43 N. 85 lbs

Friday August 5. South winds & fresh breezes, hooked on & cut the above like boiling at the same motion.. So the Day End. Lat 32.15 N.

Saturday August 6. Wind South little Easterly & quite a strong breeze Transactions Consisted in boiling. Cutting fast & losing of Sheaks, H. H. H. Saw no whales So the Day So End. Lat 32.25 North Long

Sunday August 8. This day Commences with Strong South & Easterly winds & Some rugged At 4 finished Setting & cleared & rectified the Affairs. H H H. Latter winds nearly the same Engaged in Stowing down, Saw a vessel. did not ascertain what she was, So does this day End, Latt, 32„ 52 N°.

155 40

Mondays August 9. Fresh South winds & pleasant Throughout the day finished Stowing the main hold with Oil. Latter part Engaged in Coopering Oil on deck to Stow down in the After hold & fitting whaling tackle H H. Saw nothing worthy of mention & the day Ends fair Ltt 32,.56 N°.

155 10

Tuesday August 10. This 24 hours has been Long with fresh winds at S. by East & fair weather & Tolerably smooth Sea on H H Transactions Has Consisted in Stowing down oil in the afternoon & making various other moves with the provisions— Saw many finbacks whales, & bird in great number H Thus the day Ends Ltt. 37, 59 North, Long

155 50

Wednesday August 11. Brisk wind & rough the S. E„ & quite rugged & uncomfortable weather for whaling„ finished Stowing the Oils & provisions & cleared the decks washed off H H saw no S Whales but many fin-backs been in sight, H H So Ends Ltt. 37, 04 N°.

155 10

Thursday August 12. Brisk winds throughout the day at the Sotheast, & quite rugged Sea on H Employed in various Jobs such as repairing Lance boat with some other light carpentering going on H H Saw many finback whales & An Ship past us under our lee Some 15 miles distance & Thus the day Ends Ltt by Obs 37..49 North, Long

155 26

Friday August 13. Brisk winds at About East & quite Choppling sea transactions, various & rather light through the day many Jumpers & finbacks whales has been in view but Sperm whales not even a sighn & So this day Ends Lt. 37, 01. North.. L, 2 04„ 50.

155 10

Saturday August 14. All This day brisk winds from S, E & by E & considerable rugged Saw many finbacks whales, & Jumpers & an Ship under our lee some 8 or 10 miles distant Transactions has Consisted in Saturday Jobs & an Sharp look out at the masts-heads H H H H & This day Ends So & So Ltt 37„42 North„„„ Long

155 27

Tuesday August 15. Brisk Gently winds & pleasant weather throughout the day. Ship under her Common Canvass. Commencing with first part of the day some several fishers & spouts but no fishing going on. Left off at 6 P.M. Left Lat. 31.36. Left Long. 164.18 [illegible]

Wednesday August 16. Brisk Gently winds with squalls & rainy weather, good opportunity for repairing rigging &c. Ship. [illegible] but the day has been [illegible] Employed in Ship's Duty. Left off the Cooper being Employed in repairing some Casks. At 6 the day ended. Left Lat. 31.26 N

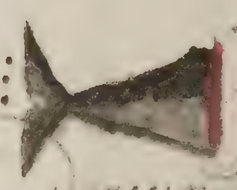
Thursday August 17. Strong Gently winds & rainy disagreeable weather throughout the day. Ship drawing at anchor. Employed in Boiling Blubber. Left off at 6 P.M. Left Lat. 31.36.

Friday August 18. Strong Gently winds & rainy squally weather throughout the day. Ship with double reefed topsails & jumping at anchor. Transactions has consisted in some light jobs about the ship. & filling casks. At 6 P.M. Left off. Left Long. 164.18 [illegible]

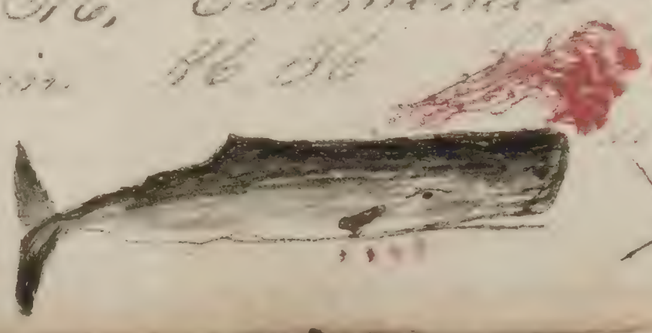
Saturday August 19. Strong Gently winds & rainy weather throughout the day. Ship with double reefed topsails & jumping at anchor. Employed in Boiling Blubber. At 6 P.M. the day ended. Left Lat. 31.26 N

Sunday August 20. At this day Light Gently winds & rainy weather. Finished repairing of casks. Five Sperm Whales in sight. Lowered & Struck one but it broke the line & we lost it. Left off at 6 P.M. Left Lat. 31.26 N

Monday August 21. At 4 A.M. Light Gently winds & rainy weather. Employed in boiling blubber. Lowered for Sperm whales. Struck one & killed it. Left off at 6 P.M. Left Lat. 31.26 N


Drawn

Tail


60 ft.

1836. Sperm Whale Hocking. &c. &c.

Sunday August 22. This day begins as usual with Heavy Cloudy weather & rain. Latter part weather more fine & saw whales which we did not Lower for. Employed in Cutting off the Blubber off the Back of Sperm whale which we killed Yesterday. Saw several Sperm whales. Employed in Boiling So This day Ends Lat. 33.45 Long. 155.46

Monday August 23. Fair weather. Employed in Cutting off the Blubber off the Sperm whale killed Yesterday & Boiling the Oil. Saw several Sperm whales which generally arises. Saw several Sperm whales. So Ends fair. Lat. 33.36 North. Long. 156.00

Tuesday August 24. Begins with gentle breezes from S.E. & pleasant. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes. Employed in filling & repairing casks & taste for unbaling H. H. Saw several sperm whales. So the day Ends Lat. 32.30 North. Long. 156.11

Wednesday August 25. Fresh Southerly breezes & quite fair weather considering throughout the day. Transactions, Consisted in cooperating & Boiling down Oil. Latter harboring H. Saw nothing worthy mention this day & thus Ends fair. Lat. 32.45 North. Long. 156.24

Thursday August 26. Fresh southerly winds & pleasant throughout first and middle. Having the Oil & Cleaned the Casks. Latter part of the day, saw signs of the weather of no doubt. Hoisted up boats & Lashed the boats, & fastened to S, and one drove broke & one line parted & Consequently them fish was lost, and Lowered to the Ships so Ends the day. Lat. 32.19 North. Long. 156.10

Friday August 27. Fair weather with gentle breezes of South by West. Employed the above with Middle part, Employed in cutting. Latter part Saw some whales round the ship & Lowered to 2 whale but saved only 1 the other drove the line parted & what so he was off so Ends. Lat. 33.20 North. Long. 156.29

Saturday August 28. Moderate southerly winds & pleasant. Employed on & Cut in the whale. Employed cutting junk & tailing. Latter part Cloudy & squally with showers of rain & rather bad weather. So unbaling transactions but however the day Ends So &c. &c. Lat. 33.05 North. Long.

1836. Japan Sea.

Saturday Begins with light baffling winds & some squally showers
Aug. 29. fair weather. Employed in boiling, filling, & stowing
casks, & very busy. Very fine Lff & hard south breeze
from the S.E. so that we only ship water to
have no casks to Cook fine Lff 32.36 N. Bbl.

15641

Sunday
Aug. 30. Commences with light & baffling breezes & clear
1 to 2 P.M. finished boiling. Lff to leave of some flour
3. Lay casks. Loaned the ship tick & left ship
& chained them up for the night. morning hoisted in
& Cut in. So the day Ends fair.
Lff 32.16 N. Bbl.

15649

Tuesday
August 31. Very fine weather throughout the day with gentle breezes of the
S.E. & East, Employed in trying & Coopering & stowing
down oil after harbouring it, it to gether with some
breaking. So Ends fair Lff by Obs. 32.49 N. Bbl.

15650

Wednesday
Sept. 1st 1836. All this day pleasant weather with gentle winds
from the Southward & Eastward, finished boiling
off, hauled to ~~stowing~~, Employed in stowing down
& Coopering Oil, after harbouring it it it it it.
So Ends fair Lff 33.00 N. Bbl.

15651

Thursday
Sept. 2. Gentle breezes from the S. & westerly, & remarkable fine
& smooth. It it. Transactions has consisted in stowing
down Oil After hard So the day Ends pleasant.
& nothing been in sight of the Southern fin.
Lff by Obs about 33.10 or 15 N.

Friday
Sept. 3. All this day fine & very pleasant weather
smooth fine for fishing. It it, First part finished
stowing the Cask of Oil. Latter part Closed the tank
& washed it with 50 barrels of Oil on tank. It it
So this day Ends with fine S. E. Winds
Lff by obs 31.26 N. Bbl.

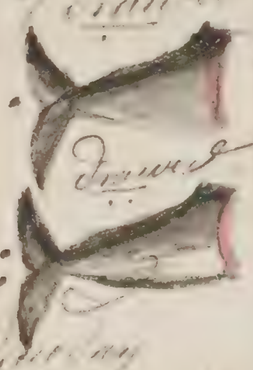
Saturday
Sept. 4 Wind E. N. E. & gentle breze Pleasant
weather throughout the day. The transactions the first
part of the day consisted in returning the stage that
latter part filled & stowed 3 tuns of oil
between decks. So this day Ends with fair
& nothing been in sight. Lff 30.25 N.

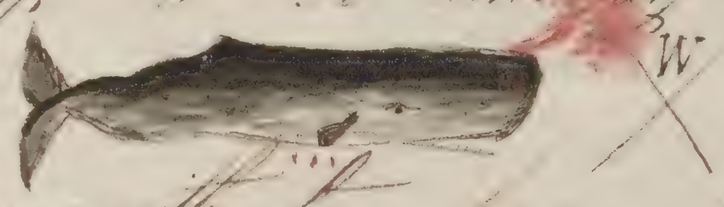
15653

1836 Transactions in Spermfishing

Tuesday Sept. 5. Remarkable fine & smooth pleasant H. H. W. this day from the E. S. E. & gentle breeze. Throughout the day with H. Bumping, unsuccessful sail, as usual in good weather. Saw a large tame Shark & miss Fish — Sperm net & Sighted & So this fine day Ends Lat. 31.01 S. Long 200.50 West.... 15100

Wednesday Sept. 6. This day begins with fine breezes from the Eastward & quite fair weather, Middle & latter parts some cloudy & fresh breeze, some rain H. H. & S. & H. Saw Sperm whales Lowered for each in chase & fastened to 3. & saved only 1 to big ship. So this day Ends Lat. 30.59 S. 60 bls





15126

Thursday Sept. 7. This day begins with strong breezes at E. S. E. & attended with heavy squalls of wind & rain, & rugge wile weather. Were ship to cut the above whale under our lee & between the squalls we got him in, or the most of him. Middle and windy with Copious quantities of rain. Latter part high winds & chilly with a very bad Cross sea, & behold in my town a sorrowing time for boiling So this day Ends with foul threatening looking weather. Lat.

15207

Friday Sept. 8. This day begins with strong gales from the S. W. & heavy squalls attended with rains together with the very bad cross sea a running. H. H. Cut down the works & on Consequence & foul the ship under storm sails & fast & secured the Concessions, now Dark & H. H. Middle part more fine, got the waves moderating again. Latter more fine still. Employed in dressing & selling the shores, fitting whale Craft. H. H. So this day Ends Lat. by Ob. 30.54 S. Long 15158

Saturday Sept. 9. In this day from South fine weather with winds south from the S. Eastward, finished dressing & stowing up the H. Saw Spanish Colours, made Sail, Cut, & Shipped a fine assortment So Ends Lat. 30.33 S.

Sunday Sept. 10. This day fresh S. E. Cloudy with & heavy rain H. H. & H. Employed variously, South Continuing the old & Saw Sperm So this day Ends Lat. 30.16 S.

Monday Sept. 11. This day fresh wind & about East & quite rugge H. H. Employed in stowing down, per fight H. & S. H. Saw Sperm Lowered 3 three boats, but all to after it. So in the day. Saw whales again lowered & took 1 to the Ship. Latter Employed in stowing down with H. So Ends. 30.16 Sp. Lat. 30.54 S. 15

1836 Japan

Sunday Septr. 11. This day begins with Cloudy weather & a light breeze from E. & E.S.E. Hoisted out boat & towed on the Ship along side in Manilla harbour more fine got the gal. the works underway & began to heave. Latter part very pleasant with winds Light & Shifting & Calm. Saw no intimates, So the day Ends pleasant Latt. 30°.57 [illegible] 15746

Monday Septr. 12. This day begins with light winds from [illegible] & Pleasant & tranquil [illegible] Latter part very pleasant & tranquil [illegible] Saw nothing worthy of remark & Thus the day Ends fine Lat. by Obs. 30°.59 North. Long [illegible]

Tuesday Septr. 13. Moderate breezes at about E.S.E. & pleasant with an long heavy swell a strong from the Northward, At 9 A.M. Saw a Ship under our lee distant abt. two 15 miles. At 11. Saw intimates ahead & they appeared to be moving as they were Emigrating to the East very lively At 1/2 past 11. Saw the above mentioned Ships boats in Chase, had been previous to the said intimates past, But the Dint of fortune got loose from the intimate, & thus the day Ends with a intimate under our lee running to windward every endeavour [illegible] Lat 30.05 N. Long [illegible]

Wednesday Septr. 14. The first part of this day we towed the boats for for the above intimates. But, painful to remark, that after many manoeuvres one boat got along side of a large intimate, but by dint of luck or devil Dint fastened myself alongside, & Consequently he Cleared he himself of the intimating swam, & was off — & about the same time when the above transactions were a taking place, the boats of the above mention Ship whilst on a light chase came near our Ship & one of their boats came on board & reported the Ship, to be the Prince of Portland with 1200 tn. 32 months, So Ends with pleasant weather & winds Northerly Lat 30.45 N. L.

Thursday Septr. 15. Pleasant with winds E. by S. gentle breze. Engaged in Stowing at Stowing down, fore hold, [illegible] Latter part of the day Saw a Ship under our lee but nothing more So Ends Lat 31.45 North. [illegible]

Friday Septr. 16. Fresh Easterly winds & Clear & Cloudy through the day first part finished Stowing down. Latter part Employed at repairing Boat and other small jobs round about. Saw 2 Ships under our lee some 15 miles distant. At many finished So Ends Lat. 31.00 N. [illegible]

Saturday Septr. 17. Begins with fresh Easterly winds & decently fine weather without Night. Employed [illegible] & Latter part very fine weather with light Southerly breezes & very smooth Sea Saw nothing worthy of mention So Ends Lat 31 North.

Simple 399/739 [illegible] 5092

108

June. All these 24 hours fine warm & pleasant weather
Sept. 18. with a very light Land breeze & very smooth sea &
several humpbacks whales. We saw in the first part of the Day
Latter part 2 ship under way to the Eastward from 10 to 15 miles
standing in towards us the most of fish &c. So Concludes
noon Clear. Lat. 31 00. Lat. Long 160. 58. East

June
Sept. 19. Commences with light Land breeze & very fine
warm pleasant weather so we 2 alone in the Ocean. Kept
the Ground tackle. Hoisted & the boats hoisted in & secured on board
at some rate & an eight Clock in the Evening we Spoke
the Ship Sperm whales Lowered our boat & got a
Signal for the other ship there in Sight for the remainder
of the Day we got quite near 2 or 3 of the Sperm whales but
they apparently were disappointed with a boat before. so
consequently they took the alarm & flewed & made
their escape to the windward. So Concludes this Day
at noon. Lat 30.40 N. Long. 160.41

June
Sept. 20. This day begins with Light Land breeze, Smooth weather
with a Light & strong or a very fresh breeze, At
1 P.M the boats returned on board, At 3 saw as we
supposed more whales to the windward, Lowered 3 boats, as
likewise did the other Ship who was some distance ahead
& to the Leeward of us, But all to no effect, as the whales
were from the boats Excepting a pair or two, at 6
returned on board & Spoke this other Ship which was
the Science of Dublin & any Evening gam was the
Consequence, Middle much the same Latter part high
Lofty winds & pleasant weather, Saw nothing worthy
of mention so this day Ends Lat. 30.25 N. L

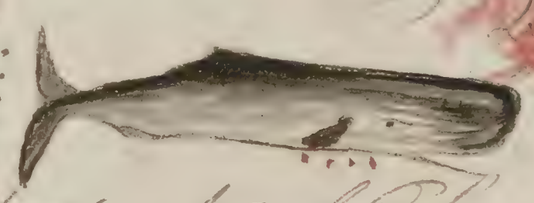
June
Sept. 21. This day begins with strong S.S.W winds, on the increase
& rugged the weather. At 3. so, Sway, & Sprit Sail
close reefed the Main. At 6, so foresail & Bow boat
Ship under Storm sail. Middle high waves & sea with
some lightning Latter part more fine little & boat
the Gib, Saw a Ship to windward of us & 2 or 3
humbacks whales, So Ends this Day noon Lat 30.30

160.41

1836. Japan

Thursday Septr 22. At 4 A.M. Fine weather & some Clouds kind of a Fine morning the ship pitching & Lowered down boats to stow & take up to the Chains & Chained them up At 8 A.M. Thus the day Ends as pair Latt

50 ft



B

Friday Septr 23. First part of these 24 hours begins with light winds from the Southward & very pleasant weather At 8 P.M. Commenced boiling & Cutting Junk At 5 P.M. finished & Commenced boiling & Cutting Junk At 4 A.M. Saw a large bark which bore the Wind for Chase & some manoeuvers took place but not fast enough for us to the Ship & Chained them up So this day Ends as pair Latt 31.18 North

Long

B

16,54

Saturday Septr 24. At this day fine weather & pleasant wind from the Southward & pleasant weather & at 4 P.M. finished Cutting the Above fish Middle & Latter part Employed in boiling & Cutting Junk Setting up Shocks, fitting whaling tackle At At At At At At At.....

Latt. by Obs 31.40. North Long

Sunday Septr 25. All this day has been attended with an Calm & fine & Comfortable warm weather considering the times At At At. Finished boiling & Cleared up the affairs Washed off At. At. At

Latter part mentioned Employed in setting some up Shocks, up & some other light works seemed to be going on & So this day Ends & saw nothing resembles the Sperm whale. Latt. 31.23 North Long

Monday Septr 26. This day fine warm & very pleasant & moisty Calm throughout the day Employed in setting up fifty shocks & various other acts & transactions going on round about the Ship At At. & Thus the day Ends fine & pair. Latt. by Obs 31.25 North Long

Tuesday Septr 27. This 24 hours has been observed with the most beautiful & Comfortable warm weather that a warm climate can furnish. & strong & warm Calms throughout the day At. Employed up Kegs & to Stow down & & thus the day Ends, past nothing

Latt. 31.20. North Long

Wednesday Sept. 28 — The first part of this day has been [illegible] with a [illegible] Calm & [illegible] [illegible]. Middle & latter parts winds from the Southward & the were very gentle & the weather agreeably fine & pleasant. [illegible] throughout the Day was [illegible] in Stowing [illegible] oil in fore hold, &c, &c, &c. Nothing appeared in view that that bears the appellation of the [illegible] whale & Thus the day Ends very fine..... Latt. 31.15 North Long. 165 East .... - - - -

Thursday Sept. 29. Winds from the Southward & the [illegible] light through the Day & [illegible] pleasant whaleing weather &c &c

Finished Stowing & Cleared the [illegible] in some measure —
& the Latter part of the day Somthing judiciously engaged at the Ship, having a general scrub & scrape over the sides from [illegible] to [illegible] — — —
many finback whales seen in view but no S. whale & So Ends the Day & weather very fine
Latt by Obs, 30.52 North. Long.— 165

Friday Sept. 30. Commences the day with moderate breezes from the S. by E & very pleasant — Middle & latter parts fresh winds from the Same & fair weather, Employed variously working ship for the first part of the day &c .... & the latter part, Some slightly jobs about the rigging Saw nothing to Attract our Attention & the day Ends, ship under full sail night & Standing to the Eastward Latt. by Obs. 30.44 North
Long. 167

Saturday Octr 1. 1836 — The first day of October Comes in with fresh S. by E. winds & weather pleasant Tranquil sea &c &c... Middle & Latter parts winds from the same but pleasant & gentle, &c, Unbent the mainsail & bent another [illegible] is rather superior or one that would [illegible] in an case of emergency, together with various other jobs round & about the Ship, Saw a [illegible] distant 5 miles but nothing more & So This day Ends pleasant Standing to the Eastward, Latt. by Obs 30.19 North.
Long 167.30 East

Sunday Oct. 2. All this day fine & very pleasant weather with favorable winds from the Southward & smooth sea &c Saw Nothing to Attract our attention in [illegible] —
& So A fine day Ends So fair Latt. 30.15 N
Long by Obs 170.30.15 East —

Monday Oct. 3. Throughout these 24 hours has been remarkable pleasant warm weather, Ended with light breezes from the S. & East, & are very smooth & Tranquil sea, &c, &c, &c, Transactions has Consisted in Razeing an foresail & making preparations for making some spunyarn Saw nothing worthy of mention Excepting some purposes & the like, So Ends a fair day & pleasant, Lat by Obs, 30,24 North Long 171,10 East....

Tuesday Oct. 4. Winds from the South & East, & gentle breze & weather remarkable fine & pleasant, Sea smooth & tranquil &c &c &c in fine, in fine weather Cautiff be pronounced like unto any that has been on this day, The chief Transactions has been in bending another Foresail & making spunyarn, & some other small jobs of a similar nature, Nothing of the nature of S. Whale has been in view this fine day So thus Ends a pleasant day Lat by Obs, 30,15, North, Long 172,15 East

Wenesday Oct. 5. All this day Remarable pleasant weather with gentle breezes from the Southward to Southwest Various has been the transactions, but the chief was in making a quantity of rattling rope, & spunyarn &c &c, At 6 A.M. saw a ship some 12 or 15 miles distant At 11, Shake hers the Newness of Pongkeeissee, & our boat went on board As she apparently was something Engaged in the art of manufactoreing the blubber of two 80 barrels whales — & she were 24 months out, 500 bls, So our boat returned & the day Ends with the appearance of strong winds from the S, Lat by Obs 31,00 North.....

Thursday Oct. 6. The first of this day, the wind veered out from the S, & West, & blew a fresh breze or a strong breze which Caused us to Shorten sail, middle first rings at 6 P.M. Lighter winds, N, E, with Clouds, squally & threatening kind of weather Transactions not very extensive on this day, however we sent down the M.T., P.G. yard & fitted the Rigging to it & sent aloft again, &c &c &c & Caught some fish Saw nothing that is worthy of mention & So this day ends So, Lat, 3441 1,410

Friday Oct. 7. All this 24 hours strong breses from, from, N, E to W, West, & quite Rugged sea & swell, &c, &c — Transactions has Consisted in Ship duty but of a light nature Saw nothing to attract the least attention, So the day Ends A working to the Eastward, Lat, by Obs, 34,39 176 —

Long

1836. A Working to the Eastward

Sunday Feb. 1. First part of these 24 hours Moderate winds & pleasant weather, at 10 AM, we discovered a spout at 6 A.M. under our lee some 1½ or 2 mile distant, at 7 saw a shoal of whales & gave our boats & after a manouver of ... on them we lay fast with more or less variations made in her by the fluke of a fish, we succeeded in taking her fish to ship, & spoke the above mention ship the Phenix of Newburyport with 1200 lbs. 24 months, So Ship has fairly 3035 Eno's 40. 50.
17057

Tuesday Feb. 2. Throughout this day very fine with light winds from the Southward Hauled on & began to cut, & at 5 P.M. finished, & got the works underway, & rolling up the pieces 46 46, 46, So Eno's the day with the ship in sight & she has taken 1 whale from the same shoal that ours were from, So the Lat is 36.35 North
178.01

Wednesday Feb. 10. This commences with fresh wind & some rain & showers but otherwise pleasant weather At 1 P.M. they saw a large whale from the Phenix & they lowered, & ourselves for him & we followed suit thinking or believing the whale was nearing to leeward, as their boat, heading off before the wind. But all to no effect, as the was no whale seen from our boats, & there but a mere glimpse made very rash him. At 4, gave up the chase, & Capt of the P. came on board of the Canton, & so a short gam was the Consequence, Middle & Latter fresh weather very mild & wind from the westward & a light haze, At 6 A.M. Saw Strange sail under our lee, & she proved the P.X. who informed us she was the Caroline of London 300 tons bound for the S.S. Isles, & So the day must Eno's Lat. 36.37 North,
177.01

Thursday Feb. 11. This day winds from the westward & light, & Weather fine & pleasant. Employed in scraping, & fitting out the Hens At 11 A.M. finished scraping. & Cleared up some oil in 46, 46, 46, & got 2 Casks of water from the Phenix. & fitted Chips to repair our stern boat, & after a short gam the day I believe must Eno's So, but saw no fish.
Lat by Ob. 37.45 North,
177.01

Friday Feb. 12 These 24 begins with light Airs & Calms, pleasant & warm weather. At Pronounceing chiefly this day has Consisted in repairing boat with the assistance of the carpenter of the P.X. Coopering some Oil. At 46, So the Middle & Latter part of the day has been attended with fine westerly winds, But saw no big fish, So Eno's the day after a visit on short gam of the Capt of the P.X. Lat 37.40 North,
0141

Thursday Oct. 13. These 24 hours begins with fresh westerly winds & some blubbing sea & swell on. All Employed in pulling the B Boat, with the assistance of one of the Prem B. crew as Borse. Consequently we consider at any rate we are moated forward. & after about gun the first point of the ended & the Borse left & the Ship was soon out of sight. Middle & Latter parts of the day gale strong winds & Shifty. Showery raining hard of threatening weather. All hands Employed at stowing down oil after hotes. So this day Ends & saw nothing of the whale today Latt 31.45 North.

1780

Friday Oct. 14. Begins with Strong wind from the northward & rainy unfavorable weather for unrolling Ship under short sail. Transactions in Stowing down oil & stowing off the provisions. Cleaning the decks &c. &c. &c. &c. &c. &c. &c. Middle & Latter parts, light wind & Calms Saw nothing at all & the day Ends fair

Latt. by Obs. 32.10 North.

1790

Saturday Oct. 15. Commences with very pleasant weather with light winds from the northward & Eastward. Employed in rectifying the corners between decks & making stowage, stowing off &c &c &c &c. Middle & Latter parts, strong winds from the westward & raining rugged weather. Split N. S. Foreyard & Foreyard &c. & Pronounce what we have whole watches & with all speed we bend our way for port. Steering N. E. Course & Thus the Day Ends rugged. Latt. 32.18 North.

1959

Sunday Oct. 16. This 24 hours begin with strong winds from the westward with fair & cloudy weather &c. Ship under all necessary canvas sail. Steering N. East. Middle part wind light with anheavy swell on Latter part winds fresh & hazey & from the S. S. W. Saw nothing of the whole & Thus the Day Ends Latt by Obs 32.21 North.

2094

Monday Oct. 17. This day begins with Moderate westerly W. & Cloudy foggy weather rain of weather and an heavy rolling on &c &c. &c. Middle & Latter parts, fresh winds from the W. S. W. & some fogg. Ship under All drawing Sail. Steering N. E. & E. East by N. Saw nothing to attract our attention in line of whaling. Transactions on ship board very slightly. Thus the day Ends fair

Latt. by 33.26 North

Long 175.50 west

1836 Making long Voyages.

Monday Feb 8 Winds fresh throughout the day & from N.E. & N.N.E. to N.E. & some times & long intervals. Ship under long boys of sail steering East by north & East course the ship engaged in ships duty, Mains & Jolland sail, H. H. Saw no ship fish & the day Ends Lat. in 43 33.16 North
Long 112.45 West

Wednesday Feb. 17 Rainy weather at Southeast & Tempestuous & very hard & all sails, but otherwise pleasant — Ship under all sail, Steering East Course — Transactions past part of the day in light jobs about the ships rigging Latter part repairing boats, saw a number of porpoises & pinback whales & the day Ends Lat. 33.01 North
Long 104.54 West

Thursday Feb 18. This day begins with moderate breezes from N.N.E. to South by East & fair smooth time of weather Ship under all sail, Steering East Course H. H. Middle part wing & wing & about the same. Latter moderate & weather some rolling & alternately clear & cloudy H. M. M. M. M. M. the main ship fish & saw fresh traces the N. E. Engaged in repairing boat lost. Saw nothing of the whales, so Ends Winds increasing. Lat 33.15 North Long 116.9

Friday Feb 19. Commences with increasing winds from the North & very hard gale H. Between the hours of 2 & 6 P.M. drew in buoy & hauled to close reefs & sail & secures. H. & Saw in the F. & Mizzen sail parted which consequently was made into Ribbons & hung to the rigging. M. & In time that & had the others up. H. H. Middle part, rather moderate & rolling. Latter winds high & heavy by squalls & rough sea H. H. So Ends the Day & the weather seems a N. Ends Lat. 31.03 North
Long 165.14 West

Saturday Feb 20 Commences with high winds & sea from the Northwest Middle part winds more moderate & squally with rain Latter more blowing with gentle showers N.N.W. with a very rough large sea weather
Under all sail & secures N. N. E. course saw many porpoises around the ship. Said to signal the fish shark Consequently cast two lines, & the day Ends. Lat 36.50 North
Long 162.36 West

1836 **Joo the Castward**

Tuesday Oct. 22. Begins with the wind at N. W. & fresh breze, & steady & blowing with some squals, We Ship under all sail Steering N. N. E. 2 Mid. fast winds Shifted to the S. W. & very squally with rain attend with an aperking, twistering sionfying & roaring swell from the northward which to the great annoyance of our sails & rigging. Not to mention the rowling of the ship. We, We, Latter, fast winds from S. W. to S. & alternately clear & cloudy & very squals Transactions, Went on, other Mt. Bay sail & repairing F. & S. Sail. So the Day Ends

Lat 36.22 North
16.20

Wednesday Oct. 23. The first part of this Day pleasant weather with the wind S. W. & S. E. with Light breezes, from N. E. & N. E. nearly calms at & wind ~~came~~ Shifted to the North & west, made all sail & steered the Course of East to South Middle fine weather and fresh winds, Latter fast winds at N. W. & strong breze with some fear squals We We Transactions Employed in Ship's Cat. Saw nothing of any whales, So Ends followed Lat 31.15 North .....

16.17

Thursday Oct. 24. Throughout this Day the wind has been veering from N. N. W. to S. S. W. & shifting & fresh breezes accompanied with gale of squals, We We to Ship under a press of sail, Steering the Courses of East to S. S. E. Transactions Employed in chasing spermaceti & making & taking in fast according to time & squals, We, not much lookout to the weather to regard for finding fishing So I believe the Day Ends, in the Lat of 28 05 North Long

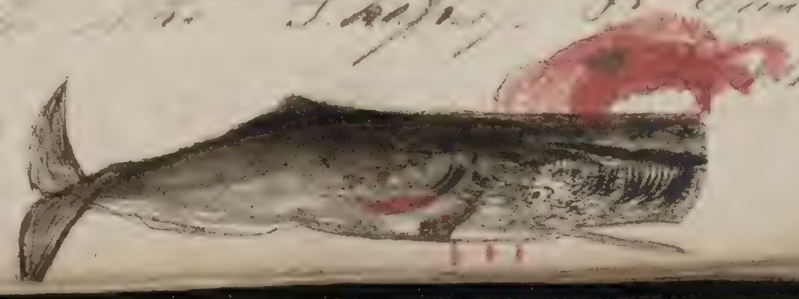
15.41

Friday Oct. 25. All these 24 hours Strong winds at wind N. West & quite pleasant weather, Breathing it is something unusual We, Steering S. S. E. Course made a hard on or say a shilling he gramm very ship .....
Transactions This Day has been rather light Employed finished repairing the ~~mast~~ boat We We So Ends

Lat by Obs. 25.45 South
Long by Cat 15.01

Saturday Oct. 26. High & strong winds & yes I feel the Trade N. East, Trade winds, attended with an eighty Cross sea, Ship under a press of sail steering to the S. S. E. S. S. W. We, now moved large Sharp work of the [illegible] in [illegible] winds water by ship [illegible] & chase him to Ends [illegible] Ship [illegible] & chase him to Ends

Lat 20.30 [illegible]
Long 15.20



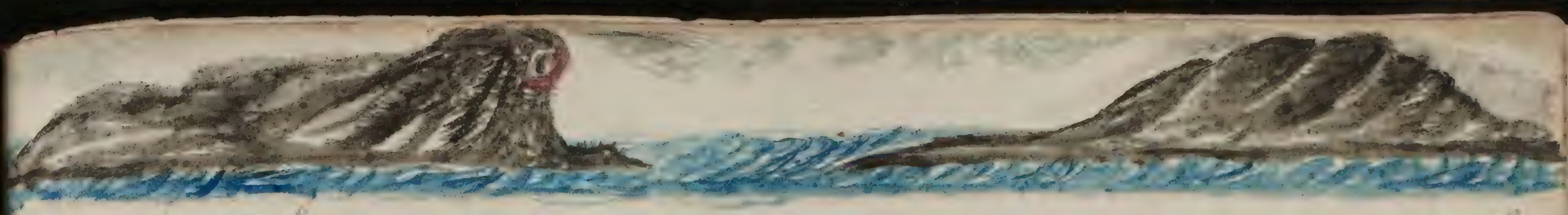
1836. Bound S. & the E. I. Islands —

Friday Feb. 28 Commences with high N. E. trade winds & unsettled weather for Cooking, but not sufficient to keep us below deck, At 6 P. M. the winds all died away & the night At 8 All morning, very hot & calm. Passed at noon a ship with an open port bow, & hailing one of the crew said it was a Dutch Jack, we got to sea of St Helena & the Bay Ends with very moderate — Off, 24 21
15 44

Saturday Feb. 29. This chiefly throughout the Day has been pretty fine weather & upon Disagreeable kind of weather, hooked on to the end of the Dock in the port of St Helena At 8 P. M. for the night expecting the pink Catherine & pink Cuff Capt Cathcart & Company with Coolies & Cuff & Lauding Carriages & hailing St Helena & the Bay Ends & Bail landing S. S. E Off 23 40
15 700

Sunday Feb. 31. This Day begins with moderate fine weather, & have G. B. 12. N. W. some squalls with rain, & upon in hailing St. Helena Middle part from 1 to 3 very squally, & at last to give a violent Thunder with sharp lightning & heavy showers, & shows quantities rain At 3 P. M. Cast off from the Dock & moored in the Stream with St Helena Bay & said to go round Bay Bottoms on deck, Latter part very rainy & most Spring tides, not only a Dangling, but an Dangerous time, with this point bears from — & the Bay Ends & ship moored Close with Off 22 20
15 620

Monday Feb. 31 Commences with weather more fine than has been for a long or two past. But notwithstanding strong S. E. Swells & Clancy Roll, we a moved sta. on for Compass & St. Jul. under Sail heading to the S. & in the course off Colossus & regained pin up again & at 5 P. M. finished hoisting Clean up Sand & washed off St Hel. N. E. trade S. Islas leaving S. S. E & long distant off. Middle part weather more fine. & then & Clancy, hauled Ship to the S. W. Latter hoved to the S. & made all sail from S. S. E. for the line. At 11. Spoke the Ship Price of Sunderland & her Capt Came on board, stated there to have 300 lb. 22. months & the Bay Ends to Off 21 55 Off.
15 530



Sunday Nov. 1st. These 24 hours begins with Moderate Breeze & some squally W. & Cloudy at 8 P.M. Sent off the Boat Carrying Mr. Ellis & Mr. Gaggin on Board the Ship Monsoor. At 9 Sent Boat on board for Provisions & Water & Mr. Ellis & Mr. Gaggin Dined on board the Ship Monsoor. At half past 10 A.M. Light Breeze & Cloudy Weather & Hoisted Boat in & Hoisted Sail & Proceeded Out of the Harbour of Lahaina & Steered the usual Course for the Island of Morotai in Company with 12 other Ships or Brigs. Latter part Moderate Breeze & Cloudy Weather & Employed Clearing Ship for Sea & Preparing Oil to Other Vessels. At Lahaina Roads

Lat 20/00
Long 156 44

Monday Nov. 2. Weather quite pleasant for Monsoon throughout the day. Employed at stowing Casks of Oil between decks & setting up shooks for water & making preparations for receiving on board Mr. Ellis & Boy. Also some Sponge & Cocoanuts into the space for the necessary refreshments such as bananas, potatoes, yams &c. At Latter part hoisted the anchor in & moved more convenient station & set up the anchor in all things ready to leave the roads. H. H. H. H. H. & thus the Day Ended.

Tuesday Nov. 3. Weather as usual pleasant, very light airs & Calms & rain intermittently. All hands Employed in shifting water on board & stowing Casks & setting up shooks. H. H. H. H. & thus the Day Ended At Anchor at Lahaina

Wednesday Nov. 4. Weather as usual pleasant. Transactions previous such as setting up shooks, receiving casks, receiving water, stowing down &c. H. H. H. & taking on board provisions H. H. H. H. Latter part more gentle airs & calms. At Anchor in the Roads & thus the Day Ended.

Thursday Nov. 5. Weather quite pleasant & Fines fair throughout the Day. Transactions on the day has Consisted in painting Ship & setting up shooks for water & various other duties such as taking on board yams & potatoes & some fresh beef. & Dry side of Ship H. H. H. & thus Day Ended with 1 Watch on Shore to their Liberty .....

Sunday Nov. 6, Weather as usual fine throughout the day &c &c. The watch on shore to their Liberty &c &c &c & several ships have cleared for Nuho, and on a Cruise, &c. And the Ship Lancaster of N.B. in sight of Powyore a working in for Lahaina Mowhe — & So This Day Ends

Monday Nov. 7, Weather as usual quite pleasant through the day All hands Employed at painting ship. & taking on board potatoes yams & punkings &c &c, stowing them away. & At 4. P.M. Lancaster came too At Lahaina
& Thus Ends With no Stone of Discord &. many Employed very Extensively. &c & so on Mitre & ornaments ....

Tuesday Nov. 8. Through the day weather pleasant, fine & warm &c. All hands employed at taking on board water & wood, potatoes punkings bannanas &c &c &c — Stowing them away &c. & the Day Ends so — To Anchor at Lahaina

Wednesday Nov. 9. Weather as usual pleasant throughout the day attended with Lt. trades winds. Engaged the first part of the day in stowing water & taking on board articles of recruit & Closing the concerns of Mowhee. Latter part, Hove the Anchor for Nuha, [illegible] & Stowed a few Casks of Oil Cleared the Decks washed off &c &c.
& So Ends the Day. In Compy Ship Lan. &c.

Thursday Nov. 10. Weather very pleasant with gentle N. E. Trade winds smooth sea. &c &c. Ship under all sail a standing [illegible] [illegible] in Company with the Ship Lancaster of N. B. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] &c. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Middle part [illegible] the land shortened sail & hove back. At 9. A. M. run in & let go the Anchor in 20 fathoms of water Outer roads Nuho, furled the sails & the Day Ends
So Anchor off Honolulu Nuho. Or Waikiki Roadstead........

Friday Nov. 11. Weather [illegible] pleasant [illegible] with N. E. Trades Smooth sea, &c &c Employed in light jobs about the Ship's rigging At 8 A M, took the anchor & towed the Ship into inner harbor at Honolulu [illegible] There was laying about 13 Ships [illegible] [illegible], & 1 — English Man of War &c &c &c
So the Day Ends Anchored & moored in Honolulu

Saturday Nov. 12 Weather very fine & warm throughout the day — Transactions has Consisted in what of many term training a nice nothing H. H. Several arrivals & departures with the inhabitants & Thus Ends with no water on Shore to their Liberty —

Sunday Nov. 13. The first part of this day weather & winds light & pleasant warm H. H. M. & Latter parts Strong N. E. & Gales the most of the Ships crew having on Shore on Liberty & So the day Ends fair, So Archer, Cabin

Monday Nov. 14. Throughout the day Strong N. East trade winds & something showery but Pleasant H. H. — All hands Employed at breaking Bulk & Coopering it ~~the~~ together with some works around the ship such as blacking the boats & repairing the Copper on starboard side ship So Ends this day So Archer At Cabin —

Tuesday Nov. 15. Weather rather unsettled with showers of rain H. H. &c. All men Engaged at breaking bulk & the copper sides was let off by the natives when alongside H. H. H. &c ..... So This day Ends So Archer at Cabin

Wednesday Nov. 16. Weather fine with fresh Trade winds the most of the day H. H. several Arrivals of Ships, some Canoes H. H. All hands Employed at Coopering Oil, Stowing it down H. & Thus Ends the day So Archer in Cabin

Thursday Nov. 17. Weather fine throughout the day with winds from the Gales or squalls from the N. E. first part of this day. Transactions Consists in Coopering Oil & stowing down Middle part or at about 2 A. M. the unpleasant & grievous accident was heard, that one of our men had fallen from the foreyard arm of the Ship Lancaster between the Hulk & the Ship. we were at lying & has not been seen since, supposed hinge in the ocean bottom lying 3 fathoms of water & some distance from where he fell overboard as he has been looked for but cannot be found as yet. Latter part Employed rather lightly at Coopering & the day Ends Sorrowfully with us — So Archer in Cabin —

1836 Lie Anchor in the Port of

Wednesday Nov. 18. Weather as fine as usual. Proceeded to Cut & Hew Timbers Employed in Caulking & stowing Goods in & made a fire & finish of it. Together with some other Jobbings to between Decks &c &c
So this the Ship Day Ends So Arrches

Thursday Nov. 19. Weather & winds on this Day has been not so pleasant as usual throughout the Day. Strong Breezes & Squalls of rain, and wind Calm, the Middle & latter part winds Strong with squalls & some light rain &c &c
Spanglins Strong Day has Consisted in Setting up shores & stowing off, & restowing about between Decks & Cleaning the Deck of tops & trash washing off, & with a prodigious Job of washing the hold in oil &c. &c. &c. &c.
So this Day Ends. with one watch on Shore the Latter part of the Day. Ship So Arrches

Friday Nov. 20. This day high on Strong N.E. Trade winds & squall blows, &c &c. &c. & being on Sunday the Transactions are merely nothing. Excepting we let go the Starboard Anchor, & let it hanging. &c. &c.
So the Day Ends with one watch on Shore to the Church & Exercise about the Island of Honolulu, &c So On.....
Ship So. Left with anchors a head

Saturday Nov. 21. Weather quite pleasant throughout this Day, Tender with gentle N. East Trade winds &c. Transactions on this Day has consist in taking a rope to the Starboard & hoeing Ship & Clucking the Lines & sent a boat Ashore to the assistance of the Ship Triton to take her Anchor for a Course &c. together with an examination & washing of the spare sails on Deck &c. &c. & the Day Ends.....
So Ends. With one Watch on Shore to the Liberty.....

Sunday Nov. 22. Weather through the Day pretty & pleasant the wind Engaged at washing ship for throwing & sent down. Mon & sail yard & rec'd & gave sail & mast & the rigging throughout & the with various other works of Ships Cooking & Mass the other watch on Shore to their Liberty & Viewing the Scenes of Honolulu, &c. &c. &c.
So the Day Ends fair. So Arrches

1836. Honolulu. Oahu

Wednesday Nov. 23. Weather all the day very pleasant & light Trades &c — Transactions has been quite various such as stowing a few Casks of water down between decks &c. together with some works on the main mast such as sent down the main Topsail & Topmast & their rigging & main top. Sa fine striped or broke it off, making ready for the new one which is hauling on shore. So Ends this day No Anchor & no water on shore

Thursday Nov. 24. Weather pleasant. Light Trades &c. throughout the day. All hands employed in works about main top with the assistance of 2 Carpenters & we got it from the shore, & sent it aloft & hastily secured it — &c &c & thus Ends this day No Anchor at Honolulu

Friday Nov. 25. Weather pleasant Trades Light throughout the day the Watch & 2 Carpenters employed in securing & fitting the Main top together the rigging to the topmast &c &c... So Ends this day So gain No Anchor

Saturday Nov. 26 Weather as usual very pleasant & season &c attending with light Trades &c... All hands employed at Jeerding aloft the Maintopmast Main & Maintopmast yards & their rigging strings belonging thereunto & the day Ends & the carpenters Ended or finished their work on the Top... & went on shore — The Ship No Anchor Honolulu

Sunday Nov. 27 Weather quite fine with Strong Trades. The most of the day & some light Showers of Rain... &c. &c. All hands on shore assisting the Ship keepers &c &c Drived a merchant brig & Cleared from the bar & saluted on a arrive &c So Ends No Anchor

Monday Nov. 28 Weather pleasant throughout the day there was a fresh Trades &c. All hands Employed in the works about the &c & &c & Main topgalantmast & main topgal mast & setting up the rigging Rattling it down &c &c &c &c... & the day Ends hath pleasant &c No Anchor — Train

Tuesday Nov. 29 Weather quite fine throughout the day with moderate Trades... &c, &c. All hand Employed throughout the day belonging to the Mainmast & shrouds aloft all & hauling, again together with 25 Jews about Ship. So Ends, No Anchor at Oahu

Wednesday Nov. 30. Weather very pleasant throughout the day &c
light Trades &c &c All hands Employed Setting
Stakeing off a raft of water &c stowing it away
& fitted a frame of new spilliwers &c &c & most Pleasant
& easile in towing in the Ship Origon ... &c. &c
So Ends this Day Ends So Anchor
off Oahu

Thursday Dec. 1. 1836. Weather throughout this very pleasant &c
All hand Employed on Ships Duty such as setting
up Main rigging & Bakeing on board potatoes
& the like with a boat load of sand from the
shores near Diamond hill ... serving Clearances &
some Drinks with the whaleships &c &c.
So Ends So Anchor & water, above Evenings

Friday Dec. 2. Weather very pleasant on this day Attended with light
sea breezes for the most part of the Day All hands Employed
in Ships Duty on the first part of the Day &c.
Latter part Transactions consisted in Closeing up the concerns
on Shore, & took up our moorings & warped or fastened
the Ship in a situation to Sail on a Cruise &c &c &c
But head wind prevented our sailing, So the Day Ends
& so the Ship lays by her pasts
& ready for a wind

Saturday Dec. 3. Weather the first part of the Day quite fine &
All hands Employed at Ship Duty such as sending
up the original spars fore & aft, & mending rigging
latter part some rainy with light sea breezes &c
& so we remain lying by our pasts in port for
a fair wind So Ends the Day

Sunday Dec. 4. Weather throughout this day fine for the season
attended with winds very shifty & rather Light &c
made various attempts to get the Ship under way
out, as often the winds failed & so we furled the sails
& remain by our pasts in the harbor of Honolulu
Oahu .... So the Day Ends fair

Monday Dec. 5. The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with winds
very light & shifty Employed variously Middle &
latter part fresh N. East Trades, & fair winds for us
& at 9, 34, A.M. took the pilot on board & got the
Ship underway for A Cruise, At 10 anchored off
the Fort, & hauled in & stood off the Southward &
All hands Engaged at stowing Anchors & the cables
lashing & Carrying &c &c. & this Ends So
& the Isle of Oahu bearing North 2 points East
Dist 15 miles

1836. The Southward

Tuesday Decr. 6. The first part of these 24 hours strong Trades & pleasant All hands at Ships duty, filling & watering Starb. & Middle & Latter parts strong winds & Calms alternately Made & shortend sail accordingly So Ends the Day steering S. S. E. Course, Lat 19.25 North.

Wednesday Decr. 7. From 2. to 4. P.M. Cut Cotton & Stockings in half & jumping cross sea, or swell, on as even Continued which consequently causes uncomfortable motion in the ship & stalling & throwing of the sails At 12 Midnight a breeze from the East, & on the increase H.C. & from 1. to 3 A.M. So sail to Double reef fore & main Topsails & foresail, & took the boats up H.C. So Ends Still very rugged & strong winds Steering by the Wind & heading S. S. E Lat 19. 35 N.

Thursday Decr. 8. All These 24 strong N.E. Trades winds & rugged heavy weather Ship under Double Reef topsails & courses Steering by the winds to the S. & East, the Watch Engaged at Ships Duty At 11. A.M. Saw sperm whales & we Lowered 2 boats in Chase but all to no effect as the whales were a going to the windward very lively & the boats soon gave up the chase & returned on board. So The Day Ends Rugged Lat by Obs. 16.14 North.

Friday Decr. 9. High N.E. Trades & heavy rugged weather throughout the Day. Ship under all the sail she will bear & between fore & M.T. Topsails in H.C. Steering by the wind & heading to S.E. by E. So This Day Ends Lat 14.12 North.

Saturday Decr. 10. High N.E. Trades & heavy rugged weather throughout this Day. Ship under Double reef Topsails Steering by the wind heading S.E. by S. watch Engaged variously. So Ends the Day Lat 12.19 North.

Sunday Decr. 11. High N.E. Trades & heavy weather rugged sea H.C. Ship received a heavy press of sail heading S.E. by the wind At 4 A.M. Shipped a sea & stove the bow Boat, & in fine the passage so far has been accompanied with acts & disasters of a like nature such carrying away the sail by the mainmast & parting the tacks & sheets to the sails & the smiths forge following away together with them Carried off the Pipe & 3 A. 1 More Ship for the Sake of At 5, More ship against & did not see the supposed fire So This Day Ends Lat 10.55 North.

1836. Western off Shore

Monday Decr. 12. High Breezes & rugd heavy Squalling weather Ship under a heavy press of sail Steering by the wind heading S. E. by S. Transactions very light So another rugd Day Ends
Lat. 7 10 North

Tuesday Decr. 13. High Breezes as usual & Ds rugd b.. Ship under all necessary sail for the wind.. The Chief transactions has Constded in Repairing the boat which was stove a day or two previous.. & painting her some So the Day Ends Standing on a wind to the S. East
Long 47 31 Salt.

Wednesday Decr. 14. Winds from the same quarter But rather more moderate & the sea more smooth than it regards the day. We Ship standing to the S. E. by the wind under a drivering quantity of sail.. The watch Employed In various acts & works about the Ship
At 5 P. M. Saw a school of small whales. Lowered all the boats in chace & I boat got fast to one but shortly it broke away & he was off & on the last swing for a fast but all to no effect & we the first took the wind & made their way to the northward & we gave up the Chace & returned on board
So The Day Ended No Obs.

Thursday Decr. 15. Winds Fair from N. E to S. E. & rainy squally Disagreeable time of weather.. Ship standing to the S. & E by the wind.. At 2 P. M. Tacked S. E. to E. S. E. 16 sail again S. S. E standing to the northward & Eastward.. The Watch Employed rather trifling Saw nothing of whale kind but many birds of the sea So End the day Lat 5 38 North.

Friday Decr. 16. All these 24 hours fresh Easterly winds & some chopping sea on.. Otherwise pleasant The watch something Employed at various works about the Ship Nothing has been seen to cause the least attention Excepting many birds of the Ocean species So This day Ends standing to the southward
Lat. 7 Obs. 30 40 South.

Saturday Decr. 17. At 1 P. M. This day fresh Easterly winds & pleasant excepting some squally bottoms.. Ship under a heavy press of sail Standing to the Southward for the southward ground for fish.. but Saw nothing of their kind this day.. the Watch Employed slightly with saturdays jobs & Mending the sails.. 46. 46. 46. 46.
So The Day Ends Lat 1 33 North.

1836. Cruising Ground.

Sunday Decr. 18. All these 24 hours fresh Easterly winds & pleasant weather Ship standing to the southward with all sail by the wind. &c.. Saw several finback whales & many porpoises &c.. So this Day Ends Lat 6 S.. 57 miles Long S. believe is. 156.. 00 West. S South.

Monday Decr. 19. This day fresh easterly winds & pleasant or quite fine &c for the Day. Ship now supposed to be on the grounds for, or where whales want to live, & consequently we have commenced searching or angling for them. &c.. &c.. &c under reefed sail in, night time.. & made a change in the watches & commenced therein with 3 watches as that 6, to 7 men constitutes 1 watch which is termed boats crews.. &c. Employed in various works about the Ship setting, as fast out Boat gear in the waist, tool & preparing them for fastening & reinstated the Smiths forge & filed the Cutting tackles.. together with some small jobs about the rigging.. &c, &c & &c making spermaceti oil by the ry.....

J.. w39h 15 p2w w400, 4f. of h20, 1, mt1 39.5157 84.7502 b2 lah2o, p4 of h, J. 302 rf2o, 74. m2, 35 p10736510....

O2 p02 9245739 7h17. 3. h10 6224, 4f 54 m172031 920 w12, 45 w400 7h2 9h3p. &c.. &c.. 74 g27h20 w39h. r10345 9 4fh20, 2x p0299345 9. 7h17, 54, 9245 f2 m18, w45 f0, h1 w2 m2 4 9345 20 74. 159. m18.. 157. h4 w2 r20, m10k. &c

O2 m2 m1 h20 35 7169 74 r4 m2.. &c.. &c.. &c.. &c. &c

J. Thus the Day Ends So & So Lat 2.. 00 South.

Tuesday Decr. 20. Winds from the Eastward & an fresh breeze & weather decent for fishing throughout the Day Ship on the cruise for whale.. &c, &c. &c a number of finback whales has been in view but nothing more. Engaged in Ships Duty & on bright lookout to the masts heads &c So this Day Ends.. Lat 4.. 10 South.

Wednesday Decr. 21. Winds Easterly & an fresh breeze & weather pleasant throughout the Day. Employed in Ships Duty & Blacksmithing some & get the Waist boat out & standard one in for fastening Nothing worthy of mention has been in sight a number porpoise & many birds of the sea So the Day Ends on the Grounds

Lat. 3.. 08 South

Long.

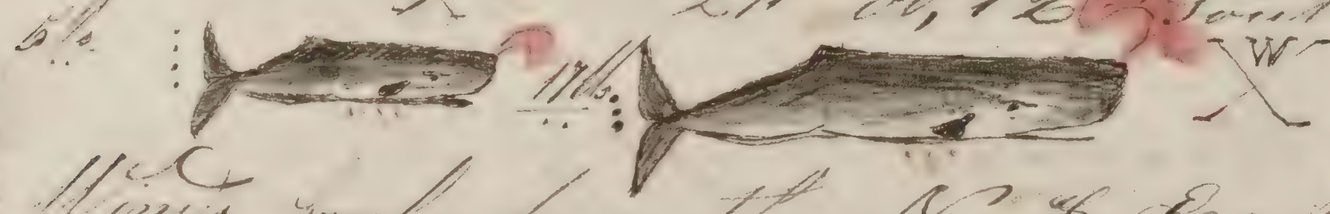
Thursday Dec. 22. Winds at E. & E.E. & fresh breze & weather pleasant the Ship under active way over the ground in search for whales & saw not even a sighn of fish. Employed in Repairing Main Topsail & smithing &c. &c. So the Day Ends Latt 1. 50 South.
Long about 156. 40. West.

Friday Dec. 23. Winds from E.N.E. & fresh breeze, weather good excepting it being some rugee for the season Ship on the tramp. But saw nothing but a number of Sinbacks & porpoise &c. &c. Transactions has been chiefly in Repairing sails. & Blacksmithing &c. &c. So Ends the Day Latt 1.64 South.

Saturday Dec. 24. Winds from the N.W. & Easterly & an fresh breese. & rather roughf sea on for gore fishing weather. Ship a Sailing & shifting the ground very freely for whales. But nothing of Spermwhale nature has been in view this day. Employed in Saturday Transactions & reeling bolt &c. &c. So Ends. Latt. 2.83 South.

Sunday Dec. 25. This Day & Christmas Day too has been attended with with fresh winds from the N.E. East. & pleasant although quite an rugee sea on throughout the day. Transactions in Working ship &c.
At 11, A.M. Saw a Ship fraes to the weather of us some 10 miles &c but no fish So Ends
Latt 1.00 South.

Monday Dec. 26. Winds from the N.E. E. & fresh breze & rugee sea. &c &c. At 6 A.M. saw 11 whales lowered the boats & got 2 to the ship. & Cut them in. So the Day Ends quite rugee
Latt 01, 12 South.



Tuesday Dec. 27 Winds fresh from the N.E. East. & some considerable rugee for whaleing throughout the Day Engaged in clearing away the boats & Cutting up the blubber & boiling &c &c &c & saw Nothing So Ends the Day
Latt by Ob 01, 45 South

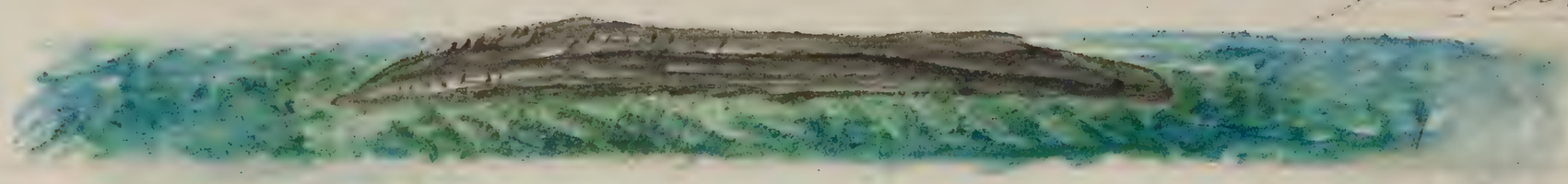
Wednesday Dec. 28 The first part of these 24 hours fresh winds at East & rather shifting sea on the Bow But the Middle & latter parts fine & pleasant breezes from the same & remarkable good weather for our trade The days transactions has consisted in making a finish of boiling Repairing sails &c. &c. Saw nothing to attract our attention in the least from the mast-heads & thus the day Ends very pleasant Lat. near 1° 00' South The Long 1°

Thursday Dec. 29. All these 24 hours fine & pleasant weather as any Whale Gradsman would wish for Attended with an gentle Whole sail breeze from the Eastward through the day Saw nothing to Call our attention excepting a small number of sperm are still Crusise, Transactions are ship board mostly in repairing sails & drawing & I believe spinning some yarns At any rate the fine day Ends so Lat. from 1° to 2° South.

Friday Dec. 30. All this 24 hours, fine & very pleasant attended with a gentle wholesail breeze from the Eastward The Chief Transactions has consisted in repairing sails & bending them Together with some hands amusing Spermaceti &c. Whales is undoubtedly very scarce as we have not seen even a sighter on this very pleasant day So Ends Lat. 1°30' South

Saturday Dec. 31. Weather fine & pleasant, with at E. N. E. & an fresh breeze throughout the day Ship under full sail in search of fish but finds no encouragement in that line on this day & so consequently we are obliged to content ourselves in some slightly acts of transactions on ship board such as rectifying the rigging in the fore hatchway & unshipped the smith forge, together with various other works such as our Saturdays nature affords

1837.



Tuesday Jany 1th 1837. This begins the new years day with fine & pleasant warm weather H.C. H.C. attended with fine breezes from the Eastward Ship under her usual crowding sail & tramping over the dark blue sea in search for whales as usual.. At 2 P.M. Saw Jarvis Island & were within 2 miles of it.. & were ship stood the same Morning or at 7 A.M. the Isle again & several breaches to the windward of some Cays.. 5 miles dist.. & did not ascertain what they were.. & Thus Ends the first day of the new.. & I hope an happy & prosperous year, &c.... Lat.. 2.6 miles South
Long 159.50 West

Wednesday Jany 2. Winds fresh & from the Eastward & sea some chopping H.C. throughout the day Ship a Tramping large a breeze or two & long distance to the windward but nothing more.. Employed in mending sails & making spunyarn H.C. H.C. So Ends this day
Lat 7 Obs 1.42 South..

Tuesday Jany 3. Winds N.E. & E. & fresh breze & pleasant & warm pleasant form squals or rains or very high winds, or heavy or thick & cloudy kind of weather. H.C. H.C. but I have seen better weather to see whales & am much longer on smoother sea to come in. Or in fine to and till fourth of the day.. Occasions for repairing Sails & changing as occasion requires.. 2.. or 3 finbacks whales has been in sight & some hove harpooned So this day Ends
Lat 2.14 South..
Long 159.00 west..

Wednesday Jany 4. Winds E.N.E. & fine breezes & weather pleasant for whaling.. but saw no whales but finbacks. The Occupations Consisted in Repairing Sails & making spunyarn.. H.C. H.C. So the day Ends
Lat.. 3.15 South
Long 159.45 West

Thursday Jany 5. Winds N.N.E. & fine moderate sails breezes Ship a Shaving about the sea for spirt. but saw about 4 finbacks & nothing more Employed in repairing sails H.C. H.C. H.C....
Thus the day Ends pleasant
Lat. by Obs 4.22 South..
Long.. 159.00 west..

1837.

Vicinity of Jarvis's Island.

Friday Jany. 6. Winds from the N. N. E., & partly fresh & gentle breezes.. & Weather quite pleasant throughout the Day Ship Pursuing over the waters as usual for fish but saw nothing worthy of mention on this Day. Transactions Consisted in various kinds of Ships duty Thus the Day Ends Lat. 5.. 16 South

Saturday Jany 7. The first & Middle part of This day pleasant weather with the winds N. N. E. & fresh breeze Ship under all necessary sail on the Course as usual.. Latter part.. Something raining by squalls & wind rather unsteady & baffling &c &c the chief Transactions has Consisted in Saturday jobs such as sweeping the hold & starting water &c &c & Thus the Day Ends So Lat. 5.. 55 South.

Sunday Jany. 8. Winds about N. N. E.. & the breze prefer Throughout the Day & weather pleasant Excepting it being some rugged for good fishing But as usual Saw nothing of any big fish.. &c But I believe it was 5.. A. M. that 2.. Cocks of the whale kind, which had a singular appearance about their came within view.. They was undoubtedly of a different order from those of the atlantick.. as their breasts were endowed more than usual with white feathers which gave them a noble appearance But that is still more remarkable with them they appeared to be uncommonly active on their wings & very officious in particular with one of their feet As they were observed to perform numbers of different kinds of sets & Sundry other capers, of a frolicksome nature on a single spry of a Sea &c

& the Day End Lat. 6.. 30 South

Monday Jany 9 All These 24 hours brisk breezes from North one point East, & weather Clear & warm.. But sea some rugged or Chopping Ship Pursuing off the the Course quite brisk &c.. Saw nothing worthy of mention. Transactions not very extensive on This day.. So Ends Lat 6.. 54 South

Tuesday Jany 10. All These 4 & 20 hours quite fine Weather although something rugged & winds from the N. N. E., & fresh breze Transactions on ship board rather slightly.. A large shark of some 25 to 30 feet long, came within view As to Sperm Whales they apparently are all tired their Coms & are off from these waters as there is no sights of them seen of late.. So Ends

Lat. 7.. 13 South..

130

Monday Jany. 11. The first & middle parts of this day tolerable fine weather with fresh winds at N. N. E. & rather Cobbling sea on. Latter part Winds strong from the same Attended with showers & rugged heavy weather &c. very bad for watching Transactions rather limited Saw As usual no fish but I would have said whale Line

& Thus the day Ends Lat. S. 01 South

Thursday Jany 12. Commences with strong winds from the N. N. E. & on the increase. R. rigged &c. &c. At 4 P.M. Took in fore & Mizen Topsails & put the Ship under Close sail, hoisted up the boats &c. Middle & latter part Winds blew so as to give a gale & the sea rather high, Accompanied with copious quantities of rain. No, only Transactions about from the masts heads Din part the weather is not consistant for to work at the whale, Trade providing there were much Stock

To the day Ends Rugd & Raining No, Obs

Friday Jany 13. This day commences with high N. N. East winds & rainy squally but rugd weather Ship under Close sail. Middle part windrugdly as strong with a slighty cessation of the rain &c Latter part rather more moderate although high or quite strong winds & squally with showers of rain &c. Set the the T. H. Mizen Topsails & put the ship in a situation for to jump over (or partly under) the seas. In search of the whale But saw no sights So Ends a very rugd Day. Lat. 4 Obs. 7. 08 South

Saturday Jany 14. First and of this Day strong N. N. East winds & heavy rugd weather Middle part about the same Latter part rather more fine & Clear although quite an heavy sea on &c Transactions Consisted in ships Duty & Setting Jobs, &c &c. Saw as usual nothing So Ends

Lat 4.41 South

Long 152.17.16 west

Sunday Jany 15. Still this day the weather pleasant & rains from the Eastward & breeze gentle & fine for watching &c Ship on the Grounds

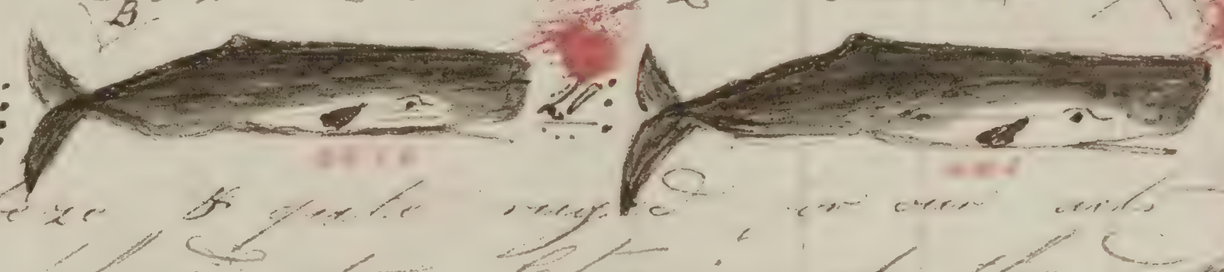
But saw nothing So the Day Ends

Lat 4.01 South

Long 152.00.00 WEST.

Monday Jany 16 All these 24 hours fresh Easterly winds & fine pleasant weather. Ship just under very short sail for express purpose of cooperating the Oil in the main hold So At 6 AM, morning all hands on board wash & scrape, & walk on extend deck about 200 ft begin the operation of the hammers & drivers &c, believing them more preferable than hot water. Saw 2 finbacks So Ends this day Lat 3.. 0 S, South Long.. 152.. 0 W.

Tuesday Jany 17 This day tolerable fine for our occupation, although fresh Easterly winds & some sleeting. All hands giving away all the works of Coopering the oil. But at about 2.½ PM gave up the works of Coopering. Owing to a small lot cow whales that were within view, of which consequently our whole attention was attracted. The remaining part of the day as we gave chased to them with all the boats & all the sail that was necessary. We took 2 of them to the Ship & Cut them in & boiled them out & the day Ended So.. Lat 3.. 12 South



Wednesday Jany 18 Winds from the Eastward & fresh breze & quite rough or our outs or transactions. Employed at Clearing up the decks & washing of some PM PM. & began the cooperating again & stowing PM. PM PM PM PM.. So Ends Saw no fish.. Lat 3.. 0 S South.

Thursday Jany 19 Fresh Easterly winds & rather rough for our trade & transactions. All hands engaged in Coopering & stowing PM PM. Saw a breach or two some distance a lee of the Ship & supposed they were Humpbacks & working water very active & soon disappeared PM. So this day Ends Lat about 3.. 18 South

Friday Jany 20 All this 24 hours quite pleasant weather as it were excepting a rather a Coursing sea on PM. Attended with fresh Easterly winds as usual.. Ship under short sail. & All hands hard at it a Coopering & stowing Saw nothing at all So Ends this day Lat. 2.. 47 South Long 152. 30. W.

Saturday Jany 21 Winds from the Eastward & the breze fresh blended with some light squalls of rain & quite rough Coursing time of weather.. PM. PM. Made a finish of the Coopering business & stowed off the M. hot again. PM.. washed off the deck PM PM together with a few Saturday Jobs.. So Ends Saw no whales.. Lat 2.. 00 South

Sunday Jany. 22 Winds from the Eastward & the were brisk. & the sea short & rugd throughout the day. Ship under reasonable Sail on the tramp for whale. But none has been seen on this day nor any kind of a beast of the Sea... So Ends the sunday quite rugd Lat 34 miles South

Monday Jany. 23 Brisk Easty winds & rugd kind of weather for whaling throughout the Day. Employed in stowing down the Oil of the 4 last whales in the forehold & above on the hatchways. Or made a setter of that part of the old ships gut. Saw many porpoises & some other beasts of the sea commonly called grampus & this the day Ends still rugd

Lat by Obs 32. Miles South

Tuesday Jany 24. All this 24 hours Strong Easty winds & rugd sea & finally disagreable & lowering kind of whether for the trade of whaling. &c.. Transactions no ways Extensive on Ship board No sea beasts has been in sight this Day So the Day Ends Rugd Lat 2 15 South

Wednesday Jany 25 Winds as usual Strong & from the Eastward & rugd sea on. &c throughout this Day Ship under rather short Sail on the tramp have not seen even one animal of the sea to attract our attention. Transactions has consisted in Rattling the M. Rigging & some light jobs on various parts of the ships rigging. together with a very small act of Carpentering such as repairing the hogshead & other funing articles... &c.. &c.. &c. So Ends the Day Lat 3.. 32 South

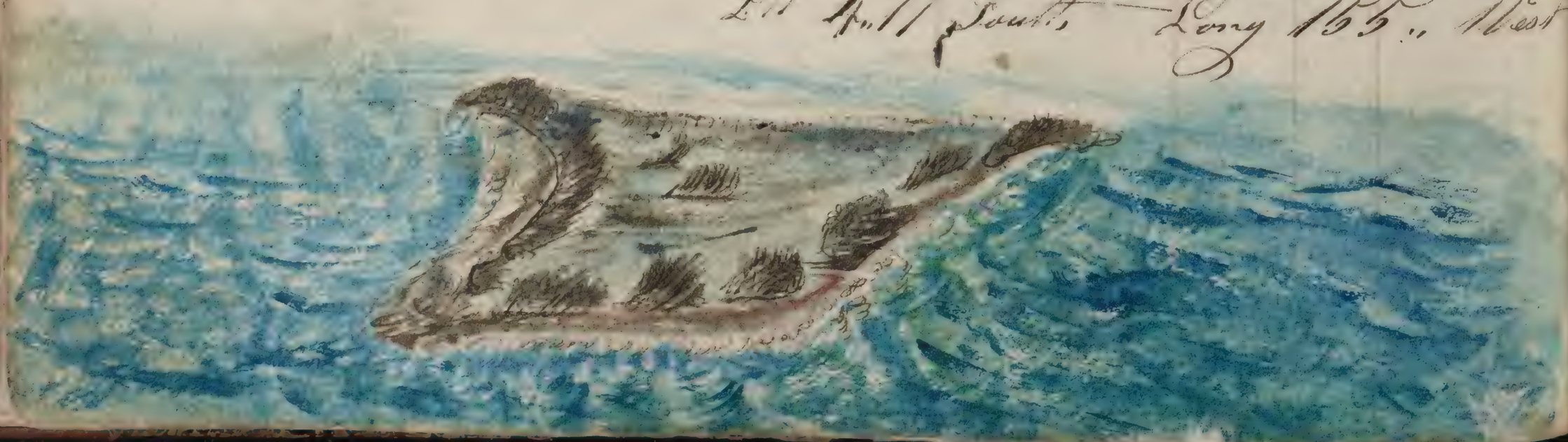
Long 15 5.. 10.. West

Thursday Jany 26. Brisk Easty winds & the air & more so the weather fair for the Trade &c Transaction consisted in works about the Rigging & getting some

At 4 P.M. Saw Malvins Island bearing S.E. Dist 10.. to 15.. Miles

But saw no beasts of the Sea. So Ends

Lat 4.. 17 South — Long 155.. West



1837. About the Islands, &c

Tuesday January 27. Winds at E. N. E., & the gentle & the weather pleasant for the Trade throughout the day. Employed about the Rigging & trying some &c., &c. Saw one least known by the appellation of Dimond fish.... So the Day Ends So Lat. 5.28 South...

Wednesday January 28. All This Day fresh winds from the Eastward & some squally otherwise decently fair weather for the trade. Employed in works about the Rigging.. &c.. &c.. &c. All J. & Mr. Same Here Steamd. & stood for it.. & Lowd 2 boats & went on Shore to view the scenes of distruction. & the remains of the Ship Independence which was cast away here In Jan.y or Feby. 1836 — Together with an intention to get some wood, but it very difficult landing.. Consequently we obtained nothing worthy of mention.. & returned on board.. So Ends Saw no whales — Lat. 5.46.. South Long 155.. 55 west

Sunday January 29. Winds from the Eastward & the breeze fresh & something squally & quite rugged for fishing.. But saw no fish to log the quality of, see or weather of in the boats So.. Ends with the Above Isle & long distance to windward. Lat 5.45 South Long 156.. 00 west

Monday January 30. Winds from the Eastward & fresh breze & the weather pleasant & squally & Alternately throughout the Day. The first part of Day wore the ship off to the above Isle, & went on shore with two boats Again to procure some wood.. But after some hooking & hooking.. got off 3 boats loads of Traps & trash &c for fire.. & made out to catch 1 Carp & 2 to 4 sharks & the Day Ended.. Lat & Long of the Isle

Tuesday January 31. All This day fresh Easty winds & rugged weather & very unfavorable for the Trade.. Transactions has been visited in works about Rigging & stowing some So Ends.. No sign or Seabeast been seen

Lat 4.00 South Long 156.21 west

x December, 1836

1837. Western Journal

Wednesday Feby. 1. 1837.

All these 24 hours fresh Easterly winds & quite pleasant weather for the Trade. Ship on the Ground &c &c. Transactions Consisted in various Jobs about the rigging Saw several finbacks but no other beasts. So this day Ends So Lat 3.15. South Long 155.06 West

Thursday Feby 2.

Fresh Easterly winds & rather unfavorable time of weather for the Trade &c. Employed in works about the Rigging &c. &c. Saw a number of a short of small beasts of sea Termed by some sailors seapigs & So this day Ends Lat. 1.55 South

Friday Feby 3.

Brisk Easterly winds & some squally & quite urged for good wholefishing throughout the day Transactions upon the ships rigging &c. &c. &c. Saw several Finbacks beasts but nothing of the least that waves an square trade &c. So this day Ends Lat 45 Miles South

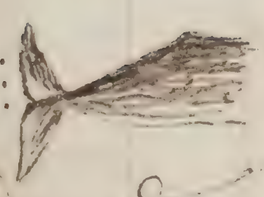
Saturday Feby 4.

All these 24 hours Winds from the Eastward & the more fresh & rather inclining & some squally throughout the day. Transactions the day is nothing more than a saturdays natural works. — &c. &c. making the beds & filling the water casks stowing & barrel or 2 of meal flour & molasses & some other stores of provision &c, as occasion Requires & as usual giving the masts an scrape & varnish &c. &c. &c. Saw nothing to attract our attention in the forenoon So this day Ends Lat 16 Miles South

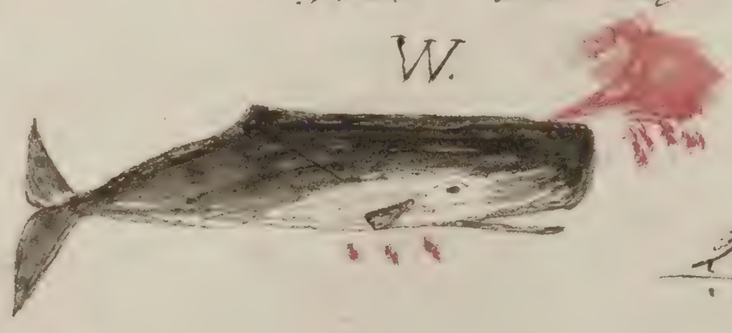
Sunday Feby 5.

Wind from the Eastward & an fresh breze & rather Choppling throughout the day at 7 A.M. Saw 2 spermaceti whales & 10 Lowered the boats for them & after considerable strange Vagaries with them & on of the pick & evil one he was pronounce one of the boats in two pieces & stove the fastenings about the afterworks of the other boats. Last however we took them both & the Ship & chased them up & the two half boats So Ends this So So South 4 Miles South

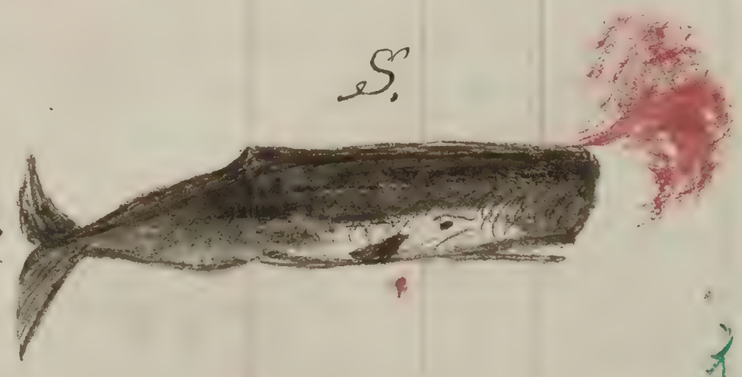
Drawed



20 ft.



20.



135

1854. A Cruising for Spermaceti Fish

Wednesday 6. All this day pleasant Cooling breezes & pleasant weather Employed our Cutting in the 2 boats & & cleaning away the Decks & breaking out the blubber &c &c & getting Craft & cutting more line &c &c &c — So The day Ends & saw numbers in great numbers Lat 1.52 South, Long 1.6 —

Thursday 7. Winds from the Eastward as usual & fresh Throughout the day. first part of the day finished fitting & Cleaned up & washed off &c &c, Latter part work rather slightly saw many porpoises & Cuttlefish but other animals of the sea & Thus the day Ends so Lat. 2.5 South

Friday 8. All these 24 hours pleasant weather with quite fresh breze from the E.S.E. Transactions has Consisted in Nothing pee Riginal & a number of other light works about the ship & a single animal I believe has been in sight this day. So The day Ends Lat. 5.19 South —

Saturday 9. Winds from the N.E. by E. & fresh breze & pretty fine weather for the Trade throughout the day. the Chief Transactions has Consisted in repairing Larboard boat. or more properly a splicing he together &c &c.
Saw nothing to attract our attention in the line of Cuttlebakeing. So Ends Lat. 4.30 S.

Sunday 10. Weather quite favorable for the Trade & winds from the N.E. by E. a fresh breze throughout the day & ship sailing to the S.S.E. in search of Cuttlebones, But nothing has came in sight of whale line. so The Chief Transactions has been in repairing boat & So This day Ends Lat. 5.18 S.

Saturday 11. Winds fresh at E. by N.E. throughout the day rather unfavorable kind of weather for the trade but we continue to angle. but however it is discouraging in the extreme for to sail these waters over & not even hook a fish once a week on an average. & almost certain it is sufficient to make some of us work with if not more both man & Fatigue, but only so we shall appear be driven to the awful alternative of visiting de Jaspers another trip &c. Employed in repairing boat and other Saturday works &c &c saw Spermacetis So Ends Lat 6.16 South Long 15.9 West

1837. A Standing to the Southward

Sunday Feby 12. This day was very attended with fresh winds from S. by W. big N. Northeast & quite an shifting sea through the day. Ship on the Tramp as usual for Fish but not anything has been in Sight. So Ends this Day Lat. 5.41 South. Long 15 J. 42 west.....

Monday Feby 13. All these 24 hours fresh winds at N. by East. & some squally & rugge Or in fine unfavorable weather for the Trade throughout the day..... Transactions Consists in repairing boat & closeing an external seam in N.B. F. Gallantsail 86 86 — Saw no Signs of any big beasts & this day Ends Lat. 6.45. South Long 15 J. 15.00 West

Tuesday Feby 14. Winds from the E. N. E. & we were quite fresh & mostly fine & pleasant weather for the Trade neverthelessing the stock were writhing our limits. Consequently the stock being so extremely scarce at present & does make the seas dull & at the times also in wholetaking. Transactions This day has Consist in repairing about 5 Galls of Oil in readiness to stow down Hen. So Ends the day Lat. 5.13 S.

Wednesday Feby 15. All these 24 hours fresh winds from the North & East & rather unfavorable kind of weather for the Trade. Transactions has consisted in stowing down the above mentioned Oil in the after hold & this Ends the day Saw nothing of any beasts. Lat 5.16 South Long 15 J. 15 W.....

Thursday Feby 16. Wind from the N. E. & fresh breeze & the weather favorable for the Trade throughout the day Transactions has Consisted In bending another Mainstaysail for instance to give the other without is termed R. Sails & hoist the Fore S. G. Sail for to give hoist his stick again aloft & & & So Ends & nothing been in Sight Lat. 10.40

Friday Feby 17. This day fresh E. N. E winds & some squally & unfavorable weather for the Trade. Transactions In unbending fore R. Sail & repaired it & hoist it again. Saw many Sawfish So Ends Lat. 11.12

Saturday Feby 18 All these 24 hours brisk breezes from the S. E & squally attended with much rain & extremely bad weather for the Trade. Ship Standing to the S. & East. Transactions has Consisted in Saturday works Saw Nothing So Ends Lat. 12.20 South Long 15 B. west

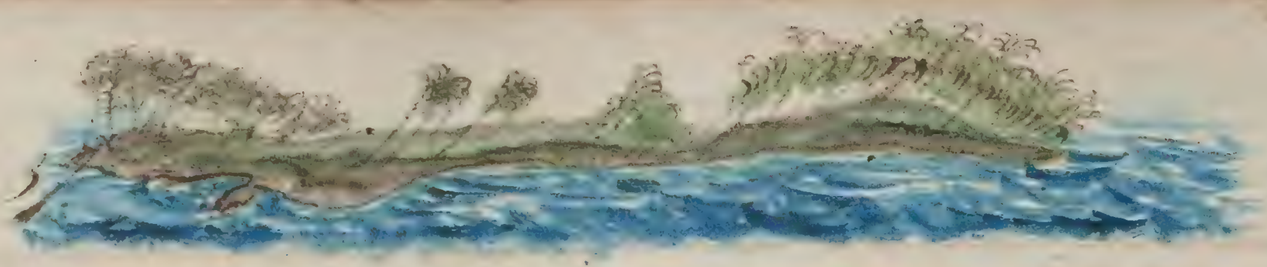
Sunday July 19. Brisk breezes & from the N. by E. to N. N. E. & Cloudy, rainy, squally, rugged, disagreeable, & an unfavorable weather for the Trade throughout the day Ship standing to the S. & East in search of the beasts of the sea. but saw not even a sighn To Ends the Day. Lat. 1 Sout 42 South

Monday July 20. Winds from the North by E. the breeze strong & rugged unfavorable kind of weather for the whaleing Trade Ship under all reasonable sail making the long bounds to the S. & East. Transactions in chief has consisted in amending the foresail by a few pieces of new Cloth in & about the worse parts of it & close the original seams &c. &c. &c. & lent it again. So this Day Ends & nothing been in sight of the whale Lat. 14. 27 South.
Long. 153. 00. west.

Tuesday July 21. This Day has been attended with strong Northerly winds & squally, & rugged unfavorable weather for the occupation of whaleing. Throughout the Day Transactions nearly Exclusive. & not the thing has been in sight to attract our attention. & Thus the Day Ends So Lat. 14. 53 South Long 153 1-4.
by the wind

Wednesday July 22. Throughout this Day winds from the Northward & fresh breezes & Calms. Alternately, attended with squalls, & copious quantities of rain, &c, &c & in fine the has been unfavorable for the Trade Ship standing to the S. & East with also transactions not Extensive. Saw nothing to attract the least Attention & Thus the Day Ends So Lat. 15. 13 South Long

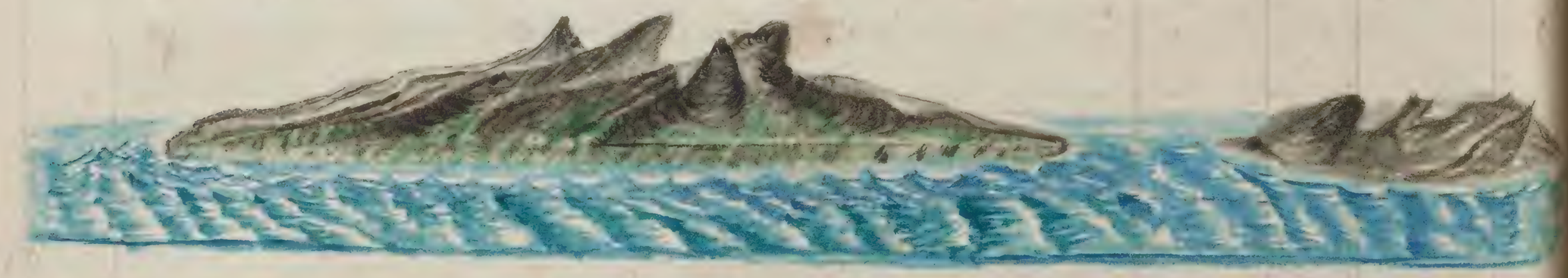
Thursday July 23. All these 24 hours, tolerable good weather for the trade. Although something squally betimes. Ship under all necessary standing on the Course to the S. S. E with a fee wind & from the Northward. Saw as usual no beasts of the sea Transactions has consisted in dressing Yards & stowing up showers so Ends & I retire making large strides for the Southward
Lat 16, 30 South Long 150, 12 west...



Friday Feby. 23. This day begins with fresh northerly winds & pleasant weather. Still fast something squally with rain. Later strong winds from the same & squally rainy, rough unpleasant weather & the Trade. Transactions rather light, mostly employed in setting up shrouds & Lowering & working Ship. Lat. N. 11 S. Long. Tahiti Isle of Tahiti bearing S. Dist. 15 Miles & So Ends this day R. up.

Saturday Feby. 24. All this day high northerly winds & squally rugged unfavorable weather for whaling. Ship under 3 sails & sliding around the above Isle as the wind & rain permit, but as usual we was a little Coasting, but near the day end of the day were the rain of the Isle of Tahiti. Transactions moderate. So Ends this day.

Sunday Feby. 25. This from the S. & E. more in general light breezes & cloudy with occasional squalls & but in fine it has been tolerable weather for the Trade throughout the day & pleasant. Saw most of the day a number of fish & small birds on search of the coasts of the sea but saw nothing of their nature. Lat. 17 Long. 149 W. Tahiti bearing S. Tahiti & Eimeo N. Tahiti So Ends with the said Isles dist. 15 to 20 miles distant.



Monday Feby. 26. Commences the day with light pleasant breezes & light breezes from the N. & E. & very fair pleasant weather, prevailing the first part of the day but the day is no last. Lat. 17 Long. 149 W. Transactions has consisted in many things such as repairing Bow, Starboard, fitting a new rope to it throughout & making S. spare & setting up shrouds &c &c. So Ends with Tahiti in sight.

Tuesday Feby. 27. This day the winds mostly from the N. & E. & fair. Excepting strong breeze in squalls of rain & rain for a number of hours together with, with cloudy part of the day. Transactions very light have nothing but the Lat. Lat. 17 Long. 149 W. Tahiti & this Ends the day So So

1837. Cruising about the Society Isles

Wednesday March 1. 1837. This Day has been attended with light winds & shifty and middle rain with squals &c. &c. Ship under all sail, Sometimes a Cruising for whale but saw not the least sight Transactions nowaways Extensive So Ends the Day saying Lat 16. 55. South Long 154 9. 10. west.

Thursday March 2 This Day Commence with fresh Northerly winds & some rainy Middle & latter parts strong Squalls & heavy squals from the N. N. E. attended with rain & rugged sea &c. At 10. A M. Put Fore & Main Topsails. & have the Ship too under the storm sails. Transactions in ships duty very light throughout the day Saw nothing worthy of mention & thus the day Ends with weather extremely unfavorable for the Trade N. N. E. Lat.

Friday March. 3. The first & middle part of this 24 hours, high winds & heavy squals from the S. W. & attended with showers of rain. Ship under storm sail trying the latter part more moderate & quite fine &c. &c for the Trade. Made all sail & stood on a hunting as usual. but found no game So the day Ends with Tahaitia in sight

Saturday March 4. Begins with fresh winds at N. E. N. W & the weather fair for the trade. Middle very squaly with rain &c. Latter part strong winds from the S. W. & W. & some squaly. & rugged unfavorable for the Trade. Employed variously. bent another M. & F. Topsail. &c &c. & as usual the routinal works of this Day. So Ends with Tahaita In Sight

Sunday March 5. Commences with strong breezes at N. W. to West & quite pleasant Mid. part squaly attended with large doses of rain. Latter more fine & pleasant & winds decreasing. Made all sail. & steered more for harbor against head winds & current. Saw nothing this Day So Ends In the offing

Monday March 6 Begins with light westerly winds & pleasant warm weather & very fine for the Trade. Mid. part light baffling Airs mostly from the Eastward Latter part Check Calm. Employed in Ships Duty Saw a ship near the fog at the day Lost Nothing of the nature of the whale So Ends this day So Calm with Tahaita in Sight

1861 Arrival & return to Anchor

Sunday March 3. The first & middle parts of this day heavy calms & fine warm weather for the Trade. Latter part light breeze from the Eastward to E.N.E. Ship under full sail standing for the Island of Tahiti. Transactions consisted in various jobs of Ships Duty, time & not mentioned ships being in sight & many fires on sticks of wood, trees bushes ships &c cocoanut shells boards, &c. &c. Just saw one Gig fish. So Ends the Day with Tahiti 15 m.. dist

Monday March 4. The first & middle parts of these 24 hours fine & pleasant breeze from the Eastward & S.E. Latter part very pleasant weather. Lower hold light airs, & calms & very calming swells &c &c. Transactions consisted in making preparation to bring the Ship to anchor In Matavai Bay Tahiti. & at 11 A.M. &c. &c. We were a boat for the pilot & brought him on board & made several attempts to take the Ship in, but, to often as mine failed us consequently our intention is ineffectual & near the Bay End of the day the last seen of Tahiti was some Natives, &c. &c. So Ends with 2 Ships in Sight

Tuesday March 5. Throughout this day we had very warm weather. Lower hold very heavy calms & breezes and heavy occasional rain showers, made many attempts to get the ship to anchor but all to no effect & some of the above mention ships with us, was the Ship Midas of Sydney & the Ship Bowling of Nantucket bound in to Tahiti the first pair winds So Ends, with a visit from the other Ships on an gam

Wednesday March 6. Commences with heavy Calms from the first last for 11 A.M. & 3 P.M. fresh S.W. winds & pleasant weather & after several short turns & some manoeuvers we made out to get in & at & let go the anchor, in 5 fathoms of water. As likewise did the other two ships in Company with us, were lying the Ships Midas of Sy & the Tabiti of Nan. & commenced the various port transactions, rafting Casks to take on shore &c &c for water. So Ends to anchor

Saturday March 11. Tahiti is where it is supposed two sundays comes together, so on this day, the transactions consequently were trifling, & the Sailors went on Shore to Attitude & viewing the Men of Tahiti & some of the maidens &c &c &c &c &c &c &c &c &c &c

So Ends to anchor

1837. In Bebeta Bay. — Tahiti

Sunday March 12. These 24 hours has been tended with fine warm weather with light variable breezes & an occasional showers of rain, but otherwise extremely pleasant throughout the day. As this day being, what we might term anything converted or brought in contrast with the day previous by that in some senses of the word, we are obliged to know it by the appellation of monday. H. M. &c. As our transactions is quite extensive in treaking out Oil to coopers in the main hold, & with a man from the shore a belaboring the ship very lightly with his corking Mallet about two more &c &c So Ends

Monday March 13. Weather as usual fine & pleasant with light airs & slightly throughout the day. All hands employed in Coopering Oil & stowing So Ends this day with a ship in sight in the offing

Tuesday March 14. Fine weather throughout the day. All hands employed in Coopering Oil & stowing &c. Drawing the ship "Sparrow" & merchant brig & carne to water So Ends this day a drawing the works

Wednesday March 15. Pleasant as usual throughout the day. Still employed in Coopering & stowing Oil in fore hold. Saw the canoe of Mr. ... in the offing Capt H with 2300 lbs. So Ends this day with some land ... on board.

Thursday March 16. Weather pleasant as usual throughout this day with with wind light & variable All hands Engaged in Coopering & stowing Oil in fore hold. So Ends this day. & the ship Tahiti Cleared for home

Friday March 17. Very fine weather & something warm sometimes on this day & mostly light airs & slightly &c &c, finished stowing the Oil in the fore hold Cleared the deck washed off &c.. &c &c &c & assisted in towing ship Tamai. Towing from the weather harbor & So Ends the day

Saturday March 18. Weather pleasant as usual & light variable winds throughout. Transactions has consisted in piling water on shore & painting the mast & yards & corking the ship about in port — — — — while one wished being on shore on liberty — So Ends the day & Arrived here the Ship Dartmouth of N.B with 200 tns & months out

142

1837 At Sea

Sunday March 19. Weather fine & light variable breezes throughout the day, the watch on Shore to their Liberty & Pursuing the scenes of the Land &c &c — So the Day Ends So Anchor —

Monday March 20 All This Day very pleasant. the Breze light The watch Employed in painting Ship. Low & a Loft" whilst the other watch being on Shore shooting in the purest scenes of life &c &c So End' with the Corkers still Employed

Tuesday March 21. All This 24 hours very pleasant weather Attended with light variable breezes &c. The watch employed at painting Ship & took 20 pipes of water on board & 2 boats loads of wood & stowed it away &c & still the Corkers is to work So Ends with one watch on shore to their Liberty.....

Wednesday March 22. Throughout this day very fine & pleasant weather attended with light & variable breezes &c All hands Employed at Pleasing water & painting &c whilst the Corkers is betabouring the Deck with his mallet So Ends This Day

Thursday March 23. Weather pleasant as usual throughout the day Attended with light variable winds &c The Watch Employed in taking on board a cask of water &c scraping ships side &c, preparing for painting &c So Ends with one watch on shore to their Lib

Friday March, 24. Fine & very pleasant throughout attended with & variable winds &c the watch Employed in painting & painting hull &c &c. With one watch on shore &c, to their Liberty So Ends This Day

Saturday March, 25 Weather usually pleasant attended with light breezes throughout the Day — Bouyed the Ship Warwick off merrily with 300 lbs & moored & from her I have the sorrowful account of the Death of my Dear & mutched Loved Father & the Day Ends grievious = with the watch on Sorrow

Sunday March 26.

1837 To Anchor

Sunday March 26. Weather usually pleasant & light breezes for the part of the Day All hands Employed for various works such as storing water & taking off wood & hoisting a man from the Shore as passenger &c &c Ends Clewed the Ship Medas for home

Monday March 27. All these 24 hours pleasant weather attended with light variable breezes & an occasional showers of rain, &c. The watch Employed Ships duty & took a boat load of wood off & assisted the carpenters in the works. So Ends with the watch on Shore &c &c

Tuesday March 28. All these 24 hours very pleasant weather attended with fine Blue winds throughout the Day The watch Engaged in taking on board a cask of water & some potatoes oranges &c &c with the other watch on Shore to their Liberty. So Ends Clewed Ship Sarah on a Cruise

Wednesday March 29. The day has been very pleasant with light winds &c. The watch Employed in bending sails & taking off potatoes. &c. &c. arrived ship George of N.B. with 400 tns 10. mo. So Ends with one watch on Shore on Liberty

Thursday March 30. As usual pleasant for the Transactions throughout the Day with fresh Trade winds. &c. All hands Engaged in bending sails & setting up rigging &c the Carpenters hard at it. So Ends with one Ship, a Crayfish in offing

Friday March 31. Weather as usual quite pleasant attended with light variable breezes & an occasional showers of rain. The watch being Employed in taking of some more water & potatoes. Whilst the other watch being on Shore to their Liberty So Ends the Day To Anchor

Saturday April 1. 1837. The first Day of April comes in here, with fine & pleasant weather & breezes light, with an occasional showers of rain &c &c. &c. Arrived Ship Baltic of Nant. 1100. tns 10. mo. & Ship Bowlang sailed on a Cruise So the Day Ends with the Watch on the Shore to their Liberty to go to Church & Elsewhere

1837. Departure, from, Tahiti

April 2, 1st Sunday. Weather fine As usual & light Trades throughout the Day, the watch Engaged at tackering on board Boats & various other kinds of Repair — & one watch on Shore to their Liberty So Ends

Monday April 3. Weather pleasant As usual attended with light & variable breezes, & an occasional shower of rain on the Day &c, The watch Engaged in tackering on Boats, Repairs Jumpers & Oranges &c &c with watch on Shore on Liberty So Ends

Tuesday April 4. Weather very pleasant throughout the Day, attended with light Trade winds. & The first part of the we Closed the affairs on shore & took all on board. Later part took the Anchor & Cleared on a Cruise. Discharged the pilot So Ends

Wednesday April 5. All this Day remarkable fine & pleasant, we this first part of the Day. All hands Engaged at stowing Anchors & Chains & lashing & carrying the various Concerns &c &c, Mid. part spoke Ship Barclay of N.B. & Dartmouth of N.B. & their boats came on board & the B. had taken 2 whales, on the Day. so we shortened sail & left her by for the night Latter part Stood in for the land again & saw Swordfish & the above mention ships. Ended the Day Ends so with gentle Trades.

Thursday April 6. Gentle Trade winds & pleasant weather throughout the Day Ship under full sail steering a course of N.B.E. The watch Engaged variously Saw nothing of the whale line So Ends with 2 Ships in sight. Lat. 16.45 South. Long 14.9.26 west

Friday April 7. Fresh breezes & pleasant weather throughout the Day Ship under full sail steering to the N. by the wind. The watch Engaged variously — At 5 P.M. the above ships spoke us & Stood going around. & Thus the Day Ends & saw nothing Latt. 15.37 S. Long 149.16 west

Saturday April 8. Fresh N.E. Trades & very squally & raining throughout the Day Ship under sail according to the wind Steering to Northward, At 4 P.M. all consorts the Sparton & Barclay in sight & has A slightly gone. The watch Engaged at Saturdays works — Mending Sails, &c, &c, &c Saw nothing to attract our attention So Ends Lat 14.1/2 S. Long 149.11 E.

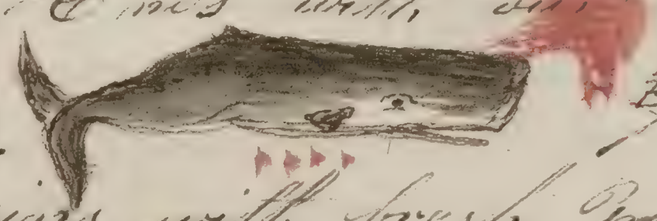
1839. On A Cruise.

Sunday April 9. The first & middle part of this day strong breezes & from the N. E. & very squally & raining & one sprit in particular was quite heavy so that it did sundry damages, tore the sails &c. &c. Latter part very fine & pleasant. So Ends with one Ship in sight but no fish. Latt. 13. 10 South Long 149

Monday April 10. All these 24 hours strong N. E winds & Calms & very squally & raining. Ship under gather short sail working to the Northward. Transactions very light. So Ends with 2 Ships in sight & many porpoises Latt. 11. 30. Long

Tuesday April 11. The first & middle parts of this day strong N. E. winds & squally & raining attended with thunder & lightning &c. Latter part more fine, with gentle breezes Ship sends all sail Steering to the North. Transactions moderate, & saw nothing of Ship the Spartan So Ends. Latt. 10. 00 South

Wednesday April 12. Fine weather, with fresh breezes from the N. E. excepting 1 or 2 squals on the day &c &c. At 4 P. M. ship Spartan came down & their boat came on board. At 5 P. M. saw a shoals of whales. Lowered our boats in chase & set a signal for the S. & she lowered her boats, & after a deal of maneuvers, & hard pulling Each Ship Come off with a fish apiece. So Ends with our whole chance of 15 fish



Latt. 9. 10 South
Long 150. 00 west

Thursday April 13. This day begins with fresh breezes & quite squally & some rain. At 3 P. M. hoisted in & cut in our spare blubber &c. Latter part boiled out the blubber. Ship standing to the North under easy sail in company with ship Spartan. So Ends the day Latt. 8. 19 South Long

Friday April 14. The first part of this day the weather fine & gentle winds at N. N. E. At 1 P. M. strong winds at E. N. E. some squally & rainy. Latter part winds from the same & more moderate. Ship standing to the N. under a large press of sail. The watch Engaged in Ships duty. Saw nothing but of Ships. & steering to the Northward So Ends the day Latt. 7. 15 South Long

1837 Down on the Line again

Saturday April 15. All these 24 hours fresh N.E. Trade winds & pleasant weather throughout the Day. The ship under rather short sail standing to the north. Transactions has consisted in saturdays works. So the Day Ends & saw some grampuses & two Ships Bthe S.W. B.....
Latt 5. 22. South

Sunday April 16. All these 24 hours fresh N.E. Trade winds & pleasant weather. Ship under all necessary sail standing to the North & west At 4. P.M. The above mentioned Ships came down to us. & the event was only guns around. We saw nothing worthy of attention So Ends this Day. Latt 4. 11. South. Long.

Monday April 17. Throughout this Day very pleasant weather attended with gentle Trades winds. Ship under all necessary sail & standing to the N. & West, To the (Pope) fishing ground. H.M. Transactions has been in repairing M.S. Topsail & Blacksmithing some. Nothing has been seen from the masts heads to attract our attention in the least. So the Day Ends
Latt, 3. 21. South. Long=151. 15 West

Tuesday April 18. This 24 hours has been attended with quite fine weather & gentle Trade winds & occational shower of rain H.C. Ship under all sail steering N.W. Course. Employed in various works. & finished repairing the Mast M.S. Sail, together with some smithing H.C. Saw a Ship to the Eastward of us. & some 15 M.S. distant & many porpises. So Ends. Latt 2. 15. South

Wednesday April 19. Remarkable fine & pleasant weather all this Day. Attended with light N.E. Trades Ship under full sail steering N.N.W. Course transactions has Consisted in fitting new blocks straps to the Cutting tackles. H.C H.C So Ends & no whale fish seen. Latt 1. 57. South.
Long 153. 18 west

Thursday April 20. Fresh N.E. Trades & weather pleasant excepting an occational squall of rain on S.W. on the Day. Ship standing on to the N.West with fair speed. Transactions this Day has Consisted in, Filing the Cutting pendants & sorting over the potatoes & Blacksmithing H.C H.C ----
Saw no fish. So the Day Ends
Latt 1. 10 South. Long. 155. West.

147

Friday April 21. Throughout this day extremely pleasant, with gentle N. E. Trades. & smooth sea, & C & C. Standing S. & the to the North & west under all drawing sail ... Transactions on various works. Saw many Blackfish Lowered one boat, & struck one fish, first for fresh & beef. So Ends. No Larger fish seen. Lat. 16 Mn.

Saturday April. 22. Winds from the Eastward & the weather pleasant for whaling throughout the day. Ship standing to the westward with speed Employed in Saturday works. Saw no sighns of the whale So Ends Lat. 16.15 South Long

Sunday April 23. Winds from the Eastward & the breze fresh through the day. & the weather quite fine for whaling & C. Ship under her usual sail Standing to the South & west At 6. P. M hauled on the wind to the South & East At 4 P. M tacked Ship & Stood on the Wind to the North. & At 11 P. M Saw Jarvis Island Bearing N by West dist 15 Miles So Ends the Day with fresh Poland. 6 Miles dist ...

Monday April 24 Winds from the Northward & Eastward & fresh breezes & fair weather. & C for Whaling — Employed in repairing sails & other small jobs. Saw many porpoises & catched one. Jarvis Isle, long distant to windward So, Ends Standing to the North by the wind. Lat 15 Mile S. Long 160, W

Tuesday April 25. Fresh N E East Trades & something Chopping sea on otherwise fine for whaling Ship on the Transit for whale, but saw nothing but many porpoises. & catched one. Employed at repairing sails. & C & C Days So Ends Lat. 00. 33 North Long.

Wenday April. 26. All These 24 hours fresh Trades & quite fine for our occupation. Although not without some very light squalls of rain & C Ship on the tacks as usual but we were infinitly short of seeing the least mark of their track. These days. Transactions has consisted in neutralizing an Mr. Perfect So Ends the Day Lat. Long

Thursday April 27. Brisk Trades & pleasant weather but rather too large sea on real good fishing Prime & C & C Ship under a press of sail & bounding into the Southwest. but found nothing only porpos. Employed in repairing sail. So End Lat. 00. 27 Lat Long.

148

1837 Western ground, K. J. Island

Tuesday April 28. Brisk Trades & pleasant but neither saw a ship standing to the South & west for fish but saw none. Employed in repairing sails so Ends Latt. 4,20 S. Long 163. 15. 15 west.

Saturday April 29 Brisk Trades & mostly pleasant throughout the Day Ship Standing to the N. & E. West in hopes as yet, But saw nothing this day Employed in the works of Saturday & washing the Shmiths forge &c &c &c &c So Ends Latt 4. 04. Long 165. 10 10 West

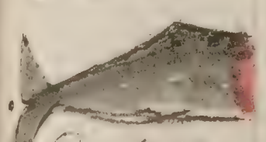
Sunday April 30. All these 24 hours remarkable pleasant weather attended with gentle N. E. Trade winds. Ship standering her away off to the Westward not without some Expectation of hunting some fish some of the days &c. But nothing of their kind has been this day So Ends. Latt 00. 06 South.

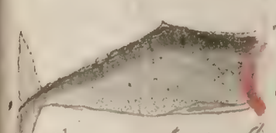
Monday May 1. 1837. All this first day of May extremely fine & pleasant weather for whale fishing &c in fact any other Transactions &c. &c &c & light N. E. Trades also the sea very smooth & tranquil. Together with addition of a fine shower of many rain &c. The day transactions has consisted in, Takeing a fault on the main Rigging & applying a new set Lanyards too it &c &c. Saw many porpoises & Breech or two in the distance but could not ascertain what they were. So. Ends. Ship working to the west Latt. 00. 03 South Long

Tuesday May 2 Commencies setting squally with rains. While past light & steady N. E. Trades Latter. Brave fresh & some squally. Ship working to the westward N. S. & W. Saw a shoal of S. Whales under our lee run for them & lowered the boats in chase & after about 4 hours of what Seals had passed we gave up the chase, as the fish undoubtedly very wild & blessed with frightful capes & an terrible fluke as they belock themselves to the northward Active. & we returned on board So Ends N. Ob

Wednesday May 3. This day begins with fresh N. E. Trades & squally & some rain While past winds light & settle swiftly. Latter part fresh wind from about N. by E. & some squals & rain &c &c Ship on the Tramp for whales

Sowed


Parted.


Iron, Broke

Thursday May 3. P.M. S.E. 6. A.M. Saw a shoal of whale under our Lee Dist. ¼ mile, Lowd the boats and Chase & soon set fast to Several of them, but times a planting & irons breaking, & some a Drawing out or letting go their hold, &c. &c. Together the Bow Boat running in contact with a whales face, so as to send several planks so that she readily sink, Likewise the waist Boat received a sudden shock by one of fishes naturalers, which about 3 planks were broken between wind & the water Line, But however we succeeded in taking 3 fish to the Ship. So Ends the Day as &c. so

Lat. 46. miles. S.

Fresh winds from North & Eastward & the weather fair for the have &c &c. Hoisted on & cut in our whales & cleared away the heads, got to boiling & filling whale craft & casks &c &c. & saw a finback. So Ends Ship on the move as usual. &c &c

Lat. 1. 26 South.

Friday May 4. All these 24 hours Generally fair weather for the whaling Trade with the Trades fresh from the N.E. & some rugged sea on & an large swell on too, Ship in the transit as usual for the fish. But were seen but porpoises. Finished boiling the above whales & cleared up & made ready for more. &c &c So Ends the Day Lat. 1. 00 South Long

Saturday May 5. Weather fair for fishing and Mostly light N.E. Trades throughout the Day, Ship on the Transit as usual, but saw nothing worthy of mention Transactions Consisted in fitting new Straps to the upper blocks of the Cutting Tackles, & the common saturday works. &c &c So the Day Ends

Lat. 1. 10 S. Long

Sunday May 6. Begins with gentle N.E. Trades & pleasant. Moderate light. Latter part, check Calms & warm & fine weather Ship a cruising as usual for whale &c.... Saw many porpoises & grampuses &c. but no S. &c So the Ends So &c So Lat 2. 04 Long. 0 0. 07

Monday May 7. Remarkable pleasant weather throughout the day attended with the breezes from the Northward, &c Ship a sailing over the ground in search of the fish, But nothing of their kind has been in view, Transactions has Consisted in repairing B. boat & some other works. So Ends

Lat. 00. 30 South Long

1837 About the Line

Tuesday May 9. Fine weather & very pleasant attended with light breezes from the N. by E. Ships under Jib, Main sail Standing to N. & W. wind on Sevral occasions &c. Transactions Consisted in repairing B Boat & painting her & with some other works &c. about the Ship. Thus Ends the Day Lat. 1 00 S Long 179 00 West

Wednesday May 10. Extremely fine & pleasant weather attended with light breezes from the N. N. E. throughout the Day. Ship under full sail working to the N. & West, Employed at Stowing down about 60 tun of Oil in the Hold &c. Saw many porpoises but no big fish. So Ends the Day fine Lat. 00 40 South Long 179 45 West

Thursday May 11. This day Commences with very fine & pleasant weather with light breezes from the N. & East. F. A. C. P. M. or after noon Sat we saw A number of sharks to the weather of us. & we whose that to be a fish, but not certain of it being quite dark. Middle & Latter hasts the winds very shifty & unsteady & accompanied with copious quantities of rain &c. Transactions has consisted in stowing a quantity of meat & shooks away in the Jeer hold & cleaning the decks of the ashes & trash. So Ends the Day So & S. E. Lat. by Obs. 40 Miles South.

Friday May 12. All this 24 hours very pleasant weather for fishing attended with light breezes from the N. E. smooth Sea. H. & C. Ship under full Sail Standing to the westward. Employed in repairing Waist Boat & finished her & unbent the Fore T. Sail & repairing it &c. Saw many small fry. So the Day End Lat. 5 miles. N. Lat. Long 179 05 West

Saturday May 13. Weather extremely pleasant throughout the Day, attended with light breezes from the N. N. E. Ship under full sail Standing to the North & west for the whole fish. Transactions has Consisted in making & finish of repairing the foretopsail & bent it again & with the common Saturday works &c. &c. Nothing has been seen to attract the least attention Excepting a number of blackfish &c. So End the Day Lat. 00 46 North Long

1837. On cruising for whale

Sunday May 14 All these 24 hours very fine & pleasant weather & attended with gentle breezes from the N.B.E. Ship with all usual sail set standing to the N.W. the Course. Saw many porpoises but no whales & thus ends the day. fine. Lat. 1.02 North. Long by Lunar 173.10.45 West.

Monday May 15. Weather quite pleasant for fishing through the day & fresh breezes from the N.N.E. Ship under full sail steering the Course of N.N.W. Transactions has consisted in fitting Maintopgallantbackstays. &c.... As usual nothing to attract our attention in line of whaling. So the day ends Lat. 2.26. North

Tuesday May. 16. This day begins tolerable fine weather attended with fresh wind winds from the N.N.E & some squally. &c Middle watch the same. Ship under full sail. &c. Latter part strong winds & squally & rainy urges heavy weather for the Trade. Shortened sail accordingly. Split the foretopgallantsail in an injudicious act & then sent down to repair &c. Saw a number of blackfish. So ends the day steering N.N.W West. Lat. 3.55 North

Wednesday May 17. Strong N East winds & high squals & urged rainy unfavorable weather throughout the day for the Trade Ship under a heavy press of sail steering N.W by N.... Moderate & fresh weather. Mr. Bassail Reassumed the full Watches again for the passage to Japan. &c. So ends. & Saw B. fish Lat. 5.52 North Long

Thursday May 18. All this day Brisk N.E by N. winds & squally urged heavy weather. Ship steering N.W by N.... under all necessary sail. Employed in ships duty & repairing some sails &c. &c. Saw 1 sheat porpoises. So ends Lat 7.30. North

Friday May 19. Brisk, N East winds & urged & squally weather. Ship under the usual sail. Steering N.W by N. for the Japan seas. Employed in repairing sails. Saw not anything at all. So ends Lat 9.36 North

Saturday May 20. Brisk N East Trades. & urged heavy weather throughout the day. Ship under a heavy press of sail steering the course N.W by N. the watch. Employed at Sailworks & repairing sails. &c. saw porpoises & caught one. So ends Lat, 11.42 North long

152

1837. Bound To the Sea of

Sunday May 21. All these 24. hours took N.E. Trades & clear weather allowed with rather an large sea &c. Ship under a heavy press of sail.. Steering N.W. by N.. course & nothing has been in sight to attract the least attention.. So Ends.. Latt. 14.42 North Long

Monday May 22. Fresh Trades.. & for the most part of the day fine weather for the trade of whaling.. Ship under full sail Steering N.W. by N.. with free.. &c. Transactions has been in repairing sails.. &c. &c. Nothing to attract our attention has been in sight So Ends.. Latt 16.05 North — Long

Tuesday May 23. Fair Trades & pleasant excepting an occasional squall of rain throughout the day Ship Steering the course N.W. by N.. & with free.. The watch has been employed in repairing sails & other light works in the way of the ship.. not the least stirring fish has been seen.. So the day Ends Latt 17.05 North = Long 153.40 West...

Wednesday May 24. All these 24 hours, fresh E. East Trade winds & pleasant weather for the whaling trade &c. &c. Transactions consisted in repairing Sails. Saw nothing like a sign of whales So Ends Steering N.W. by N.. with all speed.. &c —
Latt. 19.54 North = Long 154.00.00 West..

Thursday May 25. All these 24 hours fresh E. East Trades & pleasant weather.. The watch employed in Sails Tailing & bent To P. G. Sail &c.. &c.. To repair & Mizzen.. Saw no big fish So End steering N.W. course.. Latt 22.04 North — — —
Long by Obs 155.16.30 West

Friday May 26. All weather pleasant throughout the day.. with gentle E. East Trades the watch employed in ship early piling Bobstay &c &c & nothing of the whale has been in sight So Ends steering N.W. by N. with space Lat 23.15. N
Long 156.25 West.

Saturday May 27. All these 24 hours remarkable fine & pleasant weather for the trade of whaling &c The watch employed in the duties of the day.. &c. &c... A shoal of porpoises has been in sight but no whales So Ends Steering N.W. by N.. with gentle N.E. East Trades.. Latt 24.25 North
Long by Obs 157.34.00 West

1851. Japan

Sunday May 28. All these 4 & 20 hours very pleasant weather attended with light breezes & calms mostly from the South & East. Ship working to the N. & West very moderately. &c. & nothing has been in sight. The day Ends So, Lat 25.00 North Long 157.55 W.

Monday May 29. This day commences with light airs & calms & weather fine &c. Mid. light breezes from the S.E. to South & weather the same Latter part brisk wind from the Southwest & something moved on our head sea. &c &c, Ship under full Sail steering N.W. by N. course Transactions consisted in Ships duty. &c. &c, saw nothing worthy of remark So Ends the Day. Lat 25.55 North Long by Inf. 155.15

Tuesday May 30. All this day Strong S.W to West Winds & Cloudy rainy weather. Ship under full sail a pitching off to the N.E. West. Occupied in various jobs & sent down F. & Main Royal yards & mainsail fly jibs & stowed him away for a spell or so. Nothing has been in sight So Ends sufficiently rugged. Lat by Obs 27.29. North Long

Wednesday May 31. This day begins with strong winds from the westward & pleasing rugged cold bad weather Mid. the wind hauled out to the Northward accompanied with some rain & an ugly sea. Latter part winds & sea high, Cold unpleasant & bad weather for the Poor Ship. Kept with rather in. Hauling common share of sail and pitching over (or pounding under) the seas. to the North & West for fish. but found not even one. Transactions nouings Exclusive, Excepting Studding & bracing So Ends a rugged & cold Day Lat 28.24 North

Thursday June 1 1851. This day begins with fresh winds from the North & quite chilly rugged hazy of weather &c. Mid. & latter part winds moderate & from N. to N.E. & the weather more fine. Employed in Ships Duty &c. Ship now has, or supposed to be on the seas of Japan, or in the morning were the whalefish went to live. &c, Consequently we have common the common & natural proceedings of angling for them & changed the Watches & laying under short sail in the night time. &c. &c. &c. &c. & This Ends the first day of June a finback whale has been in sight Lat 29.18 Long

154

Friday June 2. Commences with quite fine weather with the Wind light from the N. E. Wind just veering from the S. W. & Increasing. Shortened sail to Latter part Hoisted Main Topsail & sear from S. W. to West. Attended with Cloudy hazey rainy & bad Weather. In sail two, a Close Reef Main Topsail & Foremast Transactions very light &c, N. W. & S. W. Saw a sail under our Lee, some 10 or 12 Miles Dist. & Lots of porpoises So the Day Ends with high weather & sea Latt. 29.55 North

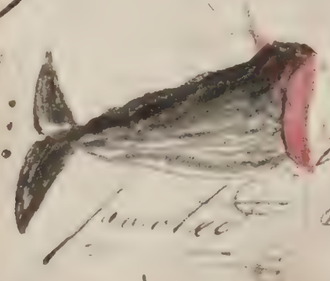
Saturday June. 3. Winds from the N. West & blowing a strong gale & sea high Cloudy wet unfavorable weather. Ship under close sail & just without some considerable motion. But somewhere near the passage of the Day the winds moderated to a fresh breeze, & left a hard rolling sea &c but however made some sail & stood on the hunt, but saw nothing but the above mentioned Ship. Employed in the duties of the Day. So Ends Latt. 30.30 North.

Sunday June 4. Winds from the Westward & the breezes fresh to light & rather wet for comfortable weather throughout the Day. Ship a Scrapping in search of fish. Saw nothing of Most of the Forenoon. Concluding a number of Gonys & small frys. So Ends Lat. 30.19 North.

Monday June 5. This Day begins with light & gentle breezes from the westward & weather fine. Wet & latter part light this & Calms, mostly from the Northward &c &c & weather still fine & pleasant &c; &c. &c. Lat. 2. P.M. A Ship came within view &c passed to windward of us. dist. 1/4 of a mile. At. yes very hungry and Steep for news &c

& so they have to go Scrapping & that too I guarantee they Scrape their bottoms out, before they find any whales seen here. As there is no sign-s, this Day been seen of the whale. Employed at Repairing Mainsail So Ends L. 29.55. N

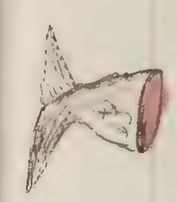
Tuesday June. 6. Weather fine & gentle S. E. winds all the Day At 7 A.M. we perceived large whales towed the boats for them & made to two of them fast pointed from one, & we succeeded in taking one of the pointed Ship & Chained him up So Ends the Day Latt. 30.25 North, 30



1837 A. Sperry Whalelakering &c &c

Wednesday June 7. All this 24 hours fresh winds & cloudy & some rugged weather. Hooked on & cut in our anchor & cut up the jungs & Cleared up so we all clear again. So Ends Writing. Latt. 30.15 North.

Thursday June 8. Fresh N. East Winds & weather mostly pleasant in the Night. Employed in Cooking &c. pinny watch. At 4 P.M. saw whales. & leave the boats for them but all to offered as the fish were going to the windward very lively so gave up the chase & returned on board. At 6. A.M. remaining same more whales lagged to boat & harpooned one of them & struck fast to the Ship. & left head & in with the body & the day Ends. Latt 30.20 North Long 192.40 W. sat



Friday June 9. 45th Miles from the Castward & the breeze fresh & weather passable for the time. worked on & cut in the W.S. Cleared away & got to boiling &c. 96, 96. So Ends & saw no whales this day. Latt. 30.33 North Long. 193 W sat

Saturday June 10. Miles from the South, & Eastward & fresh breezes, attended with some rainy foggy & small rain throughout the day. Ship on the Tramp for whale. At 4. finished boiling & so were Cleared up & prepared off. but without a drifting accident with a cask of oil, which broke itself down between decks, with the assistance of an accidental roll of the Ship but to no great loss of the oil. & an different morning finish has took place. So Ends saw finback. Latt. 30.20 North Long 193.10 West

Sunday June 11. Miles from S.E. to N.E & the breeze fresh. & the weather hazey but pleasant. throughout the day. At 6. Ship At Tramping. But we sighted nothing only a number of finbacks & porposes & the Like kinds. So Ends. the day Latt. 30.03 North Long. 193.32 W.

Monday June 12. All this day gentle winds from the North & East & sea very smooth & tranquill. Weather rather black & hazey although very pleasant. Ship on the tramp but sighted nothing. Transactions has consisted in Coopering & Stowing down about 75 barrels of oil between Decks. & Ends the day. So Ends Latt 30.48 North Long 194.20 West
Or 165.33 East

Tuesday June 13. All these 4 & 20. Jours fine & pleasant weather for the whaleing business.. attended with moderate N.E. winds throughout the Day Towards sea &c Ship a tramping over the ground in search of the big fish.. but nothing appeared in sight except several finback whales & some porpoises &c &c Transactions has consisted in many branches & various kinds of ships duty such as carpentering, Sailmaking & Pinkering &c &c.. So Ends Lat. 30.16 South....

Wednesday June. 14. Winds from N.E. to S.E. & fresh breze & the weather fair for the Trade.. throughout the Day Ship as usual on the Cruise for the Whale But nothing more than a number of finners, has been sighted.. Transactions always extensive but notwithstanding we made a quantity of rattling rope together with some tinkering.. &c.. &c.. & 24 m2 22f. 104w 39. 39f 116d. &c &c So Ends the Day Lat. 30.00 North, Long

Thursday June 15. Pleasant weather for the most part of the Day although attended with some rain betime.. Winds at most S.W. to West, the breze gentle.. Ship on the Tramp.. & N. 9 ft M. Saw Spermy whales & had for many hours some distance to the westward of us, But at 10 Lowered the boats for them in chase.. & after a Deal of manouvures.. & having what I may term a bad fault.. we perceived it to be of no service.. as the whales appeared to be acquainted with a boat.. or at any rate very wild.. So we gave up the chase & returned on board. & the fish out of sight to the windward, So Ends rather unfortunate.. Lat 30.20 Long 19

Friday June 16. Begins with fine weather & slight westerly winds.. Wind & Latter parts fresh winds out from the S.E. attended with strong rains & rather unfavorable weather for the Trade..... Ship on the hunt & saw many porpoise & small fish.. Transactions rather light So the Day Ends &c Obs...

Saturday June 17. This day commences with strong weather & some rain.. & fresh winds at N.E.. Middle part quite pleasant & favorable weather for the Trade &c with winds at S. & the breze gentle.. &c. Latter part strong breezes at S.W. & raining bad weather for the Trade.. Ship under Short Sail & sawing for fish. many finbacks has been sighted. Employed in Saturdays works So Ends. No. Obs .....

1837. Japan

Sunday June 18. All this day Brisk S. West winds & rugged. Cloudy Raining. & foggy & very unfavorable weather for the Boats. Ship on the Tramp. & Sighted a number of finbacks & porpoises. So Ends this day. Lat. 30.55 North.

Monday June 19. Winds from S. West & a gentle breeze. & the weather attended with a thick fog. throughout the day. Ship under Short sail. Stood no lights nor lookout. Transactions trifling. So Ends this day So &c. &c. &c.

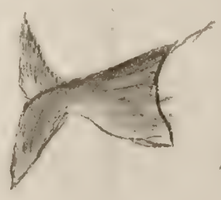
Tuesday June 20. Begins with thick foggy weather & light S. West winds N.E. & latter part weather more clear & pleasant. although some hazey betimes. Ship on the Tramp for the whole H. Saw a number of killers & A ship (Commonly known in these seas by the appellation of Shooter) Passed to the weather of us dist. 1 mile. Employed in Ship duty. So Ends Lat. 30.35 N. Long

Wednesday June. 21. Winds S.S.E. & fresh breeze & weather tolerably fair. but quite hazey & thick atmosphere. & bad sighting in the distance. Ship on the tramp H. & many finbacks came within view. At 9 A. M. the above mentioned Shooter (I believe) passed to weather of us Dist 1 Mile. & must be hungry some No gaming. Employed moderately So Ends Lat. 30.35 N Long

Thursday June 22. Winds S.W by W & fresh breeze & hazey & smoky. & rather rough. throughout the day..... Ship on the tramp as usual. But saw nothing to attract the least attention in whale line..... But at 4 P.M. Saw another Sail under our lee some 10 Miles dist. Employed in Ship duty. So Ends Lat 30.48 N. Long

Friday June 23. Winds W. by S. fresh breeze & sea rather rough... & attended with hazey foggy & rainy weather for the greater part of the day. Continue to keep the old hooker a cruising in search of the Whale. but nothing has in view that is worthy of Remark. Transactions always Extensive So Ends. Lat 30.30 North Long.

Saturday June 24. Winds S.W. fresh breeze & hazey weather & raw some H. At 1 P.M. Saw S. Whale above of the ship and saw to relate they were betakeing themselfs to the windward upon the top of their speed. & believeing the worst outstripped all the speed we could procure, at least 3 if not 5 to 1 So consequently content think of giving chase. & they were soon out of sight. So the works of safety was done, So Ends. L30. N. Long



Sunday June 25. Winds S. W. by West light breeze & unusually fine & pleasant weather for the Trade throughout the Day Ship a Traversing the Sea of Japan over in search for fin whale as usual. But sighted nothing but a number of finback whales & porpos &c —
So Ends a fine Day. Latt. 29.45. North & Long. of the Day 134 47 West.

Monday June 26. All those 8 believe 20. & 4 hours, the weather fine in the Evening, & the winds from S. W. by W. & the breze suitable for fast said &c &c. Sea appears to be smooth & Tranquil. & favorable for the whale trade. Ship as usual on the Bland with her masts heads well manned. But factorum all that has been sighted was a Shoal of the porpos & an occasional jumper. &c Transactions on board on this Day was. Takering, only a small fast on the Fore Rigging & applying a number of new lanyards to it..... & Thus Ends the Day fine.. Latt 30.00 North

Tuesday June 27. Pleasant weather, & winds at S. W. & the breeze gentle throughout the Day. Saw nothing to call our attention in the least in the line of whaling. Engaged at making a quantity of small rope for various uses or purposes. &c..
So Ends the Day Latt. 30.10 North Long

Wensday June 28. The first & middle parts of these 24 hours unusually pleasant & fine weather, & gentle breze at S. W. Latter wines shifted to the Northward accompanied With Showers of light rain & foggy Cloudy &c. &c. Sighted nothing worthy of mention. Transaction not Extensive So Ends the Day fair for the Trade Latt. 30.30 North Long

Thursday June 29. Winds from the Northward & fresh cool breezes & the weather not over pleasant for the Trade. &c, continue to angle fast with small yet very small success. & this day too. have not sighted nothing that's worthy of mention.. Transacted some works in line of the Rope maker.. So Ends Latt 31.02 Long....

Friday June 30. Winds from the Northward too N. East. & the breeze fresh & cool &c. & the weather fair for Two Jackets throughout.. Sighted 8 finner & jumper & porpos & bilfish & many rose & spouts &c &c. But whales, seem: none, Engaged at Ships Duty So Ends this month of June.. Latt 32 05 North. Long

Saturday July 1. 1837. This first day July comes in with fine & pleasant weather.. & gentle breezes from North East to S. East & the Sea fine & smooth.. favorable in the extreme for the whaling trade... &c. &c. Continue to angle or saw over the wished Ocean.. Not entirely destitute of that Hope.. which is so often resorted to.. to alleviate the distresses of the almost disconsolate &c &c.. A finback or two has been in sight.. Transactions has Consisted in the works of the Day.. So Ends.. Lat. 32.. 00.. North.. Long

Sunday July 2. Winds from.. S. E. to East & gentle breeze & pleasant for the Trade throughout the Day.. Rambling over the sea in search.. of the whale. At near the Jugged end of the Day saw as we supposed finbacks & the nearest S. Whale & to the weather of us.. 2 dist & however lowered the boats for them in chase.. But nothing was seen of the whales from the boats, nor from the Ship. after the boats got clear of her.. so gave up the hunt & returned on board.. So Ends.. Lat. 31.. 30.. North.. Long

Monday July 3. All these 4.. & 24 hours pleasant weather attended with with winds about Southest & fresh breeze throughout Saw several finbacks a long distance to the weather of us.. Employed at Ship duty So Ends the Day.. Lat 30.. 44.. North Long

Tuesday July 4. & the fourth Day has Come forth again with all the brilliancy & splendor of an extreme pleasant day & weather, too.. & that too every thing in nature appears well calculated.. to do homage to the splendor of the day.. in token of reverence to those who have ~~sprung to & bled~~ for the rights & liberties of America & Even spent their lives to eliviate the sorrows of human wretchedness.. &c.. &c.. &c.. &c.. &c.. &c.. Old Japan sea I believe is some if not far out of of the limits of those shores When I suppose the Jesse mouthed canon now not charged with Leaden balls, its depening throat with shouts that reach the distant hills. &c.. &c.. &c. So therefore we must remain contented & to be Silent & wish those well who are partakers of more splendid scenes of the day. &c &c. &c.. &c.. &c..

& So the day Ends with gentle S. E. Winds smooth sea &c &c.. & saw nothing of the S. whale to attract our attention in the least

Lat. 30.. 13.. North.....
Long.. 1 West

Wednesday July 5 Winds S. E. & the breeze very light. & the weather unusually fine & pleasant warm &c. Sea smooth in the extreme throughout the day. Ship as usual on Tramp &c. & sighted about two finbacks whales But as the Spermy part were about to stoking scarce in every sense of the word.....

Transactions nothing Extensive so the day Ends

Lat. 30.0 B North.

Thursday July 6. Fine weather & this day remarkable pleasant & favorable weather for the trade of whaling &c. Attended with gentle Southeast breezes & smooth sea Ship still on the cruise as usual for the whale — & at 4 P. M. or near the Legend of the day A shoal of S. Whales here in sight to the windward of us dist. 6 1/2 miles & a working to the leeward All in our favor, So Ends the day a working the ship for them...

Friday July 7. Commences with gentle S. E. breezes & increasing & pleasant weather &c. At ½ 1 P. M. the whales were near off our Ship about 1 mile dist. So we lowered all the boats for them & got safe with them soon & the L boat hooked on to a one. It resisted in the act of darting the first stove the boat some considerable & the whole took to heels quite freely for some distance & finally took to sounding & took the line & there they all took to their heels. & with more speed if possible to clear out of this, but we continued to chase them till sunset but all to no effect & returned on board. Mid part fresh winds & some squally. Later part fine weather & gentle breezes at about S. E. Smooth sea &c. &c. &c.

Pick the Line

& Thus Ends the Day & repairing the above mentioned boat. Lat

Saturday July 8. All these 24 hours unusually fine & pleasant weather Moderate light gentle winds from S. E. to E. Nothing & fine smooth sea applicable for the Trade &c.

& About ½ 8 A. M. saw a number of S. Whales to the windward of us dist. 4 to 5 miles. & Consequently we worked the Ship for them, & made preparations to give them chase. & even launched the L. boat & rigged her &c. again. At 10 Leave on the boats & after them — & after rowing so..... & unanswering rather write & that too. the fish I believe was very quick sighted & so they perceived the boats & betook themselves to the windward & that too out of sight — & we returned on board again with no fish. So Ends the Day Lat 2.9, 34, N.

Long

1837. 1 Jew Oemoloh which 3. [illegible] 74 [illegible] [illegible]....

Sunday 3. [illegible] &c. &c. &c. &c. .....

Monday 4. This Day begins with gentle breezes from about S.E. & extremely fine & pleasant weather for the Trade &c. & Again at 2 P.M. we saw the before mentioned whales which had shaped off to the windward & coming to the Leeward again. So we lower the boats & Chased them untill sundown & all to spent as strength are possessed with very sharp Eyes, or any rate extremely wild &c. & returned on board & took up the boats no fish Mid: & Latter parts light airs mostly from the Eastward & pleasant & warm &c. &c. Saw a number of porpoises &c. So Ends the Day. Latt 29. 20 N. & Long. 203. 38. W.

Tuesday July 10. All these 24 hours light Airy & Calms & pleasant fine warm weather throughout the Day Ship under no headway, but however some porpoises & porpoises came in sight, Employed rather trifling So Ends the Day. Latt 29. 30. N. & Long 203. 48. West.

Wednesday July 11. This first part of this Day pleasant & fine warm weather & a Check Calm. Mid: & Latter parts light & gentle breezes at about S. West. Extremely favorable for the whaling business, Ship as usual on the hunt. & Sighted many finback whales & jimpers &c. but No. S. whales. Transactions nothing Extensive So the Day Ends Latt 29. 10. North Long 203. 36. 15. W.

Thursday July 12. Commences w. gentle S. W. breezes, & remarkable pleasant & pleasant weather. Mid: & Latter parts fresh breezes from the same & fair for the Trade. Ship on the hunt As usual but Sighted nothing worthy of mention & thus Ends the Day. Latt. 29. 42 N. Long.

1837. A Whaletaking in the

Thursday, July 13. Commences with fresh S. W. wind & the weather fair &c. At 3 P. M. Saw whales & lowered the boats for them.. Hooked one & at sunset got him to the Ship & Chained. M.d. & Latter part strong winds from S. S. W. & rainy threatening weather but however hooked on & cut the fish in & cleared away the deck &c. So Ends quite sugest. 46 bbls. Latt 29.54 North Long

Friday July 14. Commences with strong S. W. & wyed cloudy thick unfavorable weather. Employed in boiling &c... Mid.- part usualy strong attended with squals & heavy rain.. Cast down on Cabooseeness &c. for an hour or two. & then fowed up again & got the body boiled &c. &c. Latter part winds from the same & quite heavy. attended with copious quantitys of rain So Ends the day to rainy to boil.. Barrels &c. 46 Bls.

Saturday July 15. From the first part of this day to 4 P. M. rainy in the Extreme, & Attended with Strong S. W. winds & wyed.. & At 5 weather more fine & clear in some measure. Off cabooseeness & finished boiling our fish. &c &c. At 12. to 2 A. M. heavy rains by squals & from 2 to 6, A. M. A cessation of the rain & wind quite moderate. & from 6. to the end of the day Alternately, clear & Cloudy & rather swelling.. & the common Transactions of the Day was strictly adhered too.. &c. &c. &c. & thus Ends the day.. Latt. 29.24. North.. Long. 202.30.15 West

Sunday July 16. Commences with winds at S. W. & the breeze fresh & some squals & wyed &c. &c. Mid.- & Latter parts wind from the same & the breeze gentle & quite favorable for the Trade &c. Ships on the Grounds as usual for fish & many porposes & some jumpers has been in sight & So Ends this day.. Latt. 29.34 North.

Monday July 17. This day commences, with light breezes from the S. W. & M. & something rainy & showers or squals Mid.- part fine weather & nearly Calm, Latter part D. Clark Calm & warm & pleasant &c. Saw Nothing to attract the least attention Transactions nowise Extensive, So the day End Latt. 30.00 North. Long 2 West.

1837. Jackson Seas

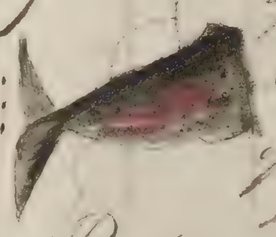
Tuesday July 18. Begins with an light breze at S. W. West attended with an occasional showers of rain but otherwise pleasant & favorable & warm for the Trade. Mid: & Latter parts light airs or nearly a Check Calm. Nothing came in sight that is worthy mention. Transactions has Consisted in light Ships Duty &c. Thus Ends Latt. 30.10 North Long 204. 10 West.....

Wednesday July 19. This Day commences with winds S. S. W. & the breze very light & the weather extremely pleasant for the Trade &c. Mid: & Latter parts winds from about S. W. & the breze gentel & smooth sea, extremely favorable, for the transaction of wheelbarrowing. But saw no stock for to call our attention in the least. Although we continue on the Trade &c &c Employed in heaving a few stitches in & about a Mainsail &c. So Ends Latt 30.15 N.

Thursday July 20. This day begins with remarkable pleasant weather & the breze S. S. W. & gentle & favorable &c, &c, &c Mid: winds at S. W. & Cloudy. Latter part fresh S. W. winds & squaly rainy weather unfavorable weather for the Trade. Saw nothing at all Transactions Consisted in Ships duty So Ends Latt. 30.30 North. Long.

Friday July 21. This Day Commences with winds at S. S. W. & the breze fresh & rather lowery & squaly weather Mid: & Latter parts. light airs to a check calm attended with an occational showers of rain & quite warm but wholesome weather for good health. But in regard to the weather for the act of whale Bakeing a little more of a breze would be more suitable on an occasion of that nature..... Ship a Sawing according to the brezes, for the whale but Sighted a number of grampuses only & an humber hole & took it on board. Transactions not extensive So Ends This Day Latt 31. 15 North Long.

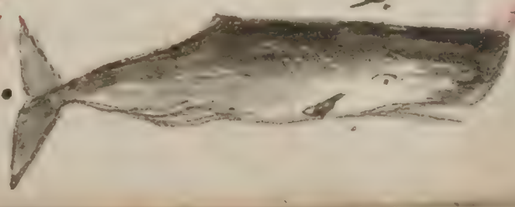
Saturday July 22. The first & mid: parts of This Day very light airs or nearly Calm & the weather warm & pleasant &c..... Engaged at gaffering the Oil of the last fish. Latter part gentle brezes at S. S. W. & Extremely favorable. Stowed down the the above oil. & Transacted the duties of the day. &c. At 10 A. M. saw a large shoal of small whales. Lowered the B... & fastened to a fish a piece & took 3 to the Ship. So Ends Latt 31.00 North.



Parted almost as usual —

24.

24.

24 

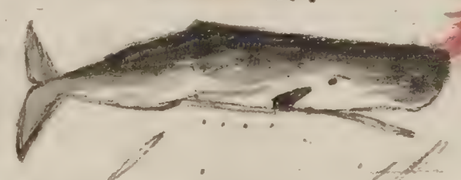
Sunday July 23. This day begins with extremely pleasant weather & the wind at S.W. the breeze gentle & sea tranquil Hooked on & cut in our blubber. Mid: part fresh Southerly winds & pleasant. Cleared away the heads & got to boiling. Latter part some considerable rain by showers or squalls. So Ends a boiling & filing craft. H.C. Latt 31. 10 North.

Monday July 24. The first part of this day has been attended with more or less rain & light & fresh winds alternately or by squals. Mid: & Later parts fresh winds at S by East & cloudy & squaly with thunder & lightning & some rain H.C. Employed at boiling throughout the day Excepting we on cover once for a smart shower of rain, saw many jumpers a breaching. & this Ends. Latt 32. 11 North.

Tuesday July 25. This day Commencing with winds at South & the B. fresh fine weather betimes although something rugged ses on. H.C. finished boiling & Cleared up washed off H.C. Mid: part weather pleasant with moderate winds at S.S.E. Latter part winds the same & attended with several showers of rain. Employed variously & filing craft H.C. Saw many jumpers So Ends Latitude 32. North. Long

Wednesday July 26. The first of this day fine & pleasant weather & fresh S. winds, & came in sight of a dead whale supposed to be one of the 3 or 4 which went off spouting three 3 days previous, & we took him to the ship (although something blasted) & cut him in & hoisted out about 12 lbs. from him. & Cleared up & made ready for more H.C. Mid: & Latter parts the winds the same & the breeze gentle. Employed at various works & setting up pipe staves So Ends & ship on the tramp as usual... Latt. 31.55 North. Long

Thursday July 27. 12th Ship



This day begins with pleasant & favorable weather for the Trade, & gentle breezes at about S East H.C. H.C. & Cropped 60 lbs. of Oil to stow down, Mid: part fresh winds S.S.E. & squaly & rainy Latter part quite strong winds & rugged for the Trade. Employed at stowing down Larboard side aft between decks. Ship under close sail & nothing has been in sight that worthy of mention. So Ends something rugged. H.C. H.C...
Latt. 31.55 North.
Long.

1837. Japan —

Friday July 28. All these 24 hours Strong winds at S. E. & quite rugged, & unfavorable weather for the Transactions of whaling, finished stowing down the oil & cleared the decks &c. & unbent the Foresail & repairing it. &c. Ship under Close Sail. So Ends saw nothing worthy of mention

Latt. 31. 50. North. Long.

Saturday July 29. The first part of this day. Strong winds at S. E. by E. & rugged unfavorable weather for the Trade. finished repairing the foresail & bent it again. &c. & Have two Ships pass us under our lee. Mid: winds E. by South & increasing. Latter part Strong gales at about East. & an high sea on. Ship under Storm sail bare lee. & Tacks & got aloft a new Mainstay on an preventer to the old one. As it is appearing the worse for wear, or nearly parted &c. So Ends & the weather appears to be threating. &c. Latt 31. 29 N. & one of the above mentioned ships still in sight

Sunday July 30 The first & mid: parts of this day. Strong gales from the Eastward & attended with an high sea &c &c Took in the bow Boat & lashed & secured &c &c Latter part the winds about E S E. & weather more moderate. But still the weather very unfavorable & rugged for the Trade. Ship under Close sail. & saving &c. But Nothing has been in sight excepting one Ship. Transactions. trifling. So Ends the Day

Latt. 31. 02 North. Long.

Monday July 31. All these 24 hours Strong winds from the East & rugged unfavorable weather for the Trade &c &c. Ship under short sail & sweating to the mast, more or less saw of the whale kind. But the before mentioned ship is still in sight under our lee. Transactions many Extensive. & Bless Ends this day & Month.

Latt. 31. 44. North Long

Tuesday August 1. 1837. All this day. Winds from East to E. N. E. & brisk breezes & rugged unfavorable weather for fishing. & the Ship a sawing as usual for them. At 11 Stand Down our course & keep actives lose striking appearance that she was among whales. At 12 Observation Saw a breech near the above mentioned ship headed the ship for it So Ends this rugge Day

Latt 32. 11 North Long

Wednesday August 2. The first part of this day brisk winds at E.N.E. & quite rugge weather. & we saw the whales that the other ship has been chaseing, a coming to the windward lively, but however we lower our boats for them, but all to no effect as they far outstripped our chase &c. & continue in sight to the windward of us until sundown & still under lively headway &c. &c. &c. & P.M. Spoke the above mention ship Bahr proved to be the Edward Cortuson of London with 600 lbs 2 Mo. & their boat came along side some 1 or 2 hours or so.... Mid: part winds more moderate & N.E., & weather fair.... Latter wind fresh at N.E., & an heavy swell of the sea, &c. & at about 11 A.M. saw as we supposed the above mentioned whales to the windward of us dist. 3 miles. Worked the ship for them & set a signal for the Ship which were under our lee.. some 3 to 4 miles & thus Ends with fair to windward of, dist 2 Miles... Latt 32 North.

Thursday August 3. The first part of this day winds fresh at about N.E., & large, tumbling swell on S.... & we lowered all the boats for the whales as likewise did the other Ship & pushed away at them rather wile.. & came on board & took up the boats... &c. & chased with the Ship for an hour or so. & then, down 3 boats & put in for them again but rather strange games was played with them as it did appear.. but we continued the chase untill sundown & then we were forced to give over & come on, with no fish. A common consequence these days, as it seems. & the other ships boats appeared to be gaining them up sharp &c.....

Mid: part light airs & calms.. Latter part Dark Calm & an large rolling heavy of the sea or swell.. So Ends & the Cortuson out of sight.. Latt 31.19 North, Long.

Friday August 4. The first part of this day perfectly calm & warm & pleasant weather.. although attended with an lonesome swell from the North, & East.. Middle part very light Airs mostly at.. South & East.. & pleasant &c. Latter part light breezes from the S.E.. & increasing to a brisk breeze from the same. & soon became Cloudy & squally with some rain &c. &c.. Ship on the hunt as usual & many jumpers & porpoises came in view. Transactions Consisted in Ships Duty But of rather a light nature &c

& So Ends this Day.. Latt.. 31.. 40 North

Long West.

1837. On Japan —

Sunday August 5. The first of These 24 hours brisk breezes at the S. E. & squally with squall, pain & c. Saw many Grampus Mid:. Light breezes from the South, Latter part light airs, or nearly Calm & pleasant weather Saw 2 Ships & in the Distance. Transactions Consisted in the duties of the Day & Stowed away a small number barrels of oil in the Room &c So Ends this Day Latt 31. 45, North. Long 203. 30. West

Sunday August 6. All These 24 hours fine & pleasant weather, attended with an variety of breezes from a Chopt calm to a brisk breeze, & very Shifty. &c. &c. Ship on the Tramp as usual, Saw a number of grampuses. &c The above ship remains still in Sight. This Ends the Day Latt 31. 23. North. Long

Monday August 7. Begins with light breezes from the S. E. & increasing &c & Pleasant for the Trade. Mid:. & Latter parts Fresh & Strong breezes N. E. S. E. & rugge squally & Cloudy rainy unfavorable weather. Ship under Storm sail lying to for better weather &c. &c. Saw 2 Ships under our Lee About 10 miles dist, & This day Ends. N. W.

Observed the the water to be green

Tuesday August 8. The first part of This Day high winds & sea from the S. E. & Cloudy raining bad weather. Ship under Storm sail. Mid:. winds more moderate &c Latter part fine weather & gentle breezes from the E. S. E. smooth sea & favorable for the Trade. &c, &c, Ship under full sail on the cruise & many porpose has been in view. Observed the water to be Colour So Ends. Latt 30. 12. North Long

Wednesday August 9. The first & Mid:. parts of This Day fine weather & gentle breezes at S. E. Latter part brisk breezes from the East, & squally & quite rugged weather Ship under short-sail & sweating over the waves in search of fish, but nothing came within view Transactions not Extensive So Ends, This Day West.....
Latt. 29. 50 North Long

Thursday August 10. This day begins with strong winds from the Eastward & rugged, threatening weather Ship under Close sail &c. Mid:. part winds at E. N. E. & blew on quite heavy & causing rugged. Latter part Winds at E. N. E. & increasing Took in Low boat in & hoisted the others & lashed & secured the hatches & various concerns in & about the Ship. Carried Close

1837

Saturday

" & from 8 A.M. to the End of the Day, it blew very heavy. Shipped with an very large bag sea & some spun which caused the ship to labor & roll heavily & many of the tackles was laid stretched & many was hauled ditto ditto.. ditto.. ditto.... So Ends This day with Close Storm sail

No. Obs....

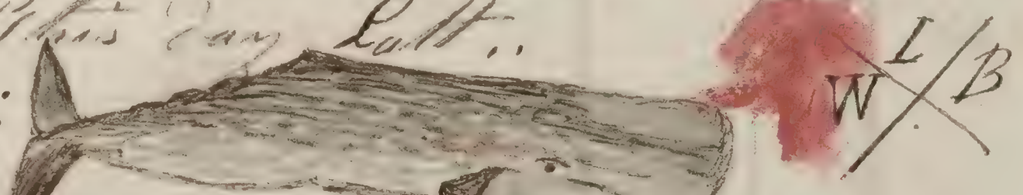
Friday August 11 This Day Commences with an heavy gale from the Eastward attended with an uncommon high sea. Ship under Close storm sail, makeing as fair weather of it as can be Expected but however some considerable water came on board betimes.. ditto.. ditto. Mid: first wind hauled to the S.E & rather more moderate but the sea ran high & Cross, Latter part wind from the same & moderated away to a Strong breze, loose the fore sail & fore T.. Stagsail & set them & were ship ditto Employed in replacing some of the ropes or rigging that were parted ditto & receiving new main & M:- Topsail Braces ditto.

So Ends This Day of heavy weather

Latt.

Saturday August 12. The first part of This Day brisk winds from the S.E.. & quite rough sea on ditto. & at 3.. P.M we saw several large whales Close aboard the ship & lowered 2 boats & got fast to one & in, the act of fastening the whale stove the boats some considerable but succeeded in rowing him over ditto. & at 6 the Evening we got him to the Ship & chained & at 5 A.M.. Morning hoisted on & began to cut in, & at 12.. or the End of the Day we got the head off & body in.. ditto with the weather rather more fine, & the wind still at the S.E..

& Thus Ends This Day Latt..



15th:

Sunday August 13.. Weather fair throughout.. & winds at.. S.E.. to S.S.E, gentle breze. Hoisted in the head & put in the junk boiled the Oil ditto. & the natural proceedings of boiling & Cleaning away. ditto. Sittings Evening were as usual adhered to & Thus Ends The Day.. Latt..

Monday August 14. Extremely pleasant throughout the Day attended with winds at S.S.E, breezes gentle to light. Finish. on the Trash.. ditto. At 12.. P.M, or midnight we got through a boiling.. the fish, & the Latter half of the Day were employed variously.. So Ends. Latt.

1837. Japan

Tuesday August 15. Weather Extremely fine & pleasant warm &c &c throughout the day. & breeze light & gentle from the S. & East. Ship as usual a Bumping for fish.. but no sighns of any seen.. Transactions Consisted chiefly in repairing Waist boat & setting up Spreets Rigged in the Flyjibe boom & stowe away the rigging belonging thereunto & So Ends this day Observed the seawater to be quite of a green Colour &c.. Latt.. Long.. 155 ½ d. West

Wednesday August 16. Weather remarkable pleasant.. & Winds light from the S. East throughout the day Transactions has consisted in Coopering the Oil of the last fish.. & stowing it down.. Nothing more in Sight worthy of mention in relation to the whole.. & Thus Ends the day of good warm Comfortable sweating weather &c.....

Latt.. by Obs.. Long

Thursday August 17. Winds S. E.. to S. W. & the breeze mostly very light & weather pleasant in the Extreme throughout the day Transactions has been various such as stowing off the empty Casks from off deck & filling some nigersing & painting waist boat &c.. &c. Ship under full sail standing on the Cruise for more fish but none came in view.. but near the End of the day we saw a bottlenose whaleman, about 16 miles dist from us.. & Thus the Day Ends S.. E.. L. W..

Long

Friday August 18. The first & mid. parts of this day fair & very pleasant weather & the winds S. W.. to West & gentle breezes. Latter part winds hauled out the Northward & the Breeze with light squals of rain &c.. Ship on the nearly &c.. but nothing came within our view that's worthy of mention.. Transactions has Consisted in various works such as repairing the Fryaworks & fitting ship for a Fray &c &c &c.. So Ends the Day.. Latt

Long...

Saturday August 19. Pleasant weather all these 24 hours & throughout very light breezes from North to West Ship under full sail.. & standing the cruise over for the whole & a number of grampuses seen only Engaged at repairing sails & the ordinary duties of the Day were attended to... &c.. &c. & Thus Ends

Latt..

Long..

Bounding on the Waves

Sunday August 20. Pleasant & Extremely favorable for the Trade with gainings from the Northward & Westward & the breezes gentle. Throughout the Day. Ship as usual on the Cruise under full sail... but Sighted nothing Excepting a small number of grampuses & the like... & thus Ends a very fair Day Latt Long 15 S. 20 East

Monday August 21. Winds from West to S. W. & the breeze very light Weather fine, warm, pleasant, & Extremely favorable for the general Transgressions on the Species whale taking business. Throughout the Day. Ship under full sail a Traversing over the vipter deep a hunting H. H. Sighted many grampuses but S. whales not even a sighn. Busily Employed at filing or dressing the new mainstay & got it aloft again & set up... seized good & strong H H So Ends... Latt. Long 15 S. 15 East

Tuesday August 22. Winds from S. W. & the light & gentle breezes throughout the Day & the fine & warm & favorable for the Trade. Ship on the move H. but nothing has been sighted worthy of mention. Busily engaged in fitting on a new forestay Stays. & Set the stay up again & seized him good & strong H H &c. So Ends this Day Latt. 31. 21. N. Long 201. 35 West

Wednesday August 23. This Day begins with pleasant weather & with light winds at S. West Ship under full sail on the Cruise H H Mid & Latter parts fresh winds from the Northward to N. E by East, attended with light squalls & some rain, although decently fair weather for the Trade. Sighted many finbacks & grampuses H. Transactions has been various. & making Spunyarn H. H... So Ends Latt. 34. 22. North, Long 200. 50 W.

Thursday August 24. Winds N. E. by E. fresh breeze & squally & some Considerable rugged for the Trade throughout. the Day a number of finbacks has been in sight only..... Employed in Ships duty So Ends Latt 32. 11 North

Friday August 25. The first & Mid. part of this day fresh breezes at N. E. & some rugged for the Trade Latt part gentle breezes & a check Calm & fine warm weather for the Trade Sighted many grampuses & an finback whale, only Duty Engaged at filing another new mainstay & got it aloft, as the Continental one was thought to be gone over, consequently sent it down & shift it up & So Ends. Latt 32 40 North Long

1837 of Japan

Saturday August 26. First & Mid: parts of these 24 hours heavy Calms & warm &c., Latter part, gentle breezes from the S. S. West, & the weather very pleasant, & fine warm & favorable for whale fishing. Ship under Full sail as usual on the hunt &c. & from 4 to 6, finback whales has been in sight only. Transactions has consisted in the duties of an saturday.. So the Day Ends. Lat. 32. N.

Sunday August 27. Winds from South to South Westerly, & gentle breezes weather pleasant Sea tranquill &c. favorable in the Extreme for the Trade... Ship a traversing the ocean as usual, in search of whale... & all that was sighted was an lonely S. S. believe dejected finback whale.....
So this Day so fair Ends.. Lat 31.39 North.. Long

Monday August 28. Winds at about S. West, & the breeze gentle throughout & the weather remarkable pleasant, Sea tranquil & in fine, Extremely favorable for the general works in the line of whale fishing. &, we continue to tramp the ground over, but apparently to no effect or benifit, as there has been no spouting fish in sight. This day so fair.. Employed at Ship's duty & making some small repair for various uses &c., Thus Ends so fair a Day Lat 31.30 North Long

Tuesday August 29. Winds S. W., gentle breeze.. & the weather pleasant in the Extreme throughout the day.. Several finbacks, fish has been sighted only.. Employed in ship's duty... So the day Ends very fine.. &c... Lat 31.01. North.....
Long.

Wednesday August 30. Winds.. S. W.. fresh breeze & pleasant weather W.. & Sea smooth.. & Extremely favorable for the Trade, throughout the day.. Several finbacks has been in sight & some porpoises But S. fish not a trace Transactions has Consisted in various branches of Ship's duty.. & Thus Ends a Day fair Lat 30.40 North.

Thursday August 31. Winds. S. West. fresh breeze. Exceedingly pleasant, & favorable for the Trade throughout the Day.....
Ship on the Tramp as usual.. & at 5 P.M. saw a number of Sperm whales to the windward of us.. we left the ship for them &c.. & Lower 2 boats for them.. & 1 boat got fast seen.. & then Leaved the other 2 boats but seemingly to no effect as the loose ones latch themselves to the windward so we top one to the Ship.. So Ends.. This Times Latt. 30.44. N.

40 lb

I

Sept 1 1837. This day to the first day September has been attended with remarkable fine & pleasant weather & the winds from the S. West & the breeze fine & gentle throughout. Transactions has consisted in Cutting in our whale & the prevailing consequences on a similar occasion followed in rotation. Such as cutting & Cleaning away. boiling &c &c. & no whales seen in the Distance Thus Ends

Latt. 30.33 North.

Saturday Sept 2. The first & this parts of this day gentle breezes from the S. West & fine weather pleasant in the Extreme Latter part fresh breezes from the S. W. & the weather fair, although something squaly. At 6 A. M. saw a Spout a Standing in a direction so that the morning sun shone direct upon her rose. & consequently her after parts, or tail was turned to the wind. &c. &. She was out of sight soon. but nothing of whale has been seen Transaction has been in the duties of the day So Ends

Latt 30.09 North Long

Sunday Sept 3. The first part of this day fresh breezes at North & West & weather fair. & fine for the Pride. &c. Saw a Ship in distance a stagering towards us. Middle & Latter parts. light breezes to a Short calm resulting from the westward & pleasant warm &c. At ½ P. M. Morning the above mentioned Ship was about a mile dist. & they lowered a boat & their Capt. came on board. Capt. Fisher of the Ship St. George of Newbedford & they informed us of many disasters & losses of several whale ships, in the Pacific & various other information &c &c. Nothing been sighted of the whale kind. So the day Ends Calm Lt. 29.55 North.

Monday Sept. 4. The first part of this day. Entirely Calm & fine warm & pleasant weather. Saw nothing but the other Ship, whose Capt. is still on board of us but At 6 P. M. he left. & we headed on opposite Tacks Mid. fresh breezes At W. N. W. Latter part brisk breezes from the Same & some Chase lines Saw many Jumpers only Engaged at Ship duty. So Ends Latt. 30.10

Tuesday Sept. 5. All these 24 hours brisk winds from S. W. to West & some auger squaly cracktiously. Ship on the hunt, under Short sail. Transactions has consisted in Coopering & stowing down the Oil of the last whale. Saw nothing. So Ends Lt. 30.28

Wednesday Septr. 6. The first of this day appeared to be rather windy with squals occasionly from the Westward & the sea too some up in heaps, & large masses of hard looking clouds hanging about the horizon &c. But the Mid: & Latter parts of the day, the wind was fresh & at N. West, & fair weather for the Trade &c &c Ship As usual a Tramping But nothing were Tramped in sight, only a lonely finer, Daing ship work & stretching the Eye up top the Ship... So Ends, Latt 29.. 20 North, Long 197.. 01.. 00. West....

Thursday Septr 7 Winds N. W. & fresh breze, & fair for whaling throughout the day, But no spouting fish seen this day... Unbent the Main Topsail & bent another one, & set the main Rigging taut, sides.. &c.. &c This Ends a rowing.. Latt 29.. 40.. North. Long. 196.. 50 West

Friday Septr. 8. Throughout this day, pleasant weather for fishing &c.. & fresh winds at N. W. Ship on the move as usual but saw nothing worthy of mention, Occupied variously on the Rigging.. So. Ends Latt, 28.. 55 North

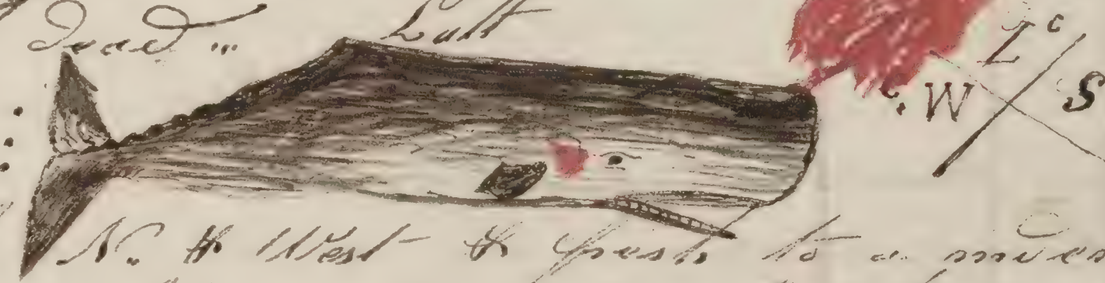
Saturday Septr. 9. Fresh Westerly winds & pleasant for the Trade, throughout the day... Ship a sweating over old fashion in search of the whale but they are, as it appears Extremly scarce, as no sights of any seen. This day Transactions consisted in the duties of the day & This the week Ends Latt, 29.. 30 North....

Sunday Septr 10. The first part of these 24 hours Brisk winds at N. W. & quite pryed for the Whaling Trade.. Mid: & Latter parts winds Died away to as Check calm, which left an heavy swell on.... & At about 11. A. M. on the day of the day.. Saw rear the ship, as we, or some of us.. called them, Sherm whales, consequently we gathered way.. & Down 3 boats in a three.. But in a short time we discovered them to be a small folock of Grampises. & we took our boats up again.... This Ends, very Calm as to wind but the waters not altogether so Tranquil.. Latt. 30.. 00 North. Long

Monday Septr 11. The first part of this day very Calm & warm & pleasant.. Ship with the Topsails on the Cap 46 Mid: fresh breze from the South. Latter part brisk wind from the S. West.. & hazey & quite pryed. Observed many heavy looking Clouds in the welkin.. Ship under Short sail. Employed in repairing the quarter boats some, or overhauling them & putting them in time & stoping their leaky parts. So Ends Latt.. 30.. 22.. North. Long

Tuesday Septr 12. The first of this day fresh winds from the S. West & hazey. Cloudy. &c. Ship under Short sail a transporting N. & fast winds fresh to a calm & shifty — & a good share of rain &c. Later part. Winds shift to the N. & by North. & blew a brisk gale & rugged sea on &c. Took in boat. &c &c. Ship under Close Sail. & we saw in the distance to windward of us Lo Ends Latt. 30. 18. North... Cus, a better Sperter

Wednesday Septr. 13. The first part of this day Brisk winds at N. & rugged unfavorable weather for the Trade & at sunset the Ship. ~~in~~ hove in sight a head of us. Mid. fast minds rather more moderate but still quite rugged &c. Latter part. fresh breezes at East N. East & quite favorable for Trade At. 5. A. M. Saw 2 Ships & we spoke them the Harriet of London... & the Brighton of N. Bedford & the Capt of the latter Ship came on board of us. & at 10. A. M... the B. tr. Saw a whale. & we lowered away the boats from both Ships & got one, in company & our L. boat got stove quite bad Lo Ends with the whale dead. Latt



Saved. 6 Pls Wh. L. W. S. of the B

Thursday Septr 14. Winds from the N. & West & fresh to a moderate breezes. throughout the day & we took the whale to Brighton & that too. with a deal trouble & what I may term a large share of hookering. &c. owing to his sinking very heavy. but however we chained him up. & made ready for cutting &c &c. at. 9 P. M. got the head off & body in with the exceptions of about 2 blanket-pieces which are lost by the piece tearing off. together with a small share of. P. S. S. yes & then..... & the fluke chain parted very soon & down went the remainder with several fathoms of chain & some line & craft to boat. & we the Larboard & starboard boats crews returned on board for the night. morning took in our stern boat & began to refurbish her & they the B. tr. Cut in the head &c &c. & the got to sailing. At 10. A. M. Saw a Ship to the windward a sailing. Something Strange & unbent the Main P. G. Sail & bent another one Lo Ends with pleasant weather & the Latitude 30. 58 North & the Longitude West.

1837. Cruising for Whale

Sunday Septr. 15. Winds N.N.W. Brisk breze & quite enough for the trade throughout the Day.. Ship on the Ground as usual in Company with Ship Brighton & Shoe in Sailing the Waters off the outside in Co. &c.. & our Transactions consisted in repairing Larboard boat.. So the Day Ends
Latt 30.. 29 North... Long 1 West..

Saturday Septr. 16 Winds fresh at N.W. to N.E. & an heavy swell of the sea from that quarter throughout the Day....
Ship under a press of sail on the Cruise for whale. &c in Company with Ship Brighton.. Transactions Consisted in Taking on board from the Brighton the half of the Oil of the Whale in Co. & stowing it into our Cask &c. &c. & the works of the Day were attended to as usual.. but Saw no big fish.. So Ends a day.
Latt.. 30..30 North... Long. West..

Sunday Septr. 17 Weather pleasant & favorable throughout the Day.. & the winds at N.E.. & gentle breezes.. & fine for whaling Ship a tacking over those waters as usual but all to no effect as no fish that spouts has been sighted - - - -
Ship Brighton Skipper Came on board an hour or two in the Evening & Thus Ends a fair Day
Latt... 31.15. North — Long West —

Monday Septr. 18. Winds from N.E. to S.E.. gentle breezes throughout & Extremely fine & pleasant & favorable for the trade Ship on the Ground as usual.. Saw a number of grampuses only Transactions Consisted in repairing a maintopsail.. & Thus the Ends fair & pleasant with our Consort in Sight under our lee 12.. to 15 Mile Dist... Latt 31..40 North — Long West.

Tuesday Septr. 19. Winds from S.E. to S.W.. & gentle breezes.. Weather pleasant in the Extreme & favorable for fishing through the Day.. Saw several finners only.. Spermute at stocking screwing.. Employed in repairing Sails.. &c. & about the Day as the Day we lost sight of the Brighton our Consort.....
So Ends a fine.. day Latt. 31.. 50.. North. L.199..15.W.

Wenday Septr. 20. Winds from the S.W. to N.N.E. & fresh breezes & some showers of light rain otherwise pleasant for whaletaking through the Day Ship under more or less sail nights a stocking to the Eastward.. Employed at repairing sails & bent another S.B. Jaysail.. &c. &c. &c. &c.
Saw many finbacks.. but no big fish in our line
So Ends.. Latt 31.. 22.. North Long 197..22..00 west

1837. Working to the Eastward

Thursday Septr. 21. Winds from N. N. E. to E. S. E. fresh breezes &c. &c. favorable for the transactions of refitting &c &c Ship under foot sail & playing the Deep in search of whale & that too, of no apparent effect. So the has been nothing Sighted Excepting several finners — Employed making & fitting a pair of M. P. G. Sheets & various Other fancy works. & Thus Ends. Latt 30.15 N. Long West.

Friday Septr. 22. Winds from E. S. E. to S. S. W. & fresh to a gentle breeze. Extremely pleasant & favorable for fishing throughout yet could see no fish to get upon. only 2 or 3 finback whales has been seen but we do not feel to try them as yet. Employed in works about the ships rigging & So Ends standing to the Eastward. Latt. 29. 55 North. Long West

Saturday Septr. 23. This day beginning with light & Calms at S. West Middle part. Check calm. Latter part a light breeze from the Southern board & fine warm smooth pleasant weather. Ship a faring to the N. & East. & nothing has been in sight worthy of mention Employed at Coopering the Oil of the whale in Co. about 34 barrels & stowing it down. So. Ends. a day smooth & warm. &c Lt. 30.13 North Long W.

Sunday Septr. 24. The first part of this day has been Calm. pleasant & warm &c. Mid. part light breeze from the S. W. & still pleasant weather. Later part, the breezes out at N. N. W. & gentle. & Cloudy & raining until the End of the Day. Ship standing to the N. & E. & saw nothing to attract the attention in the Least Thus Ends quite raining. Latt. 30.40 N. Long

Monday Septr. 25. From the first to 6 P. M. gentle breeze at N. E. & W. & pleasant weather. ship under foot sail & standing to the N. & East. Mid. E. wind hauled out N. E. & blew a fresh & brisk. & became some rugged for good fishing. I would have put whale fishing but no fear. as there is apparently no Whales to be seen these days. but however we caught a number of small fish So Ends. Ship under short sail. Lt. 30 00 North.

Tuesday Septr. 26. Winds brisk at E. N. E. throughout the day. & some rugged Ship under Short sail standing to the N. by the wind. Transactions nothing large. Saw nothing as usual. & This day Ends So. Latt. 31.03 North Long. West.

1837. Working to the Eastward

Wednesday Septr. 27. Winds S.E. & brisk breeze, & Cloudy, rainy unfavorable for the Trade throughout the day. Ship under a press of sail a steering by the wind to the North & East. Transactions not extensive. & nothing sighted. So Ends. Latt. 32.05 N. North Long West

Thursday Septr. 28. Winds from S.E. to S.W. & breeze Brisk & some rainy by squals & quite rainy for the whaling Transactions. &c. &c. Ship under full sail steering East to East S. East Employed about the rigging. &c. Nothing has been received to attract the least attention. & So Ends. Latt. 32.47 N. Long 190. 00 West.

Friday Septr. 29. The first part of these 24 hours brisk winds from the S.W. & quite chopping. &c Ship under full sail & steering E.S.E. the Course. Mid. part, wind winds hauled out at N.W. & the breeze equally Brisk with the addition of some squals & rain. & Called all hands & shorted sail according Latter part the weather appeared more settled & we made all sail again & steered the above Course. Making I believe, long & rapid Strides for port. Transactions not over Extensive in Ships duty. Nothing Sighted So the day Ends. Latt. 31. 29. North. Long 190. West.

Saturday Septr. 30. Winds from N.W. to N.N.E. fresh breeze throughout the day. Ship under full sail Steering E.S.E. the Course Employed in Lumbering & bending another T. Topsail & Mainsail & there too. that is calculated to have a fine when speed is required. &c. & new the flag of the day Saw 2 finback whales. & we supposing them to be of the Sperm kind & therefore made preparations to give them gamble. but when they came within a plain view we saw what they were. & then Tacks again & left them a stern. So Ends. Latt 30. 01. N. Long 189. 00 West

Sunday Octr. 1. 1837. From the first to 11. P.M. brisk winds at W. & by N. & pleasant weather although some rainy. &c. Ship steering by the wind to the S. & East. Mid. part winds became light & hauled out S.E. by E. & we Tacked Ship. Latter part light breezes at about South. & weather fair Notwithstanding the sea being always tranquil. owing to an Extremely large rolling swell from the Northern board &c. &c. & At 6. A.M. Saw Sperm whales to weather of us worked the Ship for them & lowered all the boats in Chase of them. But fortune proved unfavorable by some means or other. Or at any rate we could not catch, one of them or even One owing probably to the fish going lively firstly & being I believe very wild withall. & that too, very unfavorable time to sight them from the boats. & we came on board & the fish off to windward. So Ends

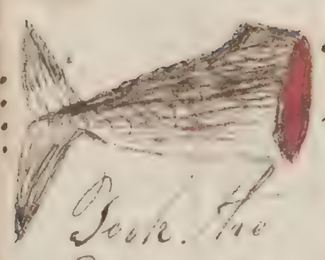
Lat 30. 01 N. Long 189 00 E

1837. A. Working to the Eastward

Monday Octr. 2. Winds from S. to S.W. & the breeze gentle & weather very pleasant throughout. Sea appears to be rather agitated with an heavy swell from the northern board however, Ship under full sail Steering East to N.E. Transactions has consisted in unbending the foresail & Bespatering it with new pieces of Duck, & closing the occasional rips, &c. Sighted nothing to attract the least attention. Thus Ends. Lat. 29.54 North
Long. 175.00 East

Tuesday Octr. 3. The first part of these 24. hours, light breezes at S.W. & pleasant Ship under all drawing sail steering N.E. Mid: part the breeze came out to the North & Cloudy weather, Latter part winds from N. to N.N.E. & fresh breeze, Ship standing by the wind to the East Transactions on the day, &c. Finished repairing the Foresail & bent it, & rove some new running rigging & got to repairing a fore. T.G. Sail, & at 11. A.M. or near the Day End of the Day Discovered a shoal of Sperm fish, something to leeward of the Ship's bed, & painted the air freshe for them & made reading for to lower the boats & hang a bait or so among them, but Day Ends so & fish ahead East 2 miles. Latt. 30.05 North Long 176.50.00. East

Wednesday Octr. 4. Winds all the way from N. North to East & the breeze moasting Brisk & the weather fair. But the sea some rough. throughout, &c. Transactions on the Day &c. We got surprisingly near the whales & lowered the boats in chase, & soon got fast to one & him to a bleeding at nose, some considerable. but the fish an evil one too, betook himself so far down under water, so that our string were to short at one Ends consequently he took the Whole of it, however one boat hauled Fastening otherwise it is supposed her slipping would have match to short at Ends. So the fish bent his way to windward far beyond our Speed, & consequently we gave up the chase & returned on board, & a number of light jobs were attended to such as filling Casks & coiling a new line &c. &c. & Thus Ends the Day So & So we resumed what we terme Whole Watches
Latt 30.00 N. Long 182.26 West



Took the Line &c.

Thursday Octr. 5. Winds from West East & the breeze strong & rugged wet weather, nearly the whole of the Day Ship under close sail & standing to the north by the wind Yet 5. P.M. took up Lower boat & hoisted the others up &c & near the End of the Day we set the topsails & jibs & by an occational slat or roll of the ship caused the rope to part which rendered it unfit for duty, so unbent it & began to repair it, So Ends Latt 31.15 North

Long 177. East

1835 O. A. Working to the Eastward

Friday Oct. 6. The first part of this day Strong to light breezes at East & pleasant weather, Ship Steering to the north by the wind Viz: & Latter parts, Check Calm, Transactions has wholly been Confined in repairing the fibbs, Saw nothing of the whale but near the day End of the day Caught a Sunfish. So Ends Latt. 31. 17. North Long 177 18 E.

Saturday Oct. 7. This Commences with an very light breeze from about S.E. & pleasant, Viz: fast wines hauled to the N.N.E. & the breeze fresh with squalls & some rain &c. Latter part the wind east N. & the brisk, Ship a Sliding to the Eastward under full sail. Transactions Consisted in makeing a finish of repairing fibb & bent them &c. & the duties of the day as usual were strictly attended to. &c. &c. Sighted nothing to attract the attention in relation to big fish. So Ends the day. So. Latt. 31. 15 North. — Long. 177. 30. E. East.....

Sunday Oct. 8. Winds at about N. & Brisk breeze &c. quite rugged & chilly kind of weather — Throughout the day. Ship under a press of sail Steering by wind the East, northly. Sighted a shoal of porpoises, & So Ends. Latt. 31. 26. N. Long 175. W.

Monday Oct. 9. The first part of this day Brisk wines at N.by.E. Viz: the breeze moderated away to light — breezes. Latter part very light airs, & fell at the N.by E. & the weather fair through the day. Ship a standing by the gine, to the East, Northerly, with all sail spread. The works of the day has consisted in Overhauling the Steeringsails, tow & aloft, & repairing & bending more or less of them. & Takeing aloft the Booms & rigging belonging thereunto, &c. Whales Saw none. So Ends. Latt. 31. 01 N. Long 177. 00. 00 — West —

Tuesday Oct. 10. Wines this day Begins light, & too gentle breezes from the N. & Westward. & pleasant weather throughout. Ship under all sowing sail & Sliding to the East or East 2 points N. the Course. Transactions has Consisted in bending sing sails & spreading them aloft to the breezes, & get the Fly, Jib, Boom out to its fast or Only... &c. &c. Sighted nothing. So Ends Latt. 31. 06 N. Long. 175. 06 West

Wednesday Oct. 11 Commences with light airs at N.W. Viz: fast to check Calm. Latter part a light breeze at S.S.W. & the weather very fine throughout, Ship a Sliding to the Eastward very gently. Employed in Ships duty. Bent Fly fibbs, &c. &c. & no fish Sighted So Ends Latt. 31. 10 North. Long. 174. 50 West...

1837. Bound in to. S. Islands

Sunday Octr. 12. All these 24 hours remarkable pleasant weather with light breezes from the W.S.W. Ship standing to the E.N.E. under all drawing Sail. Transactions consisted in various works on the rigging &c. got a fast on the lower & Foremast rigg forward &c. &c. Sighted nothing in the least. So Ends. Lat. 31. 05 North — Long. 173. 50 W.

Friday Octr. 13. The first & Mid. parts of this day light westly Airs & calms, Latter part gentle breezes a S.S.W attended with an heavy swell from the Northern board, but the weather pleasant throughout — & the Ship under full sail a Steering E.N.E. the Course. Employed variously on the ships rigging &c. Saw a number of porpoises. &c. So the Day Ends. Lat 31. 15 North — Long 170. 10 West

Saturday Octr. 14. This day begins with winds at S. by E. & Pleasant weather Ship under full sail Stanging the Eastward. Mid. part Brisk winds from the same, & some rugged Shortened sail accordingly Latter part. Strong winds from the same Attended with heavy squals & much rain. & sea quite high &c. Shortened sail to an Close reefed Main T. Sail & spevers. T. Stagsal, &c & the works of the day were rather painfully attended to. & we perceived the Oil to come to the gunnels some considerable. casks, some leaky. &c. &. A number of porpoises been seen only. So Ends the day with high threatning weather. &c. &c.

Sunday Octr. 15. No. Obs. — Long 163. 46 W.

From the beginning of this day to 8 P.M. high winds from the S.S.E. Attended with heavy squals & rain & an rugged sea. &. 2 P.M. Ship righted & lose the T. Sail Stagsail badly to pieces in a rapid squal Mid. part winds moderate & very shifty & the swell high short & dousing & rain plenty, yes a full supply &c. Latter part weather & winds much the same & with the Addition of more rain if possible & some thunder & Lightning occationaly & sea much troubled with bad high swell but however we made some sail. & the ship under great motion a rousing & pitching, or keeping time with swell. So Ends. No. Obs. Long 165. 48 W

Monday Octr. 16. This day Comences with light shifty breezes, & mostly from the western board. Attended with an uncommon high cross swell. Mid. part fresh winds at W.S.W. & made sail & Steered East. But the Ship rolled so heavy that we was in danger of losing our boats &c. &c. consequently we Shortened sail & came too, heading the swell, to, the S.S.E. lying in wait for the sea to fall. &c &c

Carried up.

151

Latter part wind about the same & some squally, & the ele-
ment appeared to rather more tranquil, so made sail again & steered
our course, East, but met without many heavy touches & slats
of the sails & rigging &c Employed rattlin, variously, & unbent
the remains of the F. B. Stagsail, Saw nothing on an
fine no lookout aloft, weather too high for fishing
So Ends, Latt 31.. 56. North — Long, 167.. 00.. West

Tuesday Octo, 17. The first part of this day, gentle breeze from the W. S. W
attended with an heavy swell from the South, as usual
Mid. part, winds moderate to nearly Calm, & great Rolling
with sails, Latter part very light Airs & Calms
& pleasant weather, but sea still rough with what
we term uneven waters &c. &c. Employed about
the F. B. S. Sail & bending it again, &c, &c, &c
& a number of porpoises has been seen only.....
So. Ends heading to the Eastward, & trying to
get along, but the winds do not favor, Latt 31.. 26 N.
Long 165 West

Wednesday Octo, 18. From the first part of this day to 4 P.M, entirely
calm, weather pleasant, & sea tranquil, to what it has
been for many days or some weeks past, &c, & at about
5 P.M breeze springing up at About N. by W., & continue
light until, 6 or 7 P.M, & the weather still pleasan
t, & from then until the End of the day, the Breeze
were fresh & out from N. by W. to N. E., weather cloudy
& some thing squally with small rain &c, Ships a bending
her way to the Eastward with all possible speed &c..
Transactions not Extensive, Saw a number of porpoises
only & hooked to one but iron let go & were off..
Thus Ends, Latt 31.. 08 North — Long 163.. 20 West..

Thursday Octo, 19. Winds from North to N. E., veering alternately, & to &
moderate to a fresh breeze, & the weather fair, Sea tranquil
throughout, Ship under fast sail, & Shidering to East.
East, Employed in Ships duty & repairing Spanker &c
Whales, scarce, & nothing Sighted, & So the day Ends
Latt 30.. 46.. North — Long 161.. 35.. 00 West

Friday Octo, 20. Winds from about N. E. to about S. by West, & the
breezes Alternately light, to fresh throughout the Day
Weather fair, although the sky Cloudy, & for the
appearance of rain &c, Saw some considerable troubled
with an offensive smell, & from the Northern
bound &c, Ship under fast sail throughout the Day
a bending her to the Eastward, &c, But very slowly
Employed about the Ship, & bent the spanker, &c, &c....
Nothing seen from the mastheads, So Ends the Day
Latt 29.. 59 North — Long 160.. 50.. 00 West.....

182

1857 Bound in Sandwich Islands

Saturday Oct. 21. The day commences with light Southerly airs & Calms & continues so until 7 A.M. & then S.E. springs up at S.E. to East, & continues to the Ends of the day... Weather fine throughout, Sea not over smooth. H.C. Ship never got sail a steering by the wind to the N. E. to N.; & the Works of the Day consisted in Chips of the Ing. & are hoisted on Deck about 80 pipes of oil from between Decks, which were sweating have, & we replace the Divers & hammer to them, & stopped them down again H.C. & as to whales, sighted none So. Ends

Lat 30.32 North — Long 160.40. West.

Sunday Oct. 22. All these 24 hours. Pleasant weather & gentle breezes from the E. E. S. E. Ship with all sail out, & steering by the wind, to the North, & East - Saw nothing to attract the least attention. So Ends

Lat. 31. 34. N — Long 159.50. West.

Monday Oct. 23. The winds this day has been so very light that it is not worthy of mention. But observed the weather to be extremely pleasant, & sea moved very smooth throughout. Ship apparently under no headway. So our whole attention were taken up on clapping all hands on to Coopering the Oil between Decks, & stowing it again, H.C. H.C. Ignorge nothing from the masts heads that would make grease, but saw some considerable about our main deck, which had apparently took French leave. H.C.. H.C. The day Ends, Lat 31.50 N

Long 159.40. W.

Tuesday Oct. 24. The first & mid: parts of this day has been what we term, Dead Calm. But the latter, part or gag End of the day given light breeze came from the S. S. W., & the weather pleasant & favorable in the extreme throughout, & works of coopering has been driven, if possible to any greater degree of speed than usual for our jobs, H.C. high. big. Saw none, & the day Ends steering East Southerly, & and making some way for port,

Lat. 31.50 N — Long 159.00 West.

Monday Oct. 25. The first part of these 24 hours, very light winds at S. S. W., & weather fine H.C., made a finish of our Coopering for this time H.C. H.C. Stowed off, H.C., H.C. Mid: winds, & by E., & breezes about the same, latter part, fresh breezes from the same & fine weather smooth sea H.C. Ship a working to the East, Southerly, Sighted Near the end of the day a Sail in the East... So Ends Lat 31.00 N.....

Long 159.50 West.

1837. Bound in. Sandwich Islands

Thursday Octr. 26. Winds S by E. to S.S.W. fresh breeze & fine weather throughout. Ship under full sail & steering by the wind to the Southward & Eastward. At 4 P.M. three Ships were sight All standing the Southward & Eastward under apparently full sail. & at 2½ A.M. Night one of the Ships were on Lee set her light. consequently we went down & spoke her. & found her to be the Catawba of Sandwich Who had on board the Capt.n Officers & Crew (Excepting the Cook who put an end to his Existence) Together with 4 boats & a few Trifling articles which could be obtained of the Ship James Edwin of London. Which was Set on fire on Thursday the 12 of this month In the Lat of 31.40 North — Long. 167.00 West. By their work (the above mentioned) & as the Catawba being master limbered up or confined for the want of room &c. Consequently we took on board one half of the crew &c. 2 Boats to carry into the S. Islands. & at 4.0 A.M. Braced full & stood on &c. &c. So Ends the Day pleasant

Lat 29.55 North — Long. 155.00 West

Friday Octr. 27. Winds about S.S.W. Gentle breeze smooth water & pleasant weather throughout the Day. Ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S. & E. Transactions rather moderate Sign ships Day. Although many men on duty or on board about this time &c. Nothing came in sight as usual, of the whale kind So Ends the weather fine Catawba in Company.

Lat 29.29 S Long 154.29 W

Saturday Octr. 28. The first part of this day. Winds, from the S.S.W. gentle breeze, Mid.t & Latter parts light Airs & flattering & mostly from the Southward & Eastward. Ship a working to the S.E. & that too very slowly. Transactions consisted in the Sailing of the Day. Saw a number of porpoises, &c Catawba Still in sight. So Ends a Day with very pleasant weather.

Lat. 29.59 North.
Long 154.00 West

Sunday Octr. 29. This Day begins. With Laight Airs from S.E. & at 6 P.M. blew a gentle breeze from E.S.E. & to the End of the Day fresh breezes from E.S.E. to S.S.E. & fine pleasant weather throughout the Day. Ship with full sail & working in for the Isles. with all speed imaginable but that is very moderate. Saw no Day fish. & The Catawba Still in sight. & bending her sails with all speed for port &c &c. . . . . .

This the Day Ends. Lat. 26.59 North
Long. 154.14 West

Bound in. Sandwich Islands

Monday Oct. 30 1837. Winds S. E. by E. to S. E. by S. fresh breezes throughout with fair weather & smooth water. Ship under fore sail. Steering by the wind, to the South, to South, 4 points west. Employed in parts of Ships duty not over Extensive. Sighted nothing that relates to the whale line. Ship Catawba still in sight to windward of us. Some 16 to 18 miles off. Ends this day. Lat. 25.40 N. Long 155.10 West

Tuesday Oct. 31. Begins with winds Brisk from the S. E. & something squally. Ship standing to the S. & W. by the wind. At 4 P.M. Tacked Ship to the N. & E. Mid. fresh winds E by S. & still fresh breeze. Tacked Ship to S. & S. by W. by the wind. Last part winds & weather the same. & Steering by the wind under full sail &c. &c. & in the course of the day saw Strange sail under our lee standing to the N. & E. & Catawba out of sight to windward of us. &c. Transactions consist in various works of Ships duty & unbent Mr. S. Gallantsail & repaired it & bent it again &c. Saw nothing resembles the whale. So Ends the day pleasant. Lat. 24.10 North. Long 156.00. West

Wednesday Novr. 1. 1837. Winds dead on End. or right in the teeth, or stays in the wind, & that from, East to South. fresh breezes & Calms, Squally, &c. Alternately. Ship under full sail. & standing to the windward in a very moderate way, or in to port. &c. Transactions Consist of the various works of Ships duty but over Extensive. Saw a number of porpoises, only. This Ends this Day almost hung up for want of a fair wind. Lat. 22.56 North. Long 156.20 West.

Thursday Novr. 2. This day the winds has been rather more favorable & steady from about S. E. to East & the breeze not over fresh, but something squally at times moderate. Ship Steering shortest on the wind, under all sail, &c. At 1 P.M. Tacked ship to the North 2 points East. & 5 Tacked again & bearing S. S. E. &c. At 9. Saw the middle part of Isle of Molokai. Bearing S. S. W. 30 miles dist. Employed in various kinds of Ships duty. So Ends the day quite fine. & wind favorable. &c. &c. Lat. 21.52 North. L 156.34

155

1837. Arrival &c.

Friday Nov. 3. The first part of this day fresh breezes from the Eastward & weather pleasant. Ship under full sail & standing in for the Isle of Mauche. At 3 P.M. saw the East End of above Isle. 4 tacked away for passage & set all drawing sail. &c. At 6 shortened sail & tacked & towards morning & came to the wind heading N.E. Mid. fresh strong wind from the same & gentle squalls with rain &c. &c. &c. At 12 Midnight Close sail & stood in for the land. &c. Morning or latter part made all sail & bore away for the passage. & made all the necessary preparations to bring the Ship to Anchor. &c. & the day Ends with Lahinnac Roadstead in sight dist. 16 miles & as usual winds failed & became light shifting & flattening down &c. &c.

Saturday Nov. 4 Commences with calms light & flattening Ship making little or no way. & a number of natives came alongside. &c. & an boat crew of Mr. James Colvin's own passengers, left & landed in to the Shipping at L. Roads. & returned again at 5 P.M. with some potatoes &c. &c. While we then with an gentle fair breeze which took us up, & we came to Anchor in 23 fathoms of water & furled our sails. &c. &c. in Company with Phenix Captain Abbayail of N.B. Catherine, Spratt of Nant. Mag't of Marven, & an one Arrived ship, some small craft &c. &c. Mid. fresh gentle fresh breezes, & pleasant. & the Crew left for Dover in S.S. Abel latter part fine weather. All hands Employed in the various proceeding & transactions which generally arises —

Colvin's

This Ends the Day, Do Anchor at L. Roads

Sunday Nov. 5. This day pleasant & Weather. & gentle variable breezes &c. throughout. No Boats went on shore on Liberty to view the Scenes of the Isle. & send the fresh. &c. &c. Arrived Ships St. George of N.B. Mariner Cattaw of Nant. off of courses. Thus with the J. Colvins Crew on them that remained after we spoke them

This Ends Do Anchor at L.

Monday Nov. 6. Pleasant weather throughout. gentle breezes &c. &c. the watch on shore to their Liberty. The other watch employed in fishing water on shore & taking some bread & flour on board from the Phenix, & with man from the shore a Cooking aboard in various parts of the Ship

Do. Ends Do Anchor

Tuesday Nov. 7. Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout. The watch on shore on Liberty & the other gentlemen Employed in painting Ship &c. &c. Arrived Ships Hannah Ashes Charles Drew off of courses &c. Do Ends Do Anchor

1853. So. Anchor, L. Rodes, Master.

Wednesday Nov. 9. Weather apparently squally, by times & rather unpleasant throughout the day. All hands Employed in repairing & painting Ship, off a cruise. So Ends. So Anchor

Thursday Nov. 10. Weather pretty fine throughout the day. All hands Engaged in taking board wood together with a variety of other works round about Ship. So Ends. So Anchor at Lazarina

Friday Nov. 11. Weather pleasant & favorable throughout. Breezes light &c. One watch Employed in a variety of works on Ship, viz. Cleaning boats &c. &c. Whilst the other watch went on Shore to their bile. So Ends

Saturday Nov. 12. Weather Extremely pleasant & favorable, & gentle breezes throughout. Transactions has consisted in painting Ship & reinstating or rectifying some necessary concerns, &c. & one watch on bile. So Ends. So Anchor.

Sunday Nov. 12. Weather fine throughout & gentle breezes &c. &c. Cleared Ship, Equator, & Catherine on Cruises. Arrived Ship Lancaster. &c. So Ends to Anchor & one Watch on Shore to their bile.

Monday Nov. 13. Pleasant weather throughout & light breezes & as usual shifty &c. All hands Employed in Storing water & Cleaning off oil &c. So Ends fair....

Tuesday Nov. 14. Weather as usual fine & winds light & shifty as usual. All hands Engaged Storing water & wood & taking it from the shore. So Ends pleasant So So.

Wednesday Nov. 15 Fine weather throughout with light breezes &c. Cleared Ship Phenix &c Shifty as usual. One watch Employed in taking on board yams & potatoes. &c &c. The other watch being shore where shore to their bile. So Ends So Anchor

Thursday Nov. 16. Pleasant weather throughout the day. One watch Employed in taking on board potatoes yams & Bannanas Melons &c. &c together with some works about the Rigging & the other Watch being on shore, So Ends So Anchor

Friday Nov. 17. This day as usual, weather pleasant & gentle breezes throughout. All hands Check full of business the same P. E. Taking off potatoes wood water & various other The Watch articles of Recruit & Stowing, & five lanatiers & Capt G. to leave the next & Take a Trimp &c Helen, So Ends So Anchor

1837. Bound to Isle Oahu. &c.

Saturday Nov. 18. Fresh winds from the Southward & Cloudy threatening or rather unfavorable weather. All hands Engaged in various works about the Ship & Clearing up the effects on Shore & making ready for a Starter. So Ends

Sunday Nov. 19. This Day commences with fresh Southerly breezes & rather Cloudy weather. &c. All the concerns being brought to a close on Shore & our vessels all on board & stowed & settled to our fancy. We then hooked down to the Dinner & took Down the Bow & got the Ship underway for the Isle of Oahu. Our Company with the Ship St. Gorge, but the latter part of day appeared to be attended with Light airs & baffling &c Consequently we have made no great headway or distance towards the above mention Island. This Ends the day Calm & St. Gorge in sight

Monday Nov. 20. All these 24 hours. Light baffling airs & shifting Calms &c. &c. & Quite hazey weather. unfavorable in the Extreme for our passage &c Ships under as fast sail standing towards the Isle Oahu, but as to headway made none — Transactions not Extensive. Saw Oahu a very distant off. & Molokai & Rauai Fens 12. & 14 miles Dist. Each. So Ends Calm & smooth sea

Tuesday Nov. 21. All these 24 hours. Weather pleasant attended with some light pleasing airs, occasionally. But otherwise stand that it has been what we may term A Check Calm. &c. Ship under as with all sail set, & Steering to get down to the Isle of Oahu. & it would have been as well to been to Anchor. As respects the distance towards the above Island mine, So Ends Check Calm

Wednesday Nov. 22 From the first of this day to 6 P.M. all dead Calm. &c from 6 P.M. 6 A.M. A gentle breeze from the N.E which took us down to the Island, & off Limenhill we hailed a boat & took the boat off the one was James Cabins, in town & went on Shore to Honolulu, Oahu. & The day with fine weather & an light breeze &c Ship lying by in offing &c. &c —

Thursday Nov. 23 Winds light & baffling & weather fine throughout A.4 P.M. the boat from the Shore & brought off many things, or small stores, &c, &c & at 6 A.M. morning the boat went on again, So Ends the day Ship lying by, off & on, &c, Our company with 5 or 6 other whalers, &c, &c, . . . & lying off & on, at Island ——— on similar purposes

Boarded Jan. 1838

1839. Departure from the F. Islands. 8.

Friday Nov. 24 This day begins with gentle Brize at N.E. & weather pleasant. At 3 P.M. The boat came off from Shore & All on board again, with 3 fresh hands or newly shipped, &c. At We breed foul down Parks & off on a Course Squareing with Nautilus & 3 other Whalers. Moderate fair wind rather light & weather very fine Latter, Moderate N.E. Trades Smooth sea weather fine yes very fine. Transactions Consisted in Stowing Anchors & Cables, lashing Carrying, Reinstateing Everything after the order of the Forgoing days. Saw nothing but 5 Ships. Ones the day with Some of the F. Islands in sight bearing East Northerly.

Saturday Nov. 25. These 24 hours Remarkable pleasant weather & gentle N.E. Trades Smooth sea &c. throughout Ship gained foul, Sail Standing to the S.E. East by the winds — Transactions Consisted in ordinary works &c. Sighted nothing of the whale, but 2 or 3 Ships being in Sight Standing by the wind. So End With am visit from Capt. Swift of the Ann Lat. 19. 0 North.

1. 9.282. 4/. 239240 ounz. 1841. 4/. 1599 lb. 4/. 1636 ounz. 119. 70516. 0192116. 40. 3 ounz 7021120. 4/. 28197. 38. 1. 0206. 0192116. 0015820. 46. 02003848 1. 241-9722020 1. 1002716. 629. 4/. 84 1038193112. 80. 1/2 0302500027180 3/1. 28021020. 74 02002001120. 38 2169 14 ounz.... 86.

Sunday Nov. 26. All these 24 hours Brisk Trades & pleasant weather Excepting an occasional squall, or so, & something rugged sea, &c. Ship with all necessary sail out a bending Steering to the Southward by the wind Accompanying with Ship Nautilus. Sighted nothing of the whale, but a small gam, in evening from our Consort appeared visible & indistinct & So Ends Latt. 17. 55 North — Long 165 W.

Monday Nov. 27. Strong N.E. Trade winds & heavy squally rugged weather through the Day Ship under a heavy press of sail a standing to the S.S.E. by the wind. Transactions not Extensive. Ship Nautilus in Company, whale saw none So Ends very short-rugged sea &c &c Latt 15. 11. North Long. 165 W

Tuesday Nov. 28. Strong Trades & rugged bad weather throughout. Ship bearing her way to the S.S.E. under a press of sail Carried-away Main Fore-land. The Engaged in fitting it again. Nautilus out of sight. So Ends. rugged. Latt. 14 0 North. L. 165 Long

1837. Boone to the Southward

Wednesday Nov. 29. Trades brisk at N.E. Weather Cloudy & squally, sea rough & H. throughout. Ship Standing to the S.E. by the winds with an heavy press of sail out. Occasion Chiefly upon our Main-truss & the fastening to the Foretop shrouds to the Topmast-rigging &c &c. Sighted nothing worthy of mention Excepting many flying fish. Thus Ends the day Latt. 12.26 North. — Long. 157.49 West.

Thursday Nov. 30. Trades brisk at N.E. weather squally. & sea rough though the Last Ship Standing to the S.E. under Double reefed Topsails Sighted nothing worthy of mention — Employed a while upon our foretop fastening &c So Ends this day. Latt. 10.40 North — Long 156.50. W

Friday Decr. 1. 1837. Trades strong at N.E. with Cloudy weather & sea rough very squally with rain &c. throughout the day. Ship under Double reefed Topsails & Courses. Steering S.E. the Course. The watches Employed in Making & Tapering in sail according to times & squals. Sighted nothing. so rigged altogether to fish. So the Day Ends with heavy Weather. S.E. &c. Latt. . . . Long 153.W. W

Saturday Decr. 2. These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades. & weather heavy & threatening, & sea rough & cross. &c. &c. &c. &c. & From 1 P.M. to nearly 3. had a heavy squall of wind & rain. Called all hands & took in sail to a Close Reef Main T. Sail, & spencer. & the Ship made what is term a weather-lurch, or a sea took a motion to jump a foul or into the Bow boat, so that it became very near splitting her in twain, or at any rate broke many planks & even thwart, &c. Consequently took her in on Deck, &c. & from 3. P.M. to 6. winds were moderate, Set the F. & M.T. Topsails fitted & Spanker & from 6. to 12 Midnight it blew on strong, attended with small squals, & rain thunder & lightning &c &c carried away fillsheet & split the sail badly. & then shortened sail & bore the Ship too under Close sail &c & from 2 A.M. to the End of the day fresh Trades & weather more fine Made sail accordingly. Employed in repairing damages & other works of Ships Duty. So Ends a day full of incidents &c. Standing to the S. & East by the wind. Latt. 7.24.00 North Long 154.40 West

Sunday Decr. 3 The first part of this day quite pleasant & fresh winds from the Eastward Ship under all necessary sail heading S.S.W. Mid. high winds from the same with squals of wind & rain. Tacked Ship to the N.N.E. & at certain times, or squals, Wore all 3 Topsails on the Cap & reefs a flying Jibber & jean. &c. C.D. Paer

1837 D. A. Crusing &c.

Latter part Strong winds from the Same attended with heavy squals & copious quantities of rain & sea roughs &c. Took in F. & M.B. topsails. mainsail &c. the day & the day. squals seem to give over some set the topsails again & Stood the southward as was So Ends. a Stormy & lowering &c. &c. &c. 8 Obs.

Monday Decr 4. Wind from the Eastward, fresh breeze therefrom & the weather very pleasant in comparison to what is has been for some days or weeks last — Ship standing to the Southward by the wind with all necessary sail set. Occupations in which has Consisted in repairing jibs & bending it &c Sighted nothing worthy of remark. & the day Ends, so. Lat. 4. 40 North — Long 154. 47 West

Tuesday Decr 5. Gentle Easty winds, & the Weather pleasant throughout the day, Ship standing to the South by the wind. Occupations Chiefly repairing boat &c. & 1 to 2 finback whales been in sight. & an lonely Canoe on wind. & the day Ends fine, Lat. 3. 10 North — Long. 154. 54. 00. West

Wednesday Decr 6. Fresh Easty winds & pleasant & favorable &c throughout the day, Ship Ship standing to the South & East. & in the night & the night Barkee Ship & stood to the North Bowsprit for purposes unknown to me — Engaged in repairing. P. Boat — & various other moderate works, & number of porpoises seen only The day Ends, Lat. 2. 00 North — Long. 155. 50 West

Thursday Decr 7. Fresh Easty winds & Clear pleasant weather throughout the day, Ship heading to the Southward under fish sail Employed in shifts & fitting new fish gyes. Have saw a number of killers & a finback whale or two. & an strange sail a steer of some 12 miles dist The day Ends. So, Lat. 2. Miles North. 157. 00 Long.

Friday Decr 8. Winds from the Eastward the breeze fresh & some rage, & bad weather Clear &c throughout the day — Ship standing to the South & East under a press of sail, Employed in mending spunyarn & other Castings of ship, finback whales & porpoises has been seen & the vessel mentioned said &c standing along in sight of us, So Ends Lat. 1. 50. South Long. 157. 00. West

1837 Working to the Southward

Saturday Decr 9. Winds from the Eastward. Brisk breeze, rough but unfavorable Weather for most anything, but however the works of the day was attended to & mended & bent another main T. Sail., &c Saw nothing worthy of remark So Ends. Steering S. S. E by the wind Lat. 3. 49 South — Long 156.. 39.. 00 West.

Sunday Decr 10. Winds from the Eastward fresh breeze & the weather pleasand & favorable throughout the Day — Ship standing to the S. & East — with speed not extensive or hurrd.. Saw nothing that bears the appearance or appelation of the Whale. Thus Ends. Lat. 5.. 43 South Long 156.. 39 West...

Monday Decr 11. Winds E. N. E.. fresh breze & fine fair weather smooth water &c. Ship moves every sail standing by the wind, to the South & East. Procuctions are chief upon the T. & Main Rigging, Serveing the Lanyards & seling it up again.. &c. &c.. Observed many shipjacks around the Ship.. So the Day Ends.. & a Steering off South the Course; Lat. 7.. 30.. South — Long. 156.. 49

Tuesday Decr 12. Winds fresh at N. E.. Weather fair, sea rather rough for good whaleing.. Observed.. Ship under as press of Sail Steering the Courses South to South Southwest. Employed upon the rigging & repairing Foretopsail.. &c.. Sighted nothing. So the Day Ends Lat. 8.. 37 South — Long. 157.. 37 West..

Wednesday Decr 13. The first part of the Day brisk winds at N. E. & weather rippling sea, & light squals. &c Ship under full sail steering South by West. & we Saw Pennyphras Island.. bearing South 2 points East dist. 15 miles.. kept the ship off S. W.. &c Mid. part winds moderate & weather pleasant in the Extreme. hauled up South. Latter part winds the same & pleasant Excepting an occasional shower of rain &c.. Saw no fish, small or great. Employed at repairing fore-Topsail. So. Ends Steering South the Course — Lat 9.. 37 South — Long 157.. 46 West.

Thursday Decr 14.

" " The first part of this Day, gentle breezes, at N. E. & weather fine, Mid.. light breezes & Calms & showers of rain.. Latter part fresh at N. N. E. & thereby be-tween, Ship under full sail steering South to S. East.. Finished repairing T. T. Sail & bent it.. &c, &c & various other works. So Ends. No fish.....
Lat. 10. 47 South — Long 157. 10. 00 West...

Bound to the Southward

Friday Decr 15. First of the Day, gentle breezes from the N. & Eastward & weather fine, & ordered Foresail to be repaired & bent them again. M.d ÷ past light Airs & Calms. Latter light airs mostly S.E., Ship under all sail Steering S. S. E. the Course. Fitted 2 pair of sheets for Main-topmast. Saw nothing. & the Day Ended in the Latt of 11. 36. South — Long 156. 49 west.

Saturday Decr 16. Light airs, moderate breezes & heavy rains & squalls with an occasional shower of rain, smooth sea & fine warm weather, throughout the Day. Ship a working to the S. & East, & that too very gently. Transactions in various works of the Ship, Like, together with the duties of the Day. A number of porpoises came around the ship about 11. P.M. — The Day Ends... Latt 12. 19 South — Lg. 156. 59. west

Sunday Decr 17. Winds from N. by E. to N. West, & the breeze mostly moderate. Sea smooth, & weather pleasant Although heavy dense Clouds in the westerns, covering sharp flashes of lightning & many hanging rain squals in & about the horizon. M.d. I. supose indicating high & bad weather. M.d. Ship under full sail a Steering S. by E. the Course. Sighted a small number of porpoises. The Day Ends Latt. 13. 32 South Long 156. 06. W.

Monday Decr 18. Gentle breezes mostly from the N. West, & the weather very pleasant & warm M.d, throughout Ship Steering S. by E. the Course with all sail set Employed in repairing sails & bending them for another siege. & then another M.d, after wheales but saw none. This Day, Ends, Latt 14 56 South Long. 157. 14 west.

Tuesday Decr 19. The first & Mid ÷ parts of these 24 hours fine breezes from the N. West. Ship standing to the Southward with all drawing sail stowed & Latter part winds veered east S. W. & seen towards Calm, until the end of the Day & attended with fine warm weather smooth sea M.d M.d. Fitted & bent Main Spencer, & the Lanyards & Rigging we put fast on, M.d. Saw 00 S. Lines. Latt. 15. 57 South — L... 157. 29 west

Wednesday Decr 20. Calm, warm & pleasant weather. Sea smooth & tranquil throughout. Ship making no way M.d Engaged in works of a public some new sheaves to the M. S. & Mast M.d. Saw nothing, Ended the Day Latt. 16. 09 South — Long 158. 10. 00 West.....

Rarotonga

1837. Voo, the Isle, of Chatongo

Thursday Decr. 21. First & Mid:- part of this day has been Check calm Latter part a gentle breeze from the N.W. Ship standing or working to the South. & that so very moderately. Employed upon the M. Topmast rigging & Latterly. Repairing our mainsail &c. &c. &c. nothing has been in view So Ends a day remarkable pleasant. fine & warm. Latt. 16. 49 South.

Long 155. 55. 00 West

Friday Decr. 22. Winds from N.W. to S.West. & even South. & the breezes gentle. & weather fine & warm. & sea do. Ship under all sail a listing to the South. after whales I suppose. Employed at Mending sails. Came in view at 10½ P.M. 2 Sharping Physiter discovered them first on wing. So Ends. Latt. 17. 30 South — Long 155. 00 west.

Saturday Decr. 23. This day winds very light & from the S.S.W. & the weather fine fair & warm throughout. Ship heading about West 2 points on an average. Distance so great owing to light winds. Transactions Consisted in the things of the day. Together with an small quantity of rattling rope made. Discovered 4. Prefin-fishes. at 5½ A.M. or sunrise & they appeared to be in great glee, or at any rate very clamorous. So Ends. Lat. 17. 30 South — Lg. 155. West

Sunday Decr. 24. Commences with the gentle breezes at S.S.W. weather fine Ship heading to the westward. Mid:- part Check calm, & quite a heavy swell on. from the Southward ... & the weather the same. Latter A light breeze at west. but lasted only about 3 hours. & then calm. & fine, fair & warm unto the End. Ship with Topsails on the Esp. Injoyed nothing worthy of registering. Either birds or fish. Thus the day Ends. Lat. 17. 37 South — Long 155, West.

Monday Decr 25. This day may be represented under the following heads viz, Light Airs, & Shifting. to calms. Cat's paw too, a heavy, or Check Calm. &c. Weather fine, fair, warm & favorable in the Extreme, for our Transactions which is a rattling Course the M:- Rigging. But there is other in view. & a passage to make. & I suppose whales to take if possible. Therefore I would not be understood that this kind of weather is in the least favorable for a short passage or fish catching. But here, for I'd nearly forgot that it is the day of Christmas. But I have no remarks to make further than the day fine for those that wishes to do reverence or respect the day &c. & So it is I shall begin to think I fear that Christmas days & all other day will pass unnoticed, if we stay in this Ocean many years longer, the days Ends, So & So

Lat. 17. 12 South
Long 155. 40 West

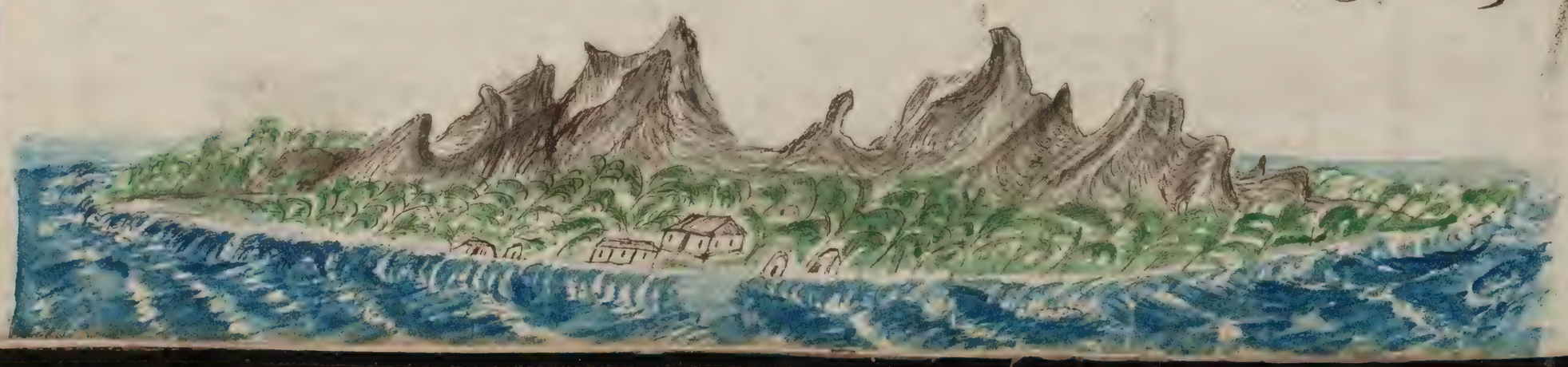
1837.

Tuesday Dec. 26. All this day has been attended with Light airs & Calms, but mostly the latter & a heavy swell of sea, &c. Weather fine & warm although, cloudy betimes. Ship a faming & stalling along slowly to the Southward & westward — Engaged chiefly at piling the Helm & Pilot wheel, &c. Nothing been in sight to attract the Eye or attention. Thus Ends Lat. 18. 42 South, Long 158. 40 West.

Wednesday Dec. 27. The day begins with a light breeze from the N. W. & weather pleasant. Ship heading S. W. by the wind. M. & P. fresh winds shifting with squals & rain &c. Ship under short sail. & wore about & heading N. E., For the purpose of speaking an Island, that is near hand to us &c. &c. Latter fresh winds at N. & squally exceedingly wore Ship & steered S. W by S. under full sail & At 5. AM or sunrise saw Harvey's Island bearing S. W. dist. 18 Miles. The watch engaged at salting Lanbeare PM. Rigging Together with various other works of Ships duty So the Day Ends with the Above Isle bearing E S E. by compass. Dist. 10. Mils. Lat 19. 06 S Long 158. 46. W

Thursday Dec. 28. P M. winds fresh at N. to N. W. & squally with smart rain Ship under Full to close sail a steering S by W. A. M. moderate breezes at about N. Ship all necessary sail steering as above & with the weather fair & smooth water, &c. Commence salting the F. Rigging. So Ends. Lat. 20. 24 South. Discovered a mess of porpes. Long 159. 06 West.

Friday Dec. 29. The day begins with winds moderate at N. W. with an shower of rain or so Ship under all sail steering S by West. & At 5 P. M. saw the Island of Cralonga bearing S S W. dist 45 miles. Mid. fast winds light & Shifted to the E S E. standing for the above Isle. Latter blew fresh from the same & weather fair &c. Ship standing in for Island At 8 A. M. Lanced 2 boats & went on shore for to get some bread of which we loaded both boats with potatoes pumpkins & bananas &c. &c. & got on one board with one boat load. So Ends Ship lying by



At the Isle of Doulonyo — Departure

1838, Bound Southward

Thursday Decr, 30, All these 24 hours brisk Winds at S.E. & Cloudy rainy weather. Ship off & on the Island. & we took off 2, more boats loads wooden posts. & discharged a snap that was aweil (A native of Mozambique) & bore away to the westward & left the Island. Saw a Ship to windward dist 4 to 6, miles & gave chase to be the Beaver of Hudson with 200 barrels 14 Months out. as we were informed by the Capt. & his boats crew which we saw on Shore to the above Island. So Ends Steering S.by W. by the wind under Short Sail. Lat. 21.47 S. Long 165.47 W.

Friday Decr, 31. The first & Mid-part of this day brisk winds from the E.S.E. & Cloudy rainy rugged threatening weather Ship under Double reefed Topsails & heading S. by the by the wind. Latter part winds the same & rugged sea but weather Clear Ship standing as above. Saw Nothing Pass Ends the Lat. 22.57 S. Long 160.58 west last day of the year 1838.

Monday Janry 1st 1839, & The first day of the Year, Month, & Week. &c, commences in these seas with Brisk winds from the E.S.E. & rugged sea. & the weather fair & clear. &c. &c. Mid & Latter-parts winds from the same & quite Cloudy & squally with some rain &c. &c. Ship under all reasonable sail Steering South by the wind. Transactions not over Extensive. Sighted nothing. Thus the first day of this year Ends Lat 24 39 South Long 161.14 West

Tuesday Janry 2. Winds S.E. to E. breeze brisk. sea rugged, weather fair throughout. Ship under all necessary sail & heading S.S.W. to S.S.E. by the wind. Employed variously. & sent in Fly Jibb Boom. Split & rigging. & stowed them away &c &c. Nothing has been in sight. the Day Ends, so Lat. 26.34 S. Long 162 W.

Wednesday Janry 3. Winds S.E. to E. by N. fresh breezes & pleasant weather Sea quite smooth. Throughout Ship under full sail a heading S. by E. to S.E. by S. by the wind. Transactions consisted in repairing the Spencer & bending it &c. Thus the Day Ends. Lat. 28.30 S. Long 162.30 W

Thursday Janry 4. Begins with fresh Easterly wind & quite rugged sea & weather Steadying. Ship Standing to the South by the wind. Employed variously & overhauling the Rigging some steps water to the Waist. but Mid & fair winds the same but moderate & weather To

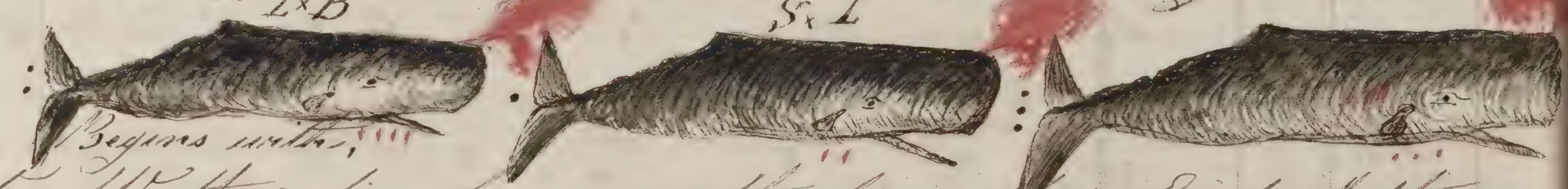
Carried Over

Errors always Corrected

1838. **Cruise South. & Fishing.**

Lat. 30 S. Long. 69 W.

" Latter part weather fine although a short swell on H.C. but the winds appears the same & Ship is under full Sail standing to the S.E.. P. at 10. A. M. a Number of whales came in view of Sperm Hence Consequently we lowered the Starboard Lanboard & Bow boats (The Waist Sist under the refainers hands) & hooked on to one fish & took him to the Ship & had to Chain the day Ends.. Latt 30 0 02. S— Long



Friday Begins with,

Jan. 5. Weather fine, breezes gentle from the East & the water rather rough.. made preparations for cutting H.C. & in the mean time we Spyed 3 Sperm fish close a board the Ship. Consequently we dropped the Waist & Starboard boats & took to 2 out of the 3 & took them both to the Ship, But choosing to say one. S... boat got made a head shorter together with ravens other cracks, so that we delivered her remains into the hands of the cook for fuel H.C. & hooked on & cut in one of our whales, H.C. Mid: fresh weather & winds the same Employed in getting the works underway & cutting up the Junk, But one circumstance I had like to forget that is, our old ship took to stoopping over, so low or deep (am act. that she is no slouch at.) That the Case, after we had have it in on deck, had to leave & went over board & sunk.. Latter part winds light & rainy & squaly H.C. H.C. hooked on & off head & have the body of a another of our fish... & the day Ends

Saturday Latt. or no Obs, to rainy H.C.

Jany 6 Weather pleasant, winds Easterly throughout & hooked on & took our other whale & boiled the case on the first part of the day. Mid: Cutting junk & boiling H.C. Latter, have in the remaining junk & boiled the Case.. H.C. H.C.. H.C. H.C.. the Day Ends

Sunday Latt, 29.30 S— Long 163. W.

Jany 7 Winds Easterly & the the breeze light, weather very fine through the day Employed in boiling Cutting up the blubber & salting up Sharks filling Casks. H.C. H.C. the Day Ends So & So

Monday Latt 29.31 S— Long 163 20 W.

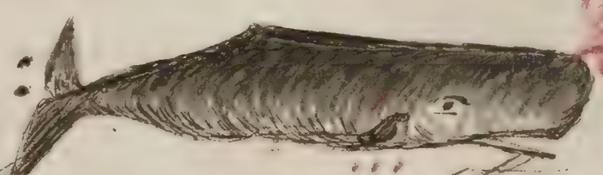
Jany, 8, Fresh Easterly winds & fine weather all Day & in the run of the day we finished boiling & Cleared up some & washed off & cooped some oil to stowe down H.C. H.C. H.C. H.C. H.C. H.C. H.C. & the Day Ends. Latt, 29.55 S. & 163.. 00 W.

191

1838. Cruising South & Cruising

Tuesday Jany 9. All these 24 remarkable pleasant weather, attended with light shifting breezes & smooth water H.C. H.C. Ship as Cruising for whales. Transactions has been in Coopering Oil & Stowing it down H.C. H.C. & At 9 P.M. saw a number of whales to the weather of the Ship. Consequently made more sail & worked the Ship for them. & At 10½ P.M. we lowered all our boats, viz. 3 only, & gave them Chase.. H.C. H.C. & The day Ends & the boats under a lively gallop with the Fish ahead.. Latt S. Long 162, 15 W

Wednesday Jany 10 Extremely fine weather throughout this day, & light breezes at S.W. smooth water H.C.,, & 3 P.M. one boat got fast & the fish was soon stuck, which caused them shoal to Clear out.. but however hooker on & about 12 miles from the Ship & began to tow our whale & At 11. we got to the Ship with him, & cleansed him H.C. H.C. morning hooked on & cut him in & Cleared away and the jaws & got to boiling H.C. & the day Ends. Latt. 29,34 S. Long 162,40 W



Thursday Jany 11 All these 24 hours L × W

very pleasant fine & warm weather indeed & smooth water H.C. & light airs & Calms,, Transactions has consisted in boiling. & Coopering Oil to stow down & setting up Casks, & fitting fishing gear H.C.,, H.C. H.C. & The day Ends fine.. Latt 29.02 S. Long 162.15 W

Friday Jany 12. This day begins with very pleasant weather & light winds from the westward,, smooth water. H.C. H.C. Ship under easy sail heading to the Southward. Finished boiling our whale & stowed down about 100 barrels off oil in the after hold & between decks. (Cuberoom) Mid.. fresh winds about S. & cloudy with some rain,, Latter fresh winds fresh at S.S.E. & cloudy weather,, heading E. by the wind Engaged in Ships duty & some carpentering H.C. So Ends,, Latt. 29. 00 South Long 161.40 West

Saturday Jany 13. Winds S.S.W. to S.S.E. gentle breezes throughout & the weather fair.. & sea de,, Ship under full sail standing or working to South & East,, Transactions Consists in the duties of the day together with some carpentering around about the Ship H.C. Saw nothing of the whale kind But many pieces of Spare around about this generous.... & the day Ends so.. Latt 29.42 South Long. 161. 00. 00. W. East.

1838. Bound to South & East

Sunday Jany. 14. Weather pleasant. Wind gentle. Sea smooth. although a long easy swell on from the Southern bound. Ship under full sail. Standing to the Southward by wind. on the Larboard Tack. & nothing has been in view that worthy of remark. & thus the Day Ends

Lat. 30. 54 South — Long 161. 00. 00. West.

Monday Jany 15. Gentle breezes to fresh. from the S.E. to East & the weather pleasant to fair throughout. Ship under full sail. to Topsails. Steering by the wind to the Southward. Employed in Ships duty. Saw nothing worthy of mention. & the day Ends So. Lat. 32. 17 South. — Long 161. 26 West

Tuesday Jany. 16. The day Commences with fresh increasing breezes from the S.E. & Cloudy raining threatening weather. Shortened sail to double reef topsails. & heading to the Southward. M.T. part. Strong winds from the same & raining rugd. &c. took in T. & M.T. Topsails & Close reefed the main. Latter part wind the same & it blew a heavy gale. & got the Ship under Close Storm Sail. & lashed & secured our concerns about Deck. hoisted & rowsed the boats up. &c, &c, &c So Ends with some Considerable white water about the Deck. & the ship a rolling or laboring heavily. &c a keeping time or motion with an high short sea. &c

No. Obs Lat. Long 162. 00 W.

Wenday Jany. 17. The day begins with with an heavy gale from the S.E. & as usual a high sea. & Cloudy with some rain. &c. Ship under Close storm sail. & lying too. & jumping & rowling quite active. &c & about 4 P.M. winds began moderate in a measure M.T. part winds died away to nearly Calm, which left us short high swell on. Caused the Ship to roll & plat some Considerable. Set the T. & M.T. Topsals. &c. Latter part winds hauled out N. & a light breeze attended with the old swell as usual. Ship under full sail Steering East. the Course Employed in Ships duty & repairing the old ropes of which some were parted. &c. &c. The day Ends

Lat. 34. 00 South — Long 162. 00 West

Thursday Jany 18. winds light at N. to N.E. weather fair & clearing bright. Ship with all sail set Steering to Northward & Eastward. Employed in Ships duty. Sighted a number of porpoises —

The day Ends So. Lat. 34. 07 South

" " " " " Long 159. 51 West

1838 Listing to the Eastward

Friday 19 The day begins with gentle & fresh breezes at East-northerly with fair weather. Ship heading to the S. & E. under full sail. At 8 A.M. fresh winds brisk from the same & cloudy with squalls & rain until 3 A.M. & then the wind backed out to the S.S.W. & blew strong by squalls, &c. Ship under close sail steering E by S. the course. Latter part winds strong at S.S.W. & rugs &c with fair weather. Ship under single reefed topsails steering as above. The days transactions has consisted in overhauling about 6 pipes of oil & stowing it down fore hatchway & breaking out the foreheck. The mariners, & shocks & stowing them to more advantage &c. So ends

Lat. 34.40 S. Lg 159.18 W.

Saturday January 20. The first part of this day brisk winds from the S & W. & pleasant weather although an very ugly, towering jumping swell on which causes great motion with the old prestle, &c. And the Ship under full sail steering E by N. the course. At 8 A.M. fresh winds died away to a calm. & then the old prestle rolled about 30½ knots at least according to fainheit. Latter part light airs & mostly calm & pleasant & warm. Ship with topsails on the, topsails on the cap &c. &c. The days transactions has been extensive shortly why we roused out of that & bent a fine main T.M. topsail, & a fine course. A kind of a kind or a paint sighted, that we intend to bear away towards, HOME, what — ha, how — home ... & that too sweet home, — scarcely understand it time has almost erased the powers of recollection shocking to behold — Cruel in the extreme, to ... Endure ... But to go on with the works of the day, Mainsail mainsail to repair, & sent down our Royalmasts. & the Saturdays jobs were all strictly done up as usual. Together with an innumerable lot of other works or transactions, &c. & we saw from our mast head, a spout of porpoises, I believe yes. &c

The day ends so... Lat. 34.43 S — Long 159.40 W

Sunday January 21. Weather Alternately pleasant & squally with some rain & winds from W. to N.N.W. & light to fresh breezes & roughish with an heavy swell throughout the day. Ship under full sail & steering E by East. The course. Sighted Nothing worthy of note — —

The day ends so Lat. 34.45 South — Long 156.00 West

1838. Making Long Steides to

Monday Jany. 22 First part winds fresh from the Eastward Northward Mid. & latter part light winds from the Westward & pleasant weather Ship under all sails, studensails too, Steering E by North the Course Employed at Repairing Main sail &c. &c. So Ends & nothing been in View. Lat. 34.54 S Long 1.54.. W

Tuesday Jany. 23 Winds West Light breeze & Weather fine, Sea smooth & Tranquil throughout.. Ships Course East & moving over the waters very gently Engaged in repairing mainsail &c &c &c. So Ends Latt 34.35 S Long 152.40.. W

Wenday Jany 24 Winds from West to Southwest gentle breezes & pleasant weather throughout Ship Steering to the Eastward with all space.. Wing & Wing &c Bent the mainsail & Commenced repairing our middlestocking our fourine fore R.. Sail.. &c Nothing seen.. So Ends.. Lat. 34.55 S Long 151.0 W

Thursday Jany. 25 Winds, West to West, Northly gentle breezes, & fine weather Excepting a shower of rain on the day.. Ship with all drawing sail set & Steering over against the Sun rising.. Transactions Days Consisted in makeing & finish with repairing the F.. Topsail & bent topa & fitted & got a staff a fresh rear.. Main top gallant backestays & fitted them taut Together with various other works of light nature.. but all in the Sails line.. &c. &c.
The Day Ends. Latt. 35.14 S Long 149.10 West

Friday Jany 26 Pleasant weather throughout with gentle breezes at West. Ship under full sail a steering East the Course Employed in repairing our spinnaker & filling rear jackets to the masts & fourfoes, &c. Sighted nothing. The day Ends So. Latt. 35.25 S Long 145.00.. West

Saturday Jany. 27 The weather quite pleasant throughout the the day (Excepting a squall of wind & rain which are had at 9 P.M. & Caused us to shorten sail pretty Below for an hour or so) &c &c & West fresh breezes from West.. S.. W.. to W. N. W.. Ship under all drawing sail set Steering to the Eastward.. Transactions Consist the Duties of the day.. & we bent our Spinnaker again & are fine, F. fore Top G. Sail &c &c some porpoises seen &c So Ends the day Lat 35.35 S Long 145.00 West.

1838. The Castaway.

Sunday Jany 28 Winds from the W. N. W. & the breeze fresh & weather pleasant throughout the day — ship Steering E by N. with all possible Speed. at 12 Midnight a number of porpoises came around the Ship but to dark for good fishing & the day Ends. Lat 35.22 S — Long 142. 09 W.

Monday Jany 29. Winds W. N. W. to West Brisk breezes & attended, with an occasional squall. otherwise the weather very pleasant throughout the Day. Ships tail Clapped to the breezes, & she, with speed is a bending her way to the Castaway, Shifting the ground quite Active for the Creature. Transactions various But not extensive &c Saw a number of what we term porpoises a breaching The Day Ends Lat. 35. 16 South — Long 140. 00 West

Tuesday Jany 30. Commences, with brisk, & increasing winds from the westward, & Cloudy, some squally, &c Ship under a press of sail, & steering E by N. the Course — At ½ P.M. he sail to double reefed T. & M. Topsails, & foresail. Mid. fresh Brisk gales from the same, & an high Sea, Rowled up Waist boat &. lashed & Carried. Ship under Single reef Topsails Steering as above Latter fresh Brisk gales at about ½ W. by W. sea high as usual & some squally, Double reefed the Topsails & set Fore S.S. Steering E. N. E. the Course, The day End with high weather but fine & fair winds & a plenty of it. Latt. 34. 54. South, Long 136. 39. W

Wednesday Jany 31. Winds from S W. to S. & Brisk gale & high raged sea some squals &c. &c throughout the day. Ship under Close sail a sweating away on her Course to the Castaway — & at certain times it appears quit moisture on about the deck &c Thus Ends a day. Latt 34. 30 South Long 133. 33 W.

Thursday Feby. 1. The Day Commences, with high winds from the South-ward, & an rough sea, & squally &c. 1838. Ship under Close sail Steering E by South the Course. Mid. fresh winds from the Same & more moderate, & Sea, & weather misty, & Altered &c wide, more sail & steered E.S.E. Latter fresh winds gentle from the S. & points West, & the weather fine Ship under full sail, Steering E.S.E. & the works of the day rather Boisling. &c. &c. &c — Latt. 35. 00 South. Long 131. 20 West.....

Friday Feby 2, Winds at S.S.W. to S. & again at S.W. & the breeze mostly fresh & the weather fair & sea smooth in a manner throughout the day ..... Ship with all sail set steering S.E. to S.E. the works of the Consisted in fitting a pair of new jib sheets &c. &c. to S.T. sail Do. &c. &c. & at about 4½ P.M. Came in view A South sea Gony with a white head & as usual flipped on the wing yes either wing or winds. So Ends Lat. 36. 24 S Long 130. 00 West

Saturday Feby 3, Winds S.W. Strong breezes & rugged sea considerable Cloudy & squally Continually, &c. &c. Ship with all reasonable sail spred to the breezes, &c. steering S.E. &c. & the Course At 3½ A.M. A squal arose & blew rather stronger than usual & while in the act of shortening sail & reefing our M.T. Topsail some of our lofty Top Ends being out of their common or natural Channel consequently got entangled or in Condick with our more weighter Top hamper, So that it broke our M.B.L. Top-Gallantmast in two near midway of the stick & we Cleared away the rigging from the broken mast & got them on deck & yard sail, &c. &c. & the affair of the broken mast all settled & ingenibent the M.T.G. Sail to repair & add some new duck & rafe to it &c. &c. &c. Together with the duties of the day & took in the Waist boat & battened down our M.T. hatches, & many other works &c. So Ends the day Lat 35. 46 S with 4 to 6 Gony sighted... Long 120. 00 W

Sunday Feby 4 Winds S.W. to S. Brisk breezes & Rugged sea & Cloudy Considerable rather chilly or jacket & half weather throughout the day Ship under all reasonable Sail & Steering to the S. & E. by the wind, Sighted nothing worthy of remark Excepting a number of South sea Feathered Birds &c. &c. &c. Thus the day Ends. Lat. 37. 27. 00. S Long 126. 00 W

Monday Feby 5. Winds fresh in the beginning of the day & at about S. & the weather Cloudy & quite cool or in other words. It rather exceeded the Jacket & half if anything But Mid & Latterly the wind died away to nearly Calm & the weather became lovely pleasant & one Jacket could easely be thrown aside with with all imaginable Comfort

Hoisted Up A. Block .....

" " Ship under a full suit of sails & trim to spread (with a few Exceptions) to the breezes, & she a bending her course to the S. & East by the wind... her speed however were not over extensive, Transactions Consisted in repairing M.S. Gall. Sail, & various works on the F.S.S. Barkstays &c. &c. nothing remarkable seen, The day Ends. Latt. 37.56 S
Long 12.3.30 W

Tuesday Feby 6. Begins, Calm & light - baffling airs & very shifty until 1 P.M. & then a breeze sprung up at S.S.E 1 or 2 points Easterly, & at 12 P.M. airs were out N.N.W fresh steady breezes, & pleasant - & smooth weather - until the End, Ship with all drawing sail spread to the breezes & Steering sails to boot, & standing S.E the Course, Employed in ships work - M.S.G. Sail, & making preparations for high weather Ov, Cape horn, nothing strange has been in view, So Ends a day, Latt. 39.26 S.
Long. 120.10 W.

Wednesday Feby 7. The day Commences with fresh increasing winds at about N. & Cloudy threatening weather - Ship under full sail Steering S.E. to E, the Course M.S. fast winds Strong at N. & very Rainy & rugged &c. Shortened sail to double reefed T. Sails Steered as above, Latter part, winds moderated away T. reed out S.S.M.S. & the breezes gentle, & the rain gave over & Weather became quite fine. Made more sail & The jogged away on the above Course, Transactions very trifling, Thus Ends
Latt 40 57 S
Long 116.50.00 W

Thursday Feby. 8. Winds S.W. fresh to brisk breezes, & weather fair & cool with an occational squall of rain or the like, Throughout the day, Ship under a press of sail a Steering S.E. the E, Extensive arts or Transactions certainly, Why we Reused, rifle, split & Tore up our Deck Sheathing, & washed & scraped off the Strong Tokens to our Adieu to big fishing Great numbers of gonys came in view, & several fish of purpes kind came near the Ship, Thus Ends, Latt. 42.45 S - Lg 114.30 W

Friday Feby. 9. Winds S.W by W to W. brisk breezes & the weather fine Excepting a small part of the day when the was a little small rain or mist a flying, resembling the nature of the sroch kind in a measure, Steering with all speed S.E the E & that to with an Active or lively Pump, &c.
The Basket Jammed, so, Come life.....

1838. Transpiring to the.

" " The Transactions on the Day is rather beyond
" " the level of Common Proceedings, Viz., we
Stowed our Spars in midships & lashed, & secured
all the other moveable Chests & trash about Deck
indicating intentionally to bear our way around
the Horn. Saw many of the South Sea winged
tribe, & some porpoises, & fastened to one, but, O
doleful, the Iron drawed, The Day Ends, Lat 44.20 S
Long 112.46 W

Saturday Feby 10. First part fresh breezes at 11 P.M. 11 W & weather
fair. M.d. front winds S. 11 P. & Cloudy & raining
& Cool. Latter winds S.S.W. & light breeze &
fair weather Ship a bending her way to the
S. & by E. with all possible speed. Works
were strange & various, the duties of the Day &c
But the deck, the pitch so the Scuppe....
Gangs aubers. on wing. the day Ends, Lat. 45.43 S
Long 111.40 W

Sunday Feby 11. This day we have had the breezes brisk from the S.S.W.
to S.S.E. & the weather Cool unchangeous kind of weather
say for instance from 11 to 1 1/2 Jacket, at least.
Or in other words, it is certainly appertaine to our
Prickers & Roaches, to say nothing as respects the Sails
& Dirkes or dog. &c. &c. Sea something up & down like
so much so that a little moister or an occational Spray
or for instance the top of wave, that a Petrel could
with ease Cut sundry capers not unlike the common
steps of the Pigeonwing. Would steal its way over
our weather Cathead to the no small annoyance at
least to the Sails. So they consequently retreated to
the abdominial parts of the Ships Decks. for to avoid
the pending evil. &c. &c. But their presents seemed
to awake sensative feelings of an unbrageous nature
to those beneath. Wrapped in the arms of Morpheus
But alass to witness in the dead of nights. When
the bell tolled 8. Their time of rising (don't shudder)
They came forth with language both Obstreperous &
Malignant on their tongues, & blazed away not unlike
the throes of an Volcanoe upon (I believe) the innocent
& thoughtless Authors of their or his troubles of
4 whole sleepless hours.... } b = * Certainly a general
tier Butt takes no rest, & I've heard an unmarried
Maid of 50. is always Clear of trouble & frights &c
Ship under all necessary Sail & Playing per
Cochorn by the wind. Seabirds appears more
numerous, very Active on wing &c. &c. &c. &c. &c.
& Thus the Day Ends So Lat. 46.52 South,
Long 109.37 West...

Monday Feby. 12. Winds S. gentle breeze & the weather pleasant but very rather cool. Ship with all sail set heading to the E. S. E. by the wind Attentively Employed in removing that useful dark pitch from our decks & so scrape. the day Ends. fine Latt 47. 35 S
Long 107. 37 00 W.

Tuesday Feby. 13. The day begins with light airs & from the S. W. & weather Extremely pleasant & Clear &c.....
Mid fresh breezes from S. W. to S. & Cloudy & something raining Latt part fresh breezes from the same & Cloudy weather. Ship bending her-
way to the S. & E with all possible Speed. & speed too, rather of a moderate kind &c. Transactions has consisted in Ships duty. & so — towards near the
fog part of the Latter End of the day Some fish of the porpes kind came near the Ship consequently we put over our hooks & took one on Deck. & so
on & the day Ended So. Latt. 48. 45. S
Long 105. 20 W

Wednesday Feby 14. All Prove 24 hours.
the weather has pleasant although Cloudy on the
part. &c W. with winds at S by W. to S. S W. & the
breezes fresh to brisk. Steering S. E the course
under a press of Sail. Transactions were light
in Ships Duty. & Shooting in a moderate &c. &c
So Ends. This Day with the winds Increasing...
Latt 50 44. S..... Long 102. 10. W.

Thursday Feby. 15. Weather This Day Cloudy. Cool & writing the most
part. & winds brisk to light breezes from the
S. W. to S. Steering S. E. by E. the Course
to E by S. by the wind, under rather easy
sail. Saw from off deck a finback whale of
a tremendious size. & a number of Blackfish
Employed in Jobs of a light Nature &c
Thus Ends. Latt. 52. 00 S Long 100. 10 W

Friday Feby. 16. The weather this Day has been partly pleasant
but Cool. Cloudy. with an good share of writing
kind, or small rain &c. & the winds from the
S. S. W. to S. W. Light to brisk breezes, through
the Day. Steering S. E by E. the Course
under full sail. & Jobs Stud sail occationaly —
Many Blackfish came in sight. & porpises.
Long 98. 57 to near the Bows. Struck 2 off the Loter, but
either skill or craft were faulty. As, they, they went off
a jumping. leaving the water much coulered, of an
redish, & yellowish Cast. A certain sigher of no.
Ambergrass. So Ends. Latt 51. 30 South

Saturday Feby 17. Jacket, yes frejacket & hail weather & Cloudy, foggy, rueling.. & light rain at times throughout the day Winds brisk at S. W. to West. Steering E. S. E. the Course & a shifting the ground gale lively Transactions Consisted in sailing the Ship only.. & many blackfish came near the Ship, didnt think it prudent to attack, say 10 large ones, from off the Mountingale, no, never no you must! Bat the day Ended No. Obs Lat Long 94.00 West

Sunday Feby 18. The day begins with winds S. W. brisk breze & thick foggy threatening & cool rough weather & at 5. P. M. shortened sail to double reefed T. & Main Topsails & F. sail, Steering E. S. E. Mid.. fast winds hauled out W. N. W. & blew strong & raining Close reefed M. T. Sail & Steered as above.. Latter part Winds veered out S. W. again, & blew very heavy for about 3 hours put the ship off N. E. before the wind, until we shortend sail to Close storm sail, & then brought her too, & rode it out.. but the wind soon abated, in a measure, Although still quite heavy wind & a high sea, &c. Ship heading S. E. be S. until the End, saw or rumbler porpoises but to rugged altogether to fish, So Ends, Latt. (not very Correct) 56.24 S Long 93.0 0 W.

Monday Feby 19. The day begins with high winds & sea from the S. W. The weather rather more tranquil.. but some cold & Clear & Cloudy alternately. Loosed & set the F. & Foretopsails, & bore off & Steered East.. Mid.. fast winds hauled from S. W. to W. N. W. & moderated away to a fresh breeze, made all drawing sail, & the weather fair.. Steered as above Later fast winds hauled again to the S. W. & rainy Cloudy, thick & Cool weather & brisk increasing breezes.. Shortend sail to double reefed T. & main Topsails, At the End of the day Close reefed the maintopsail & steered E by N. the Course &c Transactions Consisted in sailing the Ship.. Setting & takeing in sail, according to the winds & weather.. So Ends the day.. No. Obs Latt.. Log by Clr. 53.30 W

Tuesday Feby 20, Begins with Strong S. W. winds & Cloudy with rain.. rugged &c. Mid.. fast.. winds W. & weather fair &c Set all Drawing sail.. Steered E. by N. Latter part wind out West Northly. & Cloudy Rainy &c & breezes quite moderate Steering E. by N. the Course.. two East &c &c Thus Ends the day Lat 57.30. South Long 54.57 West.

1838. A. Sweating around the Corner. For the Cold

Wednesday Feby. 21. Winds all the way from west to North & the breezes mostly fresh. Attended with Cloudy, foggy, thick & rainy Cool bad weather. Throughout the Day... Ship under all necessary Sail Steering E. by N. the Course Transactions Consisted in working Ship Saw a finback whale & other inhabitants of the Sea such as Wapings, gony, Mawkes, Hagdets, Bank duck & Porpoises fastened to 3 of the Latter. But O — Shocking to say, Tard, not one, bad yes very bad Craft. But the Day Ends Lat. 5 N. 19 S
Long 81. 27 West.

Thursday Feby. 22. The day Commences with, winds Slack in our teeth or nose. Say to the E. N. E. breezes light & baffling; & weather Cloudy & rainy &c. & as our ship heading about S. something East, we Packed about to the N. & E. & at about 3 P.M. the winds veered in our favor, so that we pointed the Ship N. E. by E. the Course. with all sail set Mid. & Latter parts, winds wind from the S. E. to W. by S. fresh breezes. & fair & mostly Clear weather. Studs out both sides & both passengers aboard. & the Ship a bending her way towards Home Transactions light & working Ship Porpoises came ovine the bows & our Professed Strikes pumished away at them. But the Foregangers nor, neither did the time Pass. This awful to say, have the least effect. So the Day Ended. Lat. 5 N. 27 South
Long 79. 04 West

Friday Feby. 23. Winds N. N. W. Strong breezes to a Gale of wind, & rugged rainy thick heavy weather the whole of the Day. Shortened gradually to Close storm sail. & have the Ship too. heading N. E. by E. the Course. Saw more porpoises, & hooked to one. But all to no service as usual, as the Prose broke So away the fish was off. &c. &c. &c. So Ends the Day so rugged. Lat. 5 N. 14 S
Long 73. 10 West

Saturday Feby 24. The day begins with high rugged rainy thick, cold & lowering weather & winds about N. W. But the weather soon became fair in a measure, & the wind, died away gradually. Made sail by degrees, as according the breezes, &c. & steered N. E. be E. the Course. At A. 5. P.M. Saw a Brig & a Ship standing to the S. & W. by the wind. the former had the appearance of Warrhantman. the Latter had the full appearance & tackle & by her play, to be A French Southsea Sperter &c. &c. Mid. part light breezes from N. W. to S. W. Ship under full sail Steering as above. Over

1838. Off the Horn Bound

" " later part light airs from the Westward & remarkable
" pleasant & Clear weather for these seas Ship making
no headway worthy of mention. Employed in jobbing —
Thus Ends Lat 55.11 S — Long 77.50, W.

Sunday. July 25. Calm yes check Calm All these 24 hours
, something strange, Attended with extremely clear &
smooth, pleasant weather. Our sails Clued up
& Clue Lines, hanging freely in a relaxed state.
Thus Ends a Day of smooth weather off the horn
In the Lat. of 57.51 South Long 77.56. W.

Monday July 26. The first 8 hours of these 24 has been what old
horses would with propriety term Calm, with
the exceptions of 31½ minutes there were a slightly
ripple on the water not unlike a draw of a Cat &
term very familiar to old Salts. Consequently we set
all sail low & aloft in a breeze & carried what one
might say a lot on a working Rag, & the Ship a
heading somewhere between N. by E. & N.E. by W. &
making rapid way. Say 2½ Sails & jumps to a foot
& some inches distance. The intermediate 8 hours
which Constitutes the Night. A light breeze sprung
up from the N. by West, & all usual sail spread
to the breezes, & heading about East, her way how-
ever not swift. The Latter 8 hours which completes
ing full the 24, has been attended with an gentle
breeze At N. & that for 4 hours in our teeth &c
Steering by the wind to the E. to N. under no flowing
rag, making but moderate way over these Cold seas
& Thus a day Ends of Clear & pleasant weather
& transactions moving violent. Lat 55 0 South
Long 69.50.00. W West.

Tuesday July 27. Winds N. to N.E. W. Gentle breeze & Clear &
pleasant with the Exceptions of its being rather cool
weather throughout. Sea smooth, notwithstanding
a long easy swell on a seting from the Eastward.
which causes an easy & quiet gate or motion with the
Ship. Similar to that play with young boys Known
by appelation of Pile Pile &c &c. Standing to the
East, Northerly, Sharp by the wind, with all sail
set. Saw A Gambard whale & several Grampuses
2, or 3 shoals of porpises of which played around
the bows some Considerable. But alas they all
(after several flounches from our strikes) Escaped with
whole jackets or no additional holes or gaskes in
their Skins &c. Thus Ends Lat. 57.11 S
Long 66.00.00 W

1838. Feby

Wednesday Feby. 28. The Day begins with Some & pleasant Wind as usual & Cool kind of weather, With winds at N. gentle breeze Ship under full sail heading East, M.d & Latter parts wind, the Same & Cloudy & rainy thick weather, Shortened Sail in a measure as the wind are as head &c heading as above by the wind Transactions Sailing Ship only. Saw many beasts of those seas such as Moggings Cocks & snakes Gonys Porpeses & the Latter came within the reach of our harpoons instruments, & as usual received an additional office in his skin or blubber & then they were off & gone again. So Ends Lat. 55.. 10. South, Long. 63.. 30. West.

Sunday March 1 1838. Winds This Day has been Dead ahead, nearly. Say about N.. to N.. W.. by N.. & the breezes mostly moderate, & the weather Cloudy foggy rainy & Cool. Throughout the Day, Sail is rather short on the Ship & she a Standing to the N.. & East, but of no great headway &c &c Transactions as usual has been light &c A Finback seen Spouting in vast numbers & noisy with their shrill sharp shreaking or hooting in the Dead hours of the night not unlike the sound of a Codtakers horn on Boboll &c, Also a few gonys, mouncks, haglets, Petrel unusually numerous, & a single Bluejay, a Sea hen, A Sank Duck, seen together several shoals of the porpes came around the bows & we hooked to one & hoisted him on Deck, Thus Ends Lat. 57.. 35. S. Lg.. 61.. 40 W.

Friday March 2. Winds N. to N. W. & the Bre mostly moderate & unfavorable for our passage, Steering by the wind to the N. & E. with all necessary sail set, & the weather till 10 P.M. was fair although Cool & Cloudy, Remainder of the day were tended with thick Cloudy Fog with mixed rain &c &c, & 11 A.M. Quaked Ship & heading West, Some few porpeses came in sight & they appeared very shy, As they gave the Ship a good birth, The feathered tribe or habitance of the two elements, not so numerous as days past, Thus Ends No Obs Lat, Long not Observed

Saturday March 3. Commences with.. Winds light & baffling from N. to N. Easty & Cloudy rainy & Cold weather, Ship shifting from N.W. to N. Easty by the wind, & from 7 P.M. to 4 A.M. the wind gradually veered to the Southward & the breeze increasing, Still Cloudy & mixed rain, That it was clearly evident that a light Packet undoubtedly was the most preferable in these water falling Weather, Stowed N. the Course with flowing Sheet & square yards, &c, & from 6 to 7 A.M. the wind grew strong & the Clouds more broke, or had the appearance of Clearing up, &c,

Over

210

" " & the rain gave over, but the weather wore a threatening
" appearance, indicating a breeze known by the Skyg
head Sailors, a Southsea Greyback & We in Sail
to Close reef Mn & double reefed Fore Top Sail &
Foresail, & the Lanc to the Mn Topsail yard gave
away, & the yard came down Crashing on the Cap
whilst engaged in fore Topsail, & Mn Sail &c.,
& we soon fitted on sellec affair by Applying A
four fathoms of whale line to it A rope always calculated to
be a first rate lashing, &c. & the remainder of the
Day Strong Gale & steady, Ship Sail loc &c &c &c
making rapid Strides to the North, A lonely finner passed
the Ship, & porpoises came around the Ship Bustrugged to fish
Also, Gonys petrels & other birds of the sea, on the
wing a cleaving the breeze without apparent effort.....
The Day Ends, Lat. 54, 58 S Long 55, 00, West

Sunday
March 4. The first part of this day Strong gale at South
& fine but Cool weather Steering N. to N by E.,
under short Sail, Mid & Latter parts winds
moderated away to a gentle Breeze & veered a point or
two to the Eastward & weather fine & sea smooth
for those seas, or this Ocean, Set all drawing sail, &
Stood as above, Gonys, numerous, jays a pair, Juggleets
skuyhead birds & petrel around, & unusually active
Observed the water to be more or less green This day
& So Ends, Lat. 52 28 S. Long 52, 30 W

Monday
March 5. Commences with light fair winds, Say S.S.E....
& weather quite pleasant, But Cool & Cloudy &
Ship standing N. the Course under all drawing sail
Mid part winds nearly Calm & hauled out N. by W
dead aun End Tacked ship & stood to the E. Northly
& the weather the Same, Latter part Gentle breezes
att N. N. W. & fine & cool weather, sea remarkable
smooth, Ship heading about N. E. by the wind....
several gonys around Cast one, & the Sails made a
grilled Macaroni of him something similar to a
pungyeon, &c. & the fog of the Day some porpoises com
around. But factorum all went off with whole
Skins Transactions Consisted in getting out the
Waist boat on the Crains & fitting her tackle or
fishing gear &c. & we even boiled out the blubber of
the last fish, taken, &c. &c. & So Ends the Day
Lat. 52. 00 South
Long. 52.40 West

Tuesday March 6. Weather Clear & pleasant. But rather cool withal. Throughout the Day. Winds North to N by E. Gentle breze to a fresh gale. Ship under full sail Standing N. E. by E. by the wind. At 9 P.M. Tacked Ship to the westward. & 9 A.M. Set topgallantsails & Double reefed the Topsails &c &c. Transactions consisted chiefly in mackeing a Mizen topgallantmast & overhauling the rigging to go on it. The Lasst & Relief this Day active & in vast numbers Workes & gangs a few Fachoms pain & several gangs & Wiggins observed. Also from three to fives shoals of the porpoes came around. But met with no success whatever in hooking to them, although we made many trials & even funnakes. &c &c. So Ends Latt. 57. 30. Long. 52. 40. 00 W.

Wednesday March 7. Winds at N. & mostly a Strong gale, unfavorable in the extreme, Say for instance Ship in our Mett. &c, throughout the Day. & the Weather too, Cloudy, foggy & rainy at times, & as usual quite Cool. Sea dousling & short &c. At 3 P.M. in T. & M.Z.T. Topsails & fill Mainsail, &c. at 6, Close reefed M.T. Sail & got the Ship under Close sail. Taking care to tack, one or twice daylay, to keep the Ship somewhere in range of her Course. Lately the wind undertook a Mossil. Set the T.T. & M.Z.T. Topsails fill, M.T. Sail &c &c. & prestled away to the E. N. E by the wind making deep courts & heavy sweats at the rose but the headway trifling. The wing & feathered tribe numerous & active, this Day, & sweeping the breezes with apparent ease &c. Porposes a number came around the Ship, but we met with no fruit for our labors & trials in funnaking at them, although one or two made off something wounded leaving Coulored water in their wake. But I am inclined to believe that yellow were the most prominent or leading shades observable. A pleasing difference to the pish, certainly between a crimson & an yellowish cast. &c....
& the Day Ends. Latt 52. 14 S. — Long 53. 00 W

Thursday March 8. This Day Winds N. to N. N. W. fresh breze in general. Weather has been Cloudy with an dense fog & rain at times. Cool on which &c throughout. Sea rough, Ship under Short sail Standing to the westward At 3 P.M. Tacked Ship to the westward. & at 10 Tacked again to the E. 3 point N. with & set more sail &c, Transactions, in reinstateing one of the forechains which gave away a Day or two previous. Saw nothing Strange & So Ends, Latt 51. 31 S Long 52. 17. W.

1839.

Friday March 9. The weather were on this day attended with an heavy dense fog & occasionally light rain at times, until the 9 hours in the Evening, When the fog lifted or Cleared away, leaving the sky entirely free or Cloudless as far as the eye could reach, Uncovering the moon, (for the first & only time, for many days past,) Which shown in full splendor Displaying her silvery rays upon these ripled waters & the weather to become Delightfully. Time & pleasant 8 6 into the Ens, A scene certainly worthy of remark —, Winds fresh & favorable from the westward, But it gradually moderated away & became a dick calm, about the 8 hour in the morning, & continued so till the End of the day, Sea for a while appeared something troubled with rather a short Rolling swell from the northern board, but were not lasting, or it smoothed away with the wind in a great measure &c, Ship Steering N the Course with Speed according to the winds &c &c, Transactions consisted in getting our new M.Z. Topgallantmast aloft & fitting the rigging to the yard for the same, &c The feathered & winged tribe unusually numerous & active & a pair of the gony kind were taken this day also a number of porpises Came around the Ship But Shoking to Say, that our porpes fishing were all to affect Although we hooked two one or two, &c, faulty craft probably &c, This Ends Lat. 50. 10 S Long 52. 01 W.

Saturday March 10. The Day begins with fine weather sky generaly clear &c, & light breezes from the N. & E. East Which soon freshened & veered to the N & West Ship standing to the S & W under full sail. At 5 P.M. Tacked ship to the N & E, & saw, some 10 or 12 miles to windward of us, a Ship, a Standing to the N. & East by the wind &c &c Mid. fresh breezes hauled out about west Brisk & favorable breeze for as ship laying her Course, N But her gate or heavy seas for from being swift her motion though, were large & active, owing to a high sea boat sea which often met the old Creature, Ship in. & about her front, to her no small annoyance of a wet Nose, &c, &c Later part Winds veered shift more to our favor Say W & W fresh steady breezes & the weather pleasant & Clear, Squared in our yards, & set the S.d sails &c, Steered as above nuttering lively way for Home, Transactions Consisted in some small notions of Ships duty, From 2 to 3 fineas appeared in view, Also a number of porpises came around the Ship Long 50. 30 W. But Ofortune remered no affect in the cases of bad management & verse Craft, in porpes fishing, so that all were thriesafe, Sound, Winged treats in great numbers this day, & the Day Ends So Lat. 4 S. 14 South,

1834

Sunday March 11. The day commences with unusaly fine weather & pleasant E. Winds W. & W. fresh breeze, Mid part Winds veered out, W. brisk breeze & Weather still fine.. &c Later part of the day. Winds veered out South fresh to light breezes, & Weather fair but Clouding at times &c &c, Sea smooth in general. Ship laying to the North the Course, with all possible Speed, &c.. & about the 3d to to the 5 hour of the day.. Our fish as usual, the sharks a number came around the Ship.. & as fortune being often so auspice, to our assistance.. & with an due share of good management, we succeeded in hooking & securing 2, Sea cat certainly, that is worthy & necessary to be impressed in the minds.. of us.. the Writers.. & Sires of the rising generations &c &c, & the day about Ends.. in the Latt. of 46.. 03. L Long 50.. 00 W.

Monday March 12. Winds from W. to S. fresh to light, breezes.. & the day were attended with fair weather throughout.. Ship Transpiring to the North one point West, the Course with all drawing Sail spread.. With one exception; S.. E were content the M.L.. Topsail to refrain & to give it a small share more hoist &c. &c. Saw immense numbers of the Stranghaged birds this day, on wing Mawks — Albatross — Blues Hagles & Petrel as usual around.. Also, a cock & hen of the Sea a winging their flight to a great elevation.. &c Thus Ends the day.. Latt. 44.. 40.. South — Long 49.. 27 W.

Tuesday March 13. Winds S.. W. to S.. fresh breeze.. the most of the day & the weather fine & something more mild to what it has been for days or seen weeks past.. Say for instance, the mother Jacket can be dispensed with for the most part of the time.. &c. without any material injury or bad consequences arseing therefrom.. &c.. &c. The day Transactions has Consisted in finnishing our Mizentopsail & bending it & likewise we repaired our Mizentopgallantsail & bent it.. also our M.T. Topgallant. steeringsail were repaired & fitted for service &c, &c, Porpises seen. & came around the Ship, bows.. They were unusualy shy or at least their fary were short.. Albatrosses in vast numbers.. likewise are the stranghed birds.. Mawks & hagles & Sea hens a praise the Petrel in small numbers around. So Ends, Necessary S. by W the Course, with all possible Speed.. The sea water were observed to be of a greenish Cuerlour — &c

Latt. 43.. 00 South — Long 49.. 17.. 00 W

1835

Wednesday March 14. Weather mild & pleasant throughout, the Day attended with gentle breezes from East to about South.. & an short jumping swell off of the Sea from the Eastward consequently a scene of rocking & Slating were witnessed &c with Ship.
About the hour 4. P.M. & 12 Midnight great numbers of the porpes fishes, alternately played around the bows of the Ship. & as porpes fishing has become something beneficial in relation to gain (to say nothing concerning the Oily part) As our Salt beef runs extremely low, likewise a visible ebb with the pork barrels &c. A Common Consequence to this stayers late, for instance all night.. Whereas upon such or similar terms, the made Cash business of it & of the above active animals were taken.. &c &c &c. The works, otherwise than porpes fishing, were light & temporary.. & the Albatross as usual, in great numbers, Also the Black & ringneck hagdet.. blues a single fair, petrel in small numbers around. & about the peg of the day 2 pinners of a tremendous size, Came within a few yards of us. & for our company for awhile & frequently blowing their noses. Marvellously.. Thus the day Ends Steering North the Course with all possible Speed.. &c. Lat. 46.46 S Lg 4 J. 57 W

Thursday March 15. 5+ The day begins with a Shift of the wind from S. 4 point East to S. 4 points West & increased from that point to a Strong gale.. Shortened sail in a measure, Mid part wind the Same & strong by squals, In Sail to double reefed Topsails &c Later part winds more moderate made sail by degrees. & Steered N. to N. N. E.. & N. N. E. the N.. the Courses.. Transactions not Extensive.. Sealinds as usual are numerous & active Also a number of porpose came around.. having a number on hand the business of fishing, Consequently were not urgent so Catched none.. This Ends a day of Cloudy & somthing rainy weather.. Although fine winds & a following sea

No. Obs. Lat. Long 4 J. 5 W West

Friday March 16. Winds S. W & breezes fresh to gentle breezes & the day mild & pleasant with the exceptions of a shower of rain or so.. Ship Steering N. E. the N.. to N. N. E. the East.. the Cour under full sail.. Transactions Consisted in some slightly motions of Ships duty.. Porpises a number came around the bows as usual, & for to our Stock good we took a single one board & dressed him &c, The winged & feathered habitants of the sea are to a very small number as the ship advances to the Northward out of their limits &c &c, So the Day Ends fine & pleasant ==

Lat. 37 N. Long 41 W

Saturday March 16. First part of this day, winds S. E. gentle breezes & the weather fine in the Extreme, Later, or Mid.. & Later parts light Airs & Calms, from the Same, & the weather, mild & pleasant, yes delightfully fine. Not to say it is really good comfortable summering weather but notwithstanding one jacket apparently is sufficient with them whose Constitution is quite Strong, & can have a due share of ease &c &c.

Ships moving along very gently to the N. E., ba. E., the Course.. Transactions were upon various kinds of ships duty & off the main hatches again & removed some of the spars which were lashed amidships till the Oil was all gone round again & started some water &c &c &c &c &c &c &c & even Manned the F. & Main Tops G.. masthead for the Express purpose of sighting the whale.. &c & to obtain a few vents, likely for the means to appease the calls & cries of an hungry Child &c. But nothing only a solitary pair or two & some 2. or 3 black & white headed hagbets. Also Mother Carey's Chicks in like lots.. } The Day Ends appeared in view on this day } Latt 36. 30 South Long by Obs. or Dr. 46. 42. W

Sunday March 17. As the Day commenced so did a light breeze spring up from about N by W.. & Continued light until nearly the End. Thence it veered away again &c. Weather delightfully fine & Comfortably warm at times.. throughout the day.. Ship under full sail as Steering E. N. E.. to E. by the wind.. Sea seemingly were very moderate throughout..

Sighted nothing this day, that would have the least tendency whatever to support the Family with, only one Cabe.. So Say nothing of having 7. to 9 too maintain &c, under singular prospects

Thus Ends a sabbath as well as a Sunny day

In Latt of. 35. 57. South, — Long 44. 03. W Dist..

Monday March 18. The Day begins, with Winds Calm.. At 5. P.M.. A gentle breeze At N. E.. & Continued to that point till 6. 5. P.M.. Whence it veered aware in our favor, Say E by N.. Ship heading N. N. W to N.. by the wind with all sail set.. Weather fine in the Extreme.. Sea smooth & tranquil throughout.. Transactions were directed upon our boats tackle, I. E.. having them in instant requisition &c, to whale.. Sighted several lots of the species & some few came about the bows of the Ship.. & as our Stock of spermos being nearly exhausted, upon such occasions that three were taken.. A full supply again.. So Ends

Latt 34. 53 S
Long 44. 21 W

1835. **Lying Against**

Tuesday March 20. The first part of this day the Winds about N. E. gentle breezes, & the Weather pleasant & fair. Ship a standing to the N. & W. by the wind under all sail. Mid. fresh the winds increased from the same point to a brisk breeze, weather Cloudy. &c Standing as above, & in sail to Double reefed Topsails. Later part, winds still increased from the Same, to a fresh gale, & Cloudy rugged weather & several smart showers of rain &c &c In Fore & Main Topsails & Close reefed the main Wore Ship to the S. & E. But near the first Cord of the Later part, the winds seemingly moderated in a measure & we set the Fore & Main T. Sails & mainsail & still sweated away to the S. & East Transactions consisted in works relating to our Rigging & manufacturing a drafts or two of spunyarn Nothing appeared in view that would have the least tendancy to meet the Demand of the most trifling article, Even in the domestic line. Thus Ends. Lat. 34. 07. S Long 44. 05. 00 W

Wednesday March 21. Winds stiff in our teeth, Say N. E. by N. Strong breezes, & rugged, heavy, Cloudy, Squally, rainy, Dowsling, bad, unfavorable Weather, yes & Contrary winds too throughout the day Ship under Double reefed Topsails & plying to the E. S. E by the wind & that too with a test bowline &c.

At 1 P. M. Sighted about a league distant A Ship a Standing to the N. & W. on a test bowling &c, &c a meeting us head & head. & in the space of an hour or so, she came up & spoke us. Which proved to be the Lucy, Lancaster, of Bedford, bound to the Same. & She were Steaned, & lost our Company upon the Eastern Tack & at certain times, on the day, there were a due share of canvas strengthened to the breezes. for the purpose of this, thought. to try the Speed & Strength, of the Pestles in their advanced years. But, alas no great Speed or Strength were observable. Although a extensive chain of fitching & furnishing securing at the masts &c were evidently remarked. &c. Transactions wholly upon piling Ship & repairing Hulle. No fish sighted worthy of mention. Thus Ends=. Lat. In Co. Lat 34.54 S Long 42.00 W

Thursday March 22. This day has been attended with all the qualitys of the preceding day. That is, Winds & weather the same with the exceptions of less rain. &c. I believe & in the rain of the day we come under Close Sail that is took in T. & Main Topsails jibs & mainsail. & set them again In the course of a hours or so. & at 10 A. M. Wore Ship to the N. & W. Sighted Nothing worthy of mention So Ends Ship Lat. in Co=. Lat. 35.34 S Lg 40.27 W

Friday March 23. The first & Mid. parts of this day has been attended with high winds from the Old point - N. N. E., & squally ragged & Cloudy weather with more or less rain at times. Ship under a press of Sail a Standing to the N. & W. 4 P.M. Spoke the Lancaster & ran Ship went on board of her some 150. to 200. minutes & got a Cask of beef. & returned again. He. Wore Ship to the Eastward again & Later part wind from the Same & something more moderate - set all Sail & tramped away to the Eastward in Co with the L.d Transactions Consisted in works of ships duty & jobs relating to our Royal yards & the rigging to them & even Extracted the oil from some porpoes blubber HC HC. Saw a large collection of porpoises in lively emigration to the Northward. This Ends the day

Lat 35. 49 S. Long 37. 47. 00 W

Saturday March 24. All these 4 & 20 hours brisk wind from the old point nearly, say about N by E. & Cloudy ragged looking times of weather - throughout - Ship with a heavy press of sail set - Belonging to the E. N. E. on a tent bowline & that too, a sweating & groaning quite lively HC HC, against ahead winds & seas. The chief arts & works has Consisted in repairing the L.d Boat, which got slightly stove a day or two previous along side the Ship Lancaster, together with the works of the day as usual, were attended too HC. No fish of any Discription Sighted & even the wing & feathered, seemingly are all made a Gain - wind & it & betook themselves to the Southward were the Clime is more suitable to them. that is, sufficiently Cold to freeze the ..... HC HC. This Ends with Ship Lancaster in Co. Lat 35. 19 S. Long. 36. 17. 00 West.

Sunday March 25. Winds continued from the Northward & the breeze brisk & strong by squalls attended with cloudy ragged weather Until 4 A. M. Whence the winds veered or worked out to about South, a Brisk & free breeze, (fine prospect) attended with copious quantities of rain. Roughly water & squalls occationaly, until nearly the end of the day when the rain gave over & the Weather became delightfully pleasant, & the winds brisk & steady from nearly the Same point unto the End. Ship has been under a heavy press of sail Ship by the wind & heading to the N. & E. to fast sail with S.d sails Steering N. N. E. the Course. Nothing worthy of remark has been in sight - Excepting the two L.s to wit is still in Co. This Ends a day

Lat 33. 52. South.
Long 34. 17 West.

1833. On the Homeward Bound —

Monday March 26. Winds South Brisk breeze, Weather fair, but squals occationaly, Sea short ugly & dowsling throughout — Steering N. N. E. to North under all drawing sail Employed variously & got our flying jibb, boom out rigged, &c. D. got of horses seen only, they gave the Ship a birth so good clear, So Ends the day Ship Lancaster with us & spoke us in the forenoon & she appears to gain ahead of us in measure &c.
Lat 31. 35 South — Long 34. 00. W.

Tuesday March 27 Winds South brisk to gentle breezes & weather fine & pleasant, throughout the day. Sea still irregular & dowsling. Transactions Consisted in various works such as sending the F. & M^n royalmasts aloft yards & sails &c, & Repairing our fly jibb, &c, &c, Later part of the day a noble lot of porpies & blackfish came & played around the Ship a gulping high shines a breaching & funkering &c &c, however we made fast to a kind of a porpise, the size or weight of the beast would be equal to 3 or 400 pounds. & hauled him on deck, &c. So Ends, Steering with all drawing speed to the North, the Course, & the Lancaster some 5. to 10. miles ahead
Latt, 29. 24. South — Long 34. 00 West.

Wednesday March 28. Winds this day about South, gentle breezes to light airs from the Same, weather delightfully fine throughout Sea smooth & tranquil &c. Ship with all Sail set N. Steering N. by N. by East the Courses, Transactions Consisted in works relating to the Rigging & bent the fly jib made some spunyarn &c, &c. Sighted nothing worthy of remark this Ends the day.
Lancaster Slit in Con. Latt, 28. 0 South.
Long 34. 10 West.

Thursday March 29. Commences with light Southerly breezes & continued so unto 10. P.M. when the winds became a church. Calm & thus it remained unto the End of the day Sea resting smooth even to a mirror, Weather delightfully pleasant & reasoning yes the greatest difference imaginable between these days & weather & that of capehorn & its vicinity, &c. Ship is moving through the water very gently to the Northward with all sail set, Employed in manufacturing a quantity of rolling rope & sent down our fore P. G. yard & spliced an entire new set of rigging to it, &c, &c, & an Alternate gam with the Ships, Dicks, Strikes, & Jolls to place between, the Ln^r & our Pestle this day, So End,

Latt 29. 30 South
Long 34. 00 West.
" " "

Friday, March, 30. Calm from the beginning of this day to 6 P.M. & thence a light breeze sprang up from the Northward & Eastward which increased to a brisk breeze & veered out N. As the day advanced Ship stood on the N. & Western Tack until 4 A.M. Thence we tacked Ship to the E. with all reasonable Sail set. Invariably has consisted in odd jobs on our rigging & Rareeing our Fore topgallantsail, & bending it &c. &c. & got the Bow load on her cranes &c. Nothing has appeared in view to attract the least attention. So Ends a day of pleasant & warm Weather. &c. &c.

Ship in Longitude Co.

Lat. 29.. 05. South. Long 33.. 36.. West.

Saturday March 31. Winds all this day ahead in our nose or teeth. that is, dead on end or ahead, or right ahead, or from the point which we would wish to steer. Say not a grand difference from N. & the breezes fresh & strong alternately. & the Weather highly variable & squally with rain &c. at times. Ship under full & short Sail, Alternately K. standing to the Eastward close hauled to the wind, tacking twoetime &c. Saturday Jobs were attended to & a few other odd jobs received the usual attention &c. &c. in the room of the day Stood no great head this day. Weather far from being favorable to Whale fowledering vessels were manneuvers.

So Ends the day. &c. } Lat. 26.. 53.. South.
the Lam.t Still in sight.. } Long 31.. 05. West.

Sunday April 1st 1835. This day has been attended with cloudy unpleasant weather. Winds N. to N.W by west, & very heavy squalls. Yes imagination would say, that truly the spirit of squalls were abroad this day in all their magesty. At the beginning of the day K. got of a squal come in contact with us, & carried away two joints of our boom overboard, together with sails & rigging mastingale &c. &c. belonging thereunto

& in the mean time we were a clearing up & down the Jeff. G. sails & Topsails Courses &c. & Confineing them in a measure. & in the space of about 2 hours we got our broken spar aboard & the rigging sails to it Cleared away. & commence rigging & fitting another to replace it. When at 6 P.M. we got one joint. (& say fibb Boom) replaced & the rigging set up & Sail bent &c. & stood or steered to the N. & E by the wind under short sail. But near the end of the day the weather became more fine & the breezes light from the W. S. W. Made or set all drawing sail & steered N the Course. & Thus Ends Ship L.. in Company

Lat 2 6.. 2 6 South Long 2 9.. 00 West.....

1835. Tendering our Way Homeward

Monday April 2. Mines, M. S. M. Light breze & weather pleasant & warm throughout. Sea troubled with an high irregular swell from the Northward, which causes a due share of rocking with the Ship, & the consequent disturbance of the Sails & rigging by the way slating & chafing. &c. &c. Ship a proceeding through the water very gently to the Northward the Course. With all sail set &c

Transactions Consisted in works upon our Bowsprit such as takeing a foal on the rigging & reinstateing the broken Bolts & lashings, which gave away with the boom &c & got the flyingjibe boom out & fastened rigged. &c. &c. &c. No fish seen of any discription So Ends. Ship Lancaster in Sight. Latt 25. 41 N. Long. 29. 15. W.

Tuesday April 3. The day commences with an light air from the S. W. & 4 P.M. A gentle breze sprung up from the S. by E. Wind fan the breze freshen & hauled gradually to the Eastward. Latter fan the breze mostly fresh. & from the E. N. E. Weather fine & pleasant throughout. Sea troubled as usual with the old swell. Ship with full sail set. Steering N. the Course. to N. westly by rigging Transactions has chiefly consisted in works relative to the rigging belonging to the jibs & flyingjibeboom. & Commencing on the F. B. G. sail into an lower studinsail. &c. Saw at 6. P. M. a sheagner bearing from us Distant some 16. 10 miles Steering by the wind to the Northward. Jibing fish in great numbers on wing &c. So Ends. Latt. 23. 5. S. South. Long 36. 02. West.

Wednesday April 4. Mines E. N. E. to N. E. Light airs to gentle brezes. Weather Delightfully pleasant fine & warm &c. Sea smooth & tranquil. Throughout Ship a jibing N. to N. Westerly on a large Bowline. Sails busily engaged in works in their line & Likewise are the Painters & Dicks. But the Ship. & Doctor examination record say that they were not busily Engaged in nothing unusual. Whereas the Coopers & Dog as usual are a pursuing their distinctive occupations without any appearent or reasonable cause. Observed flyfish in great numbers a winging the flight near the Ship. Also a small lot of fish known by appelation of Jaspan Jammers. By the Sailors in that Sea. But in this Sea the Atlantic. in former days they were termed the Shipjacks by the Sails that were not altogether so refined in phrazeing & expressending. &c. &c. &c. For some of our Sailors knowing them by the modern name (Jammers) Contrived to catch one of the Creatures & make a Mazarena Stew &c. So Ends

221

Lat. 23. 5. S.
Lon. 36. 02. W.

1838 Allhoughour Spree Limited

Thursday April 5. Pleasant & fine weather, with light airs & gentle breezes from the E.S.E., tranquil Sea throughout the day. Ship under full Sail a heading N.E. & West but has very moderate in extreme tacks, consisted in having an Rectification with the Concerns in our Forehatchways between Decks &c &c. So Ends, Ship L.A. a long distance off to the windward of us. Sees to be a Lerity Schooner running — Lat. 29.1 South, Long 31.1 West.

Friday April 6 Winds E.S.E. gentle breeze, Extremely pleasant weather, & generally water throughout the day. Ship a playing to the Northward by the wind with all sail set to the breezes &c &c &c. Engaged in rattling the M.L. Rigging & various other works in the Sails line, together with a small job by the way of Corkscrewing &c. Sighted in the distance at 5½ minutes past 2 P.M. 4 Large Cork Schooners in lively animation to Westward. So Ends this day. The two Lancasters out of Sight. Lat. 28.1 South Long 32.10 West.

Saturday April 7. Winds E.N.E. gentle breeze, & Weather fine & warm, & Sea smooth & Tranquil. Throughout Ship & landing has gone but very overdraughty to the N.E. something west by the winds under full sail. Transactions were upon the rigging such as rattling serve & lanyarding in the M. top Mastrigging & together with an due share of carpentering. Likewise the duty of the day were also attended to &c. Sighted many Boat fish, & a Sail in the distance supposed to be the two Lancasters Consort — Lat 1.5.41 S. Long. 32.40.00 West

Sunday April 8. Weather this day fine, warm & pleasant throughout, attended with gentle breezes from N.E. to N. a veering alternately to the above points, with an occasional squall with some slight showers of rain, &c. Sea, smooth in the extreme. Ship with all sail set a steering to the N. westly. Sharp by the wind. P. 4 P.M. Tacked Ship to the Eastward, & 6 Tacked to the N. & something westward, & at 9 Tacked to the Eastward. At 6 A.M. we secured the Ship about again when the N. & western Tack, & thus she remained a pressing against head winds into the end of the day. P. near the end of the sighted a sail & standing towards us making a free wind of it &c &c &c. So Ends. Lat. 1.5.51 South, & our Consort out of sight. Long 32.33 West.

222

1834. Makeing moderate headway for

Monday April 1. Winds N. to N.E. & E. & light to gentle breezes & the weather warm & pleasant, & the "Bonigil" Snsf. a morning started to the Northward & Westward at 1 P.M. Packed the Ship about upon the Eastern tack, & at about 5. we wailed her about again & heading N. N. W. to N. by W. & making with no great speed upon the above Courses. These found to the wind until the End of the day. Transactions in Chief, has been in works upon our Rigging. & a manufacturing Spunyarn & Seizing line, or stuff for Rattlings. &c. &c. & in the Early part of the day Spoke the before mentioned Sail. & she proved to be an English Barq. Courier by name, 50 days from Liverpool Bound to Valparaise, Coast of Chili. & borrowed a boat went on board of her for Empress purposes of obtaining a few small stores. & if possible some salt provision. &c. &c. But they did not feel disposed to gratify our wants with the most trifling article although the vessel were laden mostly with provisions &c. Must believe it a generous obligeing & a condescending act & that he from any given reason of rank or station or ..... So Ends. Lat 17. 35 S. Long 32 47 W.

Tuesday April 2. The day commences Calm & remains so until 5. P.M. when the breeze springs up at N.N.E. attended with Squals of rain. & from 11. P.M. to 3. A.M. it continued to rain heavy. Lay 1 P. 2 knots at least. also a variety of winds Lay Stormy. Fresh. Gentle. Light & light Airs to Heavy Calms. & from every point of the Compass. &c. The remainder the winds from the old usual point N. N. E. & the weather mostly Clear of rain & squals. &c Ship sail that is adequate to the breeze. & pointing to the Northward as the winds favors — Employed in setting up Bowsprit Rigging & fixing & filling &c &c. Observed an Eclipse of the Moon from 11. P.M. to 1. A.M. Also saw this day 2 strange Sails in the distance. So Ends

Long 32.49 W. Lat. 16. 25 S.

Wednesday April 3 Weather pleasant Smooth sea & fine breezes mostly from the Eastward & all sail set, Steering to Northward making fair way Considering. & W.S. Transactions Consisted in works upon the Rigging Also a manufacturing & set of Boats gripes & a share of business of the business time. by the way of the below Pin &c. One of the above mentioned or before mention stormy Sail. Came up with us which proved to be her Lancaster-again Consequently as gained there the Consequence. So Ends the Day

Long. 33.13 W. Lat. 15. 35 S.

1838. Porter, Ex06 D396400 45

Thursday April 12. This Day fine & pleasant weather throughout & breezes mostly light or gentle from the Eastward Steering to the North, under all sail. & if possible the Speed I would wish to equal the quickness of lightning or any thing that Can be Called quick Employed upon the Ships rigging & making spunyarn Pots yarns. &c. &c. &c. &c. &c. &c.

Lancaster Sight

1ff20. 1. 1423. illom 731. 1am42 1 7062. 9396 fh17 1, 6441w 39. 1. 1fh04 ch.089.40. i4m387 94429. 40. 1120., 19. 1. 5mbgo e168, fh191-01 1419, b128. 8420 f40, 7018, 9631. 396., & 148929628- the. 19928389 970m. 159722 fh39 246 38 1ll 379, m192976,. 1357. 84, f210. 997f. 6hh20 13fs. f40, 039hh. 39. 039hh. 6 w0889 39. w04 89 w8416 3, w394. w37. m2,, &c. &c. &c. &c. &c.

So Ends Latt. 12..50 S.— Long 33..33 W

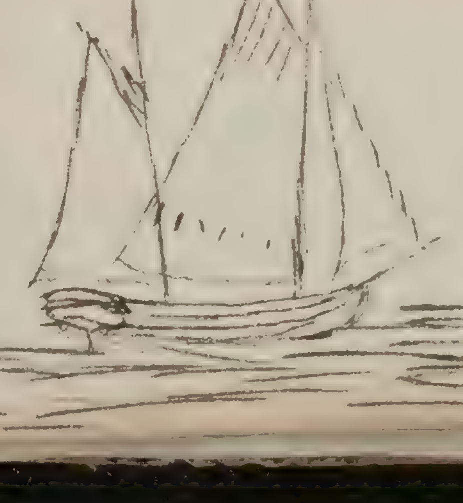
Friday April 13. Pleasant weather Throughout. with Winds about East gentle breeze. Steering by the wind to N. Easterly with all sail. with 1 exception I.E. our foreroyal with, was bent the first of this day must be putted for the purpose of a lookout for whale &c., Employed in fitting & fixing our rigging for the good old way of sailing up the river of newbound & having a smile from the beautiful visages of our owners, not to mention the certain sweet savor that generaly assails their noses &c. &c. &c. Sighted 16. flyfish of a huge Size only. Ship Lc. in Sight Dist. 5 miles, So Ends

Latt 11..27. S— Long 34..30..00. W.

Saturday April 14. Winds Ely S. gentle breezes. pleasant weather. smooth sea &c. &c. Throughout the day Steering by the wind to the N. N. E. under all sail. Transactions has consisted in the dutys of the day. & acts upon the Ships Rigging &c. A number of flyfish sighted only. & Ship Lancaster Stil in Sight to windward of us dist. 5 miles. So the day Ends

Latt. 9..25 Sout. Long 34..30..00 West

M10k & 13d02. 38. 02m2mb01862 the 92829 4f— D9ff3c51769. &. 705h29. wh3ch 1913l9 m2,84w 13. w2l 5h44 th2 fh197.

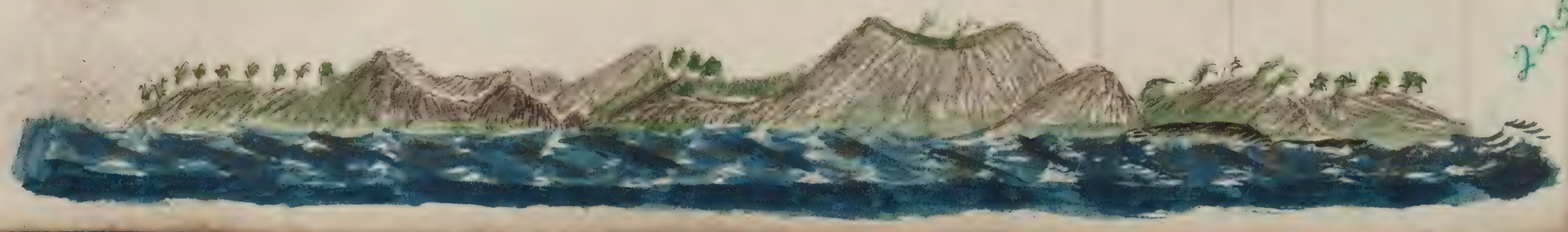
70  76

224

1833. : Off Coast of Brazil

Sunday April 14. The first part of this day, fine & pleasant weather & winds about E & E. & some appearance of what are called S. E. Trade winds, but in these Longitudes & seasons are as it appears much altered &c, Ship under all drawing sail steering S. West, bound in there for the intention of touching at the port of Pernambuco, & to get a small stock of provisions, &c &c. Mid. to Latter parts strong squalls of wind & calms, alternately & shifty from S. E. to N. E. & occasionally thunder & lightning & copious quantitys of rain &c &c. lost sight of the Ship Lancaster. & in the rain of day saw 2 frigs & endeavoured to speak one of them, but through fright or fear or devil or some evil spirit or other, caused her or them to give their sails a good full, for to increase her speed, & we gave up the attempt of speaking her & hauled our Ship on the wind again &c &c & we observed to be an Englishmen by her flag & Ens. steering off N. W. under easy sail, and squalls of rain &c. Thus Ends the Day, No Obs.

Monday April 15. The Day begins with Cloudy & squally, rainy threatening weather, & blows hard with variety of winds say, strong & fresh to a fine Calm, Alternately. Ship a tacking &c. & heading various ways & courses for the purpose of going into Pernambuco, to obtain some provisions or something to that effect, if the weather were Consistent. & As the weather at 4 P. M. were extremely unfavorable for approach, the weather shore of any land, & for the appearance of being so for some Day, Consequently, we hauled the Ship upon the wind, & made sail & stood off N. N. E. & gave up our intention of going in to the above mentioned port. Mid. fast winds E. N. E. gentle breze Ship under full sail steering N. by wind, & the weather rather more mild &c. Left hand the wind hauled out E. something southerly & the weather fine in a measure, steering N. Westerly under all drawing sail & at 10 A. M. saw the land bearing W. Dist 15. miles, the Brazilian Coast near Cape St. Roque, Transaction Consisted in works upon the Ship, rigging &c &c &c &c So Ends. Lat. 6. 50. S. Long 34. 33. West,



Tuesday April 15. Winds E. to S.S.E. fresh breeze, & something like the S.E Trades, &c, & weather fair, although Cloudy at times throughout the Day. Ship under all Drawing sail Steering from N. to E. to S.S.E. & West, the Courses. Employed upon the Rigging, &c, &c, &c, & that to a Drawing on with the pressing works — gave up our Lookout for the whale for awhile lost sight of the land at about 5 P.M. —
So Ends. Lat 4 L 25 Longth. Long 35 0 00 West

Wednesday April 16. Winds E. to S.E. fine & gentle breezes, & the weather cloudy & several small squalls with rain in great quantity throughout for the most of the day. Steering N.N.W. with all sail. The works this Day has been truly urgent & pressing that is having a great general scraping, scrub, & wash upon the bulwarks rail & in fine all the internal parts of this Ships Deck, & preparing as it is understood for painting. Say in the end to meet to cause any offensive odour or savor to the noses of our owners, &c, &c, &c
So Ends another Day. Lat 2 35 S Long 36 16 00 W

Thursday April 17. All these 24 hours pleasant & warm weather & with light baffling breezes mostly of the N & E Ship a working slowly along to the N. & West by the wind, with all Sail set. Transactions has consisted in works upon the Rigging, &c, &c —
So Ends, nearly calm. Dr. of Arab time proverb, the more haste the less speed —
Lat. 1 32 S. L 37 00 West

Friday April 18. Light variable airs & Calms, & Cloudy & warm weather, accompanied with Copious quantities of the rain, Ship a heaving it which & the others flat aback, at times, & then fall off & Come a again, then become round at short intervals, & steady upon the Course N.N.E. for 4 seconds, the rate of her speed 1 Mile an hour, &c, throughout, Washed & scraped the Ships side this Day, &c &c, This Ends. Lat 57 Miles S Long 34 PB. West

Saturday April 19. Winds, Calm, Creeping and wavering cats paws or 2 throughout the Day Weather Warm & wholesome Ship lying inactive &c, Through the Day Transactions Consisted in the Duty of the & jobs upon the Rigging & we, Started our last barrel of meat, This day So Ends This Day
Lat. 34 = South. Long. 34 29 West.

1838. Leaving to the Northward

Sunday April 22. The first part of this day, Winds Clock-wise light under no way, sail, Close down to avoid the the wave & lay of rolling & chafing &c. &c. & More or less swell, & from the S. E. was observed Mid. part & light breeze sprung up from the Eastward & something wavering, & a squal or two occasionally. Set all drawing sail & that by, briskly turned on towards to the breeze & Steered N. by East, the Course, & N. by West by the wind sharp, Later, part the breezes became favorable, Say E. by South, & freshening to a gentle breeze, Ship a moving very fairly for her to the Northward, the Course, with all our sails set & stud. Sails also, & the weather delightfully fine for the most part of the day, the prospect likewise bid fair & something promising Considering, Thus Ends. Lat. 47. Miles N. E. Dist. L. 38. 59 W

Monday April 23. Winds East to S. E. gentle breezes throughout the Day, & Weather fine & warm &c, Sea smooth, Ship unpeed all possible Sail, Steering after the usual order, Say N. N. E. 11. & N by 11. to N. & N by E. &c. &c. All Courses — Remarkable, were mostly circular upon our Rigging, & occasionally strike off, as it is, unnecessarily called Conjectures, Thus Ends, Lat. 2. 16. North, Long 31. 57. W

Tuesday April 24. Light Calling breezes, mostly from the N. & E. & fine warm & pleasant weather throughout, Ship a moving lazily through or over these waters to the North Westerly on the boundless &c. Conjecture variously upon our rigging &c. &c. At 4. P. M. Saw a strange sail, bearing about S. 3 Q. East from us, Dist 12 Miles, & A. M Daylight the above sail, bore East by Compass Dist 5 Miles, Set our signal for her to run down, of which she readily did, & we received a boat & went off her, which proved to be the Schooner Ann Howard of New London, A. Seales from Pawtucket, Lately from Pernambuco, & the same we saw on the 3d. of this month, &c. & their Capt made a familiar call on board of us some 5. to 6 hours, & we obtained from them a barrel of Salt provision, also a number of other valable, such as a few pieces of meat called Jerky, & some Oranges, Tobacco, &c. &c. & To Close this Day, Lat. 3. 06 North Long 40. 10. West.

× & likewise some Indigo

1838. Fair Winds &c

Wednesday April 25. The Day begins with light breezes from the N.E. & freshing as the Day advances. & of course the prospect begins Cheering in great measure. & Also the Day has been favored with weather thats fine in the Extreme. Thoughtful. All our attention being paid & likewise the general fashionable compliments settled with the ever obliging associate the Sr. Bear &c... Consequently we hardly embrace our Tacks. & steered N.W. & N. on the Starboard line. Fain would we have force her Company over the rifle sea. But alas her speed. & that to pressed by their board fore & aft Gut. &c. to make no mention of slippery heels she wore. Which soon left us far in the rear. The works of the Day Consists in the sails line. although something limited. & we unshipping our Bluber Cuting pennants &c. this day. So Ends. Sr. &c. &c. far out of sight a head. Latt. 4.40. North. — Long 41.10. West

Thursday April 26. Winds N.E. to E.N.E. fresh breeze. & likewise the breeze savors what were, were peculiarly known in these Seas the North East Trades. &c. &c & the weather pleasant & warm throughout. Ship mostly upon the Tack of her Starboard Rigging N.W. & W. the Course. The prospect Continues. uncommonly fair & favorable. &c

Employed in repairing the Gore mentioned sails. & various other works upon the Rigging &c. & the Day Ends. So Latt. 5.32 N. Long 45.30 West.

Saturday April 28. Brisk Breezes at N.E. & weather fine in the extreme throughout. Ship a wending her way to the N.W. the Course. under an active trump. Transactions Consisted in various works upon the Rigging. & also the Duties of the Day were attended to as usual. &c. So the day Ends Latt. 16.15 North — Long 45.00 West.

228

1806 J. C. H. A. C

Making Lively

Sunday April 27. Trades brisk at N. E. nearly, & pleasant weather throughout the day. Fresh with all sail set, steering N. W. with a fair G. G. G. At 12 Meridian or midnight, Bowie away our Main Royal yard. Thus is disunited itself in a manner of late things. Not to say by mutual consent only. But by the assistance of a gob of rope. H. refain it as before made in Contact with the yard, which were bent to the Triple Stick, which was ultimate & decisive cause of its obstruction, or actual seperation of our Royal, High, Spreme. H. H. H. To Cards

Lat. 11. 55 North. Day 4 D. 1 P. 11

Monday April 30. Trades brisk from N. E. to East, weather fine, fair & pleasant. With the exceptions of a shower of rain on the Course of the day. Hoist a bumping off upon the Course or Point N. W. to N. & that too with fair sheet with nearly all sail spread to the breezes. H. Various incidents seemed to be on the rounds this day by the by. H. Such as after the order of Discussion & Actual seperation. The first instance came to view, were a direct division from head to foot of our lower Stay sail, & likewise our Foreloftgallant Stay & Fly-jibb, martingale-Chain & a few other strings & lines became disunited in equal divisions, & no consent either mutual or immutual asked. H. H. Transactions in chief, has consisted in repairing or Splicing our M.n Royal Yard & filing on fine new F. & Gallant Stay & in fine, calling together the broken & parted & breeding within them a perfect Union. H. H. Saw at the commencement of the day, A number of small sized Blackfish, under active headway, or, In lively Emigration to the S. E. & were the pagend of the day, a gob of fish, called the porpus, were seen a sporting, as at were, in the infled waters, near to the Ship NOSC. Upon that we hoisted a Whale iron into one of them & soused him on board. Consequently the Artisans of the galley, dressed & composed them familiar steaks. Commonly known by the appelation of Macaroonys & Fungeegions of the flesh of the Animal.

So End the day Bn Latt

of. 13. 41. North

& Long. of. 50. 49. West.

229

1838 Strides to the N. West.

Tuesday May. 1. 1838.

Brisk N. E. Trades & weather at times showery with light squals, but mostly fair & pleasant &c &c. throughout. Ship under all drawing sail. Steering N. W. Course. & fairly heading over the waves. The works has been various to Day. Such as rattling our F. & Main rigging upon one side & unbent our fore & Foretopsails & bent others that are in wane, his has wrought many a patch & middle upon them &c. Also the Carpenters has made a finish of repairing our Royal highness. &c &c. A number of porpes fishes Came about the bows of the Ship. But alas, not one Catched So. Ends. Latt 5. 27 North. Long 53. 15. West.

Wednesday May. 2.

Brisk Trades from the N. E. & fine day for our Transactions which were a rattling on. Larboard F. & M. Rigging low & aloft together with a number of other works a going around about the Ship. Saw a shoal of porpesses in lively Emigration to the windward. & The day Ends Steering N. W. under full Sail. Latt. 17. 10 N. Long 55. 00. 00

Thursday May. 3.

Trades brisk at N. E. or thereabouts & the weather fine & fair, although something Cloudy at times throughout the day. Employed upon the Ships Rigging & rattling it & Bawing more or less. &c &c. Ship under full sail. & on a lively Transport to the N. W. too. N. W by N. the courses. Observed this day & hail fellow merry Gladness, gambolling & frolicking of Gulf Weed. In these waters. So Ends this day Latt. 19. 06. North — Long 56. 56. 00 — W.

Friday May. 4.

Trades fresh at N. E. & occasionally N. E. 2 points N. or East. The general variation throughout the Day. & the weather fine & warm & favorable for our works a hanging down our Rigg. &c. &c. &c & about the beginning of the day we Saw A Brig & she passed under our lee, some 5. to 6. Miles dist standing S. W. So Ends D Steering N. W. the Course. Lots of Weed Seen. Latt. 20. 34 North. Long. 57. 10. 14.

Saturday May. 5.

Trades fresh at N. E. Easterly & the weather fine in the Extreme throughout the Day. Ship with all drawing sail Speed. Steering to the N. W. the Course Employed in the affairs & duties of the day & making preparations to paint Ships &c. &c. Saw in the run of the Day 2. Strange sails in the distance. D standing to the West. So Ends Latt 21. 44 North. Long 58. 41. West.

Sunrise porpesses & Bonetta Fine —

Pursuing

Sunday May 6. Gentle Trades from N. E. to East. & fine weather in the Extreme. Throughout the Day. Ship under full sail. & Steering N. W. to N. W. by N. the Courses. & in the Course of the Day we Saw about 3. Strange Sails. & Standing to the N. W. & S. W. but a long distance from us. & The last salt provisions on board were this Day consumed. but good bread & water we have as yet in abundance. consequently there's no of Starvation Soon. So. The Day End. Lat. 2 3. 15 N. Long 59. 40 W.

Monday April 7. Gentle Trades, or Winds all East. Weather. Climes Delightfully fine. & pleasant for our arts & Transactions throughout the Day. Which has Consisted in Painting the inexterior parts of the Ship &c &c &c Saw in the fore part of the Day. A Strange sail in the distance. & Standing to the N. E. Also Discovered several breaches not a long distance from the Ship. Conclude by that we have found called the Triplets. Likewise a lonely Pelicel were seen. upon wing. & occationally cutting a Spray a sharp of a Sea. all hollow. with his pendarous. nels. &c. Lots of weed of these seas. were passed this Day So Ends. & Steering N. West. the Courses full Sail too. Lat. 24. 3 North. Long 60. 59. 00 West.

Tuesday May. 8. Winds East to S. by East. fresh breeze. mostly throughout. & the weather delightfully pleasant & favorable for our Transactions. which were. & painting the Ships Starboard side from sail to water line. & labouring the Windlass & all the concerns attached to it. Gangways Head bits & hatch Coverings. head of the Bowsprit &c. &c. & were painted. Ship under full sail. & a Steering N. W. the Course. So Ends. A Day pleasant Lat. 26. 00 North. Long 63. 00 West.

Wednesday May. 9. The Day Commences with fine weather. & the climes about South. fresh breeze. Ship with all drawing sail set. Steering N. W. the Course. Mid part the weather became Cloudy. Also attended with squals or Showers of rain. & the Wind veered out to about S. W. breeze mostly fresh. Took in Stns Sails. & braced up sharp. Steered as above. Latter part the weather were something rainy. & the Winds veered out. N. N. E. & the breeze became moderate Ship standing by the wind, too the N. Western to N. Eastern course. All Hands Locked Ship to the West. Northwards. Transactions not Extensive, So Ends

Lat 24. 00 North
Long 64. 00 West

1835.

Thursday May 10. Light & shifting airs & heavy calms & warm fine weather for the most part of the Day. Ships & sailing & moving slow & various according to the breezes & were forcibly the Catsharers &c. Employed in hauling the Larboard side of the Ship. Rail to wooden eye &c, &c. So the Day Ends as almost as usual with our Speed ensuing &c, &c. Lat. 27. 44. North. Long 65. 17 West

Friday May 11. The first part of this Day Light airs & inclined to a gentle breze from the South to S. W. & the weather cool & pleasant. Saw & hoisted on board a large Bag Wood mahogany stick of timber, & fortunately for us we caught many fish & of various kinds which had collected around the said Stick &c. Moderate wind fresh at W. S. W. & weather fair &c, &c. Later part Mines hauled out west by N. & fine weather Employed in painting some about the Ship &c. & repairing a main Topsail to bend. Near the End of the Day we spoke & boarded the Brig Cedrick of Newburyport bound to the S. W. Indies & we obtained from them a couple of barrels of Plantains & a barrel of Beef. So Ends the Day & Working to the N. & West as fast as the winds & tides will allow us &c. Lat. 29. 09 North. Long 66. 20 West

Saturday May 12. Mines throughout this Day receive fresh from the N. W. to N. N. W. by East. Say nearly clear above (our lot) & the weather fair. Ship under all necessary sail & making what we could course. Pick & haul Sack off it. heading W. S. W. & then again before the other day N. E. by E. or N. N. E. has courses Steady — Ingressations has consisted in bending or undressing the Main Topsail & bending another flash one for the Express purpose of tranquilizing the Apprehensive nerves of our &c, &c, & the usual duties of the Day attended to. Even a Rannification gift a member of the Oil Casks fresh future. This Day &c. Also we unbent our Main Top. G.t. Sail & repaired it & bent it again. Likewise we bent our best Fore & Foretopsails &c, &c. So Ends this Day. Lat. 29. 34 North. Long 66. 55 West

1.555. Proceeding.

Sunday May. 13 Winds at the beginning of the day were light & topping from the S. & East, But increasing as the day advanced. Also it hauled out - S. E. breze brisk & steady, from that point unto the End of the day Weather in the anterior of the day were apparently fine & pleasant, But Lately the Sky became cloudy accompanied with a due share of rain. &c. in a word, the weather appeared threatening & Rugged He Ship with all Drawing sail spread to the breeze & a steering N. W. & N. the Course & our Short has been Pilot, for us. for most part of the day — Saw this day great numbers of fish, & flying squid in vast lots. Also. the Shiejack & the Cove appeared in Considerable numbers & the Sailors Caught a couple of the latter So Ends the Day. No Observation. — Thick Cloudy

Long. 69.00 West.

Monday May. 14. The day begins. & Continued raining, until 4. P. M. & the winds blowing at S. E. During the Prime we shortened Sail to Double reefed Topsails. & furled the main-Sail & gibb &c. & steered N. W. by N. the. Ens Soon after, the rain gave over. &c. &c Moderate fresh wind fresh, at East. & fair weather. steering as above under reduced Sail — Later part. Winds East. Northerly & fine weather. All sail set steering by the wind to the N N W. — Transactions this day has been Extremely various such as painting the gangway. &c. house, making fast & overhauling the share instruments of Death & snapping the rust from them. likewise, a blacking them &c. &c. & Manufacturing a quantity of line to attach to the Deep Sea Lead. — Sighted, or in fact, a noble lot of porpoises, came around the bows of the Ship. & lively trials were made for one of their Carcases. But Shocking to Say. That we came short of securing one of them Although we left one of them a share a lifeless Corpse upon the water. A prey to the Sharks & other wide fish of the Sea &c &c

& Thus the day Ends

Passably fine. Considering —

Latt. by Obs. 32. 50 N.

Long by Ex. 69.54 W.

Tuesday May 15. Winds S.S.E. to S.E. & fresh to light breezes & fine & pleasant weather throughout the day. Ship under all sail set & Steering to the N.N.W. by the wind two North the Course. Transactions has been Extensive in the Extreme. That is. A Painting the Cabin work & various other concerns on the Deck. such as the wheel & tiller-grates &c. Also Many Jobs in the line of the Sails. &c were attended to. & in fine a filing. & fixing. Scraping. & Polishing. Those to render as smart a Saver as possible to Our C. &c. Alpacha menes = Sighted from 4 to 6 different vessels. Standing too & fro & various Courses. Also several Whales of. I believe, the pembark kind. A scene. (I had nearly forgot) Took place on this day. That seemed to saver the act. of nature. the form. of Sanctification & Reformation. but bordering strongly upon what might be termed. Ramification. &c. &c. The Ingredients were simply this. A Total Distruction & Devastation. to the frames of. Nice England. & Even to the more powerful Antegen &c - &c. Thus Ends Latt. 33.50. North Long 70 50 West

Wednesday May 16. Winds. light & gentle. from the. Eastward. to E.S.E. & the. Exceedingly pleasant. Throughout the day. All sail set upon the. Ship. & Steering then. the Course. N. to N. by W. — — — — Transaction. of — Extensive in the Extreme & Rectifying. Some necessary. & Wonderful other — Acts — & Calls of. as it is termed duty. of a hunter of Blubber. &c. &c — Such as Assisting in a measure. The tastes of the Rainbow & the Brilliancy of that Venus which we See. So our. Beautiful & Comly Fabrication. &c. &c. &c. &c. &c — Saw from. 3 to 4. Sail on this Day. & the most of them were a Standing to the South. Among them were a Spanking Brig a Standing to the North. Of which we spoke & sent a boat on board of her. & obtained some trifle of grub. & one barrel of beef. &c. &c. &c Also we took a man. who was unwell with the fever & Ague. as Passenger to Carry home for them. The. Bruce of. East. — Hadden of. Cowes. Capt Bradford So Ends

Lat 35.03 Long 71.

Left 71 West

1838.

Thursday May 17th. This day begins with the winds at S.E. & gentle breezes, Middle part winds hauled out South, & freshening in a measure, Latter part the Winds hauled out S.W. & fresh breezes, & the Weather unusually fine & pleasant throughout the day, Full sail has been spread on the Ship, & Steering to the North, to North by West, the Courses, & shortening our Distance quite fair &c, The Rest of the day has been inclined, Chiefly after the usual order of things, But to think of mentioning every particular so minute act or Transaction, which occurs on the day, Certainly its next to impossible, & not only so but A few days would serve to fill Volumes &c & a brick I cant think of doing, But to sum up the whole proceeding & Transactions which daily arises, & reduce them to their proper terms &c they cant be with propriety termed anything more than brushing up, & passing all ex. . . . . &c Came in view, hoop-to-her — to hel all to slap to tase, jump up to pennant, yes. Pass. the Ship Lancaster ex. hoc of Bedford — & she came within hailing distance & the Crews began this to fer-mer gal, for some 10. minutes & they were off on some again for home — & So Ends, the, P.M. & the Sporting Grig in Sight. Latt. 36.41 N. Lott Long 70.42 W

Friday May 18th. This day has been attended with Wings & Brisk at S.W. & a remarkable Smooth sea, & the weather fine & pleasant, Although a little & dough haze & slightly Cold, &c, Throughout Ship making lively strides to the N. by West for home, which, with a share of sail spread to the fair breezes, Employed in finishing & tousching about in Spots, Sailed as scraping down the Spars &c. &c — Sighted many finback whales, Blackfish, & porpose in lots came around the Ship, Consequently hooked one of Latter — Saw a Ship Standing to the S. East Also discovered the Sea water to Coloured this day & Shewing Emblem or Indication of Very Fine — &c &c So Ends This day in Latt of 39.19 North

Long. West —

235

Saturday May 19 The Day begins with fresh breezes from the far-out Cold air a pleasant Ship under full sail Steering N. by W. the Course At 4 P.M. the Pilot got hauled up N. Stay on and belts & taken in sheets attended with some rain &c. Shortened Sail by double Reef Topsails, with M.r Sail & Jibs in &c. Mid. fresh winds N.N.E. & fresh, breeze weather pleasantly more Sanguine. Packed Ship to N.N.West & at Noon N.N. West turned a reef from each Topsail & set Main Sail & Jibs. The Latter fresh winds N.N.E. to N.E. & the breeze fresh to light & warm Cabin Ship under full sail Standing by the wind to the N. & West. Transactions Consisted in the Duties of the Ship & mending her gear. Towards Night Saw several Vessels Standing to & fro & many porpoises & we even hooked to one of four feet alas we saw none Dr. had tools the management dont table. Also were seen a large collection of them familiar birds or fowls. Known by the name of Corkhatted & they appear unusually active & playing the breezes & occasionally a cutting a shine or two upon a single spray &c &c &c. Thus Ends This Day So do we

Lat 40 North Long 7 West

Sunday May 20 The Day Commences with winds Calm & fine & very pleasant Weather. Ship lying in a fine & we in fact. Cast overboard our Blackpigeon & to our no small surprize he found a Resting place on hard Sandy bottom with the Sounding Lead of 45 fathoms of line & At 4 P.M. a gentle increasing breeze Sprang up from the S.S.W. M.r hauled on board our Sacks which were previously hauled up & made all sail in a trice & Steered N.N.E. Middle fresh winds free from the same. & the Weather Clear but Cold in the extreme Ship under all drawing sail Steering as a steer & taking the Benefit of the water heavily. Later fresh breezes from the same & still increasing. Fine weather fair but Cold. Thus with all necessary Sail — ver-

Off Block Island

" " A Steering in & by Block Island (of which we saw at 4 A. M Daylight) & At 10. Saw the boat Fangrite, & Took a pilot & Stood on for Cuttyhunk " &c., &c., Transactions has Consisted in making all the Necessary move & preparations to bring the Ship to Anchor in the good Broadstead in the River of Newbedford, &c &c &c &c &c &c

So Ends

Monday May 21 The first part of This — I, mean This very identical Day, So long wished & Looked for & it matters not, yet — Has been attended with Strong & Brisk " brisk breezes from the S S W & pleasant weather Ship under a heavy press of sail " A beating with an fair wind & Sea in the passage P. M. At 3 P. M. Let go our lower Anchor & brought the Ship to & furled the Sails &c " &c " &c, & the least or most part of the Crew went on Shore to see for N " L .... &c " & Thus Ends the first part of This Day & the first & Last part of This Voyage

Tiverton May 9. 1842,
Paid Philip Manchester $2.75 Cts for wood
for Philip Henry
Oliver Wilcox

Tiverton April 24th 1843

Received of Isaac Sandford Five Dollars in full for the meeting House Pasture in Behalf of Edward Wilcox. — Holden Wilcox

2 00
B. 12.00

Trieston

List of Ships Spoken

1835								
Jan.	17.	Ship	Erie	of	Newport	off C. Horn	2300 lbs. whale	bound home
March	14th	Ship	Maria	of	Nantucket	at Paita	1400 lbs	29. mo.
Do	Do	Ship	Lone	of	Do	Do. Do.	400 lbs	10. mo.
Do	16.	Ship	Omega	of	Do	At Sea,	1200. lbs	21. mo.
Do	28.	Ship	Bartholomew Gosnold	of	Falmouth	Sea	1650 lbs	20 mo.
Do	31	Ship	Phenix	of	Nantucket	off Shore G.	650 lbs	9 mo.
May	4	Ship	Wm. Penn	of	Portsmouth	at Lahaina,	Mche 1200 lbs.	28. mo.
Do	Do	Ship	Velina	of	Newburyport	At Do	Do 700. lbs	18. mo.
Do	Do	Ship	Independance	of	Nantucket	Do. Do.	Do. 1100. lbs	16. mo.
Do	11th	Ship	Mayflower	of	New Bedford	Do. Do.	Do. 250. lbs.	1[illegible] mo.
June	12.	Ship	Superior	of	N. London	Johnson,	Texas. 1050. lbs.	19. mo.
Aug	15th	Ship	Mentor	of	Do. Do,	Do,	Do. 1300. lbs.	33. mo.
Do	22.	Ship	Wampanoak	of	Newburyport	Do.	Do. 900. lbs.	23. mo.
Do	23	Ship	Champion	of	Edgartown	Do.	Do. 1000. lbs	20. mo.
Sept	30.	Ship	Peruvian	of	St. Johns, N. B.	Do.	D. 1000. lbs.	13. mo.
Sept	4th	Bark	Fortune	of	Plymouth	Do.	Do. 600. lbs.	26. mo.
Do	26.	Ship	Marcus	of	E. Haven	Do.	Do. 1100. lbs.	24. mo.
Oct	14.	Brig	Eugene	of	Do.	Do.	Do. 100. lbs.	12. mo.
Do	5th	Ship	Isabella	of	Sag Harbor	Carlton	off Shore G. 1100. lbs	29. mo.
Do	16.	Ship	Lagoda	of	N. Bedford		off Tahiti 1050. lbs	10. mo.
Do	30.	Brig	Rodger	of	Lewes		off Tahiti 100. lbs	10. mo.
Do		Ship	Isis	of	N. Bedford		Do. 500. lbs	12. mo.
Do	9.	Ship	Ingraham	of	Sag Harbor		Do. Do. 1800. lbs	28. mo.
Do	12.	Ship	Illinois	of	Do. Do.		Do. 200. lbs	6. mo.
Do	12.	Ship	Lucy	of	N. Bedford		Cambrae 400. lbs	16. mo.
Do	12.	Ship	Indian	of	Sag Harbor		Sou. Ports 500. lbs.	26. mo.
Do	14.	Ship	Lago	of	Washington	Del.	Do. Do. 500. lbs.	22. mo.
Do	15.	Ship	Eagle	of	Gardiner	Do	Do. 1100. lbs	21. mo.
Do	22.	Ship	Superior	of	London	Sammuel	Jen 500. lbs	25. mo.
Do	26.	Ship	Minerva	of	Newport	Mhen	off Shore 200. lbs	1[illegible] mo.
Do		Ship	Columbus	of	N. Bedford	Do	600. lbs.	11. mo.
Do	14.	Ship	Franklin	of	E. Haven	Johnson	Sou. 1050. lbs	34. mo.
Do	15.	Ship	Eagle	of	Dartmouth	Do	Do. 1900. lbs.	31 mo.
Do	13.	Brig	Samuel	of	Carlton		off Lower Do. 400. lbs	10. mo.
Do	19.	Ship	Tuscumbia	of	Do.	Do.	Do. 1500. lbs	21. mo.
Do	14.	Ship	Lucy	of	Portland	Do	Do. 1200. lbs	32 mo.
Do	15.	Ship	Mary Gibbs	of	Newport		Do. 500. lbs.	14 mo.
Do	15.	Ship	Phenix	of	Newbedford	Do	Do. 1200. lbs.	21 mo.
Do	31	Ship	Phebe	of	Nantucket	Sam.	G. 900. lbs.	29 mo.
		Can't mention the ships in Oahu at present						
March	9th	Ship	Addison	of	Fairhaven		off Tahiti 2100. lbs	34. mo.
Do	Do	Ship	Barclay	of	Nantucket		Do. Do. Do. 700 lbs	14 mo.
Do	10th	Ship	Midas	of	N. Bedford		At Tahiti 2500 lbs.	
Do	Do	Ship	Tuscan	of	Nantucket		Do Do 1100. lbs.	
Do	11th	Ship	Spartan	of	Do		Do. Do. 900 lbs.	16 mo.
Do	15th	Ship	Sarah	of	Do		Do. Do. 1300 lbs	29 mo.
Do	15th	Ship	Dartmouth	of	N. Bedford		Do. Do. 200 lbs.	5 mo.

CTTJ1
#1046
2/58

THE
OLD
COVE

337